

**PROJECT:
2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II.
(FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE).**

CUSTOMER: NTPC LIMITED.


**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING)**

SPECIFICATION NO: PE-TS-491-154-A001



**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NOIDA, INDIA**

1230012/2022/PS-PEM-MAX

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING). PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II. (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE).	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001	
		REV NO: 00	DATE:

CONTENT
VOLUME – II B

SECTION	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO
SECTION – A	INTENT OF SPECIFICATION	3
SECTION – B	PROJECT INFORMATION	6
SECTION – C1	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (MECHANICAL)	9
	➤ SUB VENDORS LIST [TABLE-1]	11
	➤ DRAWING DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION PROCEDURE [TABLE-2]	28
	➤ LIST OF COMMISSIONING SPARES [TABLE-3]	29
	➤ MANDATORY SPARES [TABLE-4].	29
	➤ PAINTING SPECIFICATION [ANNEXURE-I]	30
	➤ QUALITY PLAN	36
	➤ DATA SHEET – A	42
	➤ DRAWINGS	43
	• P&ID	44
SECTION – C2	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (ELECTRICAL)	45
	➤ ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION	46
	➤ ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR	49
	➤ ELECTRICAL LOAD DATA FORMAT	51
SECTION – C3	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR C&I	53
SECTION – D1	➤ GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT FOR MECHANICAL	60
SECTION – D2	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL	61
SECTION – D3	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR C & I	124
<u>VOLUME-III</u>		
	➤ SCHEDULE OF PREBID CLARIFICATION	190
	➤ SCHEDULE OF DEVIATION WITH COST OF WITHDRAWAL	191
	➤ COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION SCHEDULE	192
	➤ DRAWING/DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION SCHEDULE	193
	➤ SCHEDULE OF DECLARATION	195



TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING).
PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II.
(FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001	
VOLUME II-B	
SECTION -A	
REV. NO. 00	DATE:

SECTION - A
INTENT OF SPECIFICATION



TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING).
PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II.
(FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION –A

REV. NO. 00

DATE:

1.0 SCOPE OF INQUIRY/ INTENT OF SPECIFICATION:

This specification is intended to cover design, engineering, manufacturing, fabrication, assembly, painting, packing, inspection & testing at manufacturer's works, **mandatory spares, start up and commissioning spares**, special tools & tackles, supply and dispatch to power station site of skid mounted **CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING SYSTEM)** including supervision of commissioning by experience/capable engineer, as specified in different sections / volumes of this specification hereinafter for the **2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II (FGD SYSTEM PACAKGE)** for following systems:-

- **NaOH Dosing system (1 number for entire units).**

- 1.1 The contractor shall be responsible for providing all material, equipment & services, which are required to fulfil the intent of ensuring operability, maintainability, reliability and complete safety of the complete work covered under this specification, irrespective of whether it has been specifically listed herein or not. Omission of specific reference to any component / accessory necessary for proper performance of the equipment shall not relieve them of the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the supply of **CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM**.
- 1.2 It is not the intent to specify herein all the details of design and manufacture. However, the equipment shall conform in all respects to high standards of design, engineering and workmanship and shall be capable of performing the required duties in a manner acceptable to purchaser who will interpret the meaning of drawings and specifications and shall be entitled to reject any work or material which in his judgment is not in full accordance herewith.
- 1.3 The extent of supply under the contract includes all items shown in the drawings, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted from the specification or schedules. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all items mentioned in the specification and /or schedules, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted in the drawing.
- 1.4 **Bidder shall be required to depute his qualified/capable personnel at any stage for one (1) visit of two (2) days to supervise in Commissioning.** This visit will include supervision of commissioning of LP Dosing system in totality including pump, stroke controllers commissioning and auto operation from remote. Bidder to indicate the prices (in price format) for the same. The prices for Visit shall be inclusive of charges of Air-Fair/Rail-Fair, Boarding/Lodging, local conveyance etc.
- 1.5 Items though not specifically mentioned but needed to make the system complete as stipulated under these specifications are also to be furnished unless otherwise specifically excluded.
- 1.6 The general terms and conditions, instructions to tenderer and other attachment referred to elsewhere are made part of the tender specification. The equipment materials and works covered by this specification are subject to compliance to all attachments referred to in the specification. The bidder shall be responsible for and governed by all requirements stipulated herein.
- 1.7 While all efforts have been made to make the specification requirement complete & unambiguous, it shall be bidders' responsibility to ask for missing information, ensure completeness of specification, to bring out any contradictory / conflicting requirement in different sections of the specification and within a section itself to the notice of BHEL and to seek any clarification on specification requirement in the format enclosed under Vol-III of the specification. In absence of any such clarifications, in case of any contradictory requirement, the more stringent requirement as per interpretation of BHEL/Customer shall prevail and shall be complied by the bidder without any commercial and delivery implication on account of the same. Further in case of any missing information in the specification not brought out by the prospective bidders as part of pre-bid clarification, the same shall be furnished by BHEL/ Customer as and when brought to their notice either by the bidder or by BHEL/ customer themselves. However, such requirements shall be binding on the successful bidder without any commercial & delivery implication.



TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING).
PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II.
(FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION -A

REV. NO. 00

DATE:

- 1.8 Deviations, if any, should be very clearly brought out clause by clause along with cost of withdrawal in the enclosed schedule (in Vol – III); otherwise, it will be presumed that the vendor's offer is strictly in line with NIT specification. If no cost of withdrawal is given against the deviation, it will be presumed that deviation can be withdrawn without any cost to BHEL/its customer.
- 1.9 In case all above requirements are not complied with, the offer may be considered as incomplete and would become liable for rejection.
- 1.10 Unless specified otherwise, all through the specification, the word contractor shall have same meaning as successful bidder/vendor and Customer/Purchaser/Employer will mean BHEL and/or Customer (NTPC: National Thermal Power Corporation Limited) as interpreted by BHEL in the relevant context. Please refer GCC/SCC for better clarity.
- 1.11 The equipment covered under this specification shall not be dispatched unless the same have been finally inspected, accepted and dispatch release issued by BHEL/Customer.
- 1.12 BHEL's/Customer's representative shall be given full access to the shop in which the equipment are being manufactured or tested and all test records shall be made available to him.
- 1.13 Pre-bid meeting shall be held before bid submission. Bidder to ask all their queries in Prebid clarifications format only.



TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING).
PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II
(FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001

VOLUME II-B


SECTION -B

REV. NO. 00

DATE:

SECTION – B
PROJECT INFORMATION

CLAUSE NO.	PROJECT INFORMATION	एन टी पी सी NTPC
1.00.00	<p>BACKGROUND</p> <p>Sipat Super Thermal Power Project (Coal Based) stage-II (2X500MW) is set up in the state of Chhattisgarh, located near Sipat in Bilaspur district. The capacity of the project in Stage-II is 1000 MW comprising of 2 x 500 MW units and the ultimate capacity of the project is 2980 MW (3X660 + 2X500 MW).</p>	
1.01.00	<p>LOCATION AND APPROACH</p> <p>The site is located east of the Kurung left bank canal and is bounded by villages Rank, Kaudia and Janji in the Bilaspur district of Chhattisgarh. It is in between latitudes 22°05' & 22°09' North and longitudes 82° 16' & 82° 18' East. The site is approx. 20 kms. from Bilaspur city and is approachable via the Bilaspur - Sipat state highway which takes off to the North-East from Bilaspur City. The nearest railway station is Jairamnagar on the Nagpur-Raipur-Calcutta mainline. Raipur, which is approximately 140 kms. from the site is the nearest commercial airport.</p>	
1.02.00	<p>LAND REQUIREMENT</p> <p>Land required for the ultimate stage of project i.e. 2980 MW is acquired.</p>	
1.03.00	<p>WATER</p> <p>The water requirement for the ultimate stage of the project is 120 million cubic meter/ annum. Source/ arrangement to meet water requirement is from Hasdeo Barrage Right Bank Canal (RBC) has been accorded by MP Water Resource Deptt. CWC has also concurred for 120 MCM drawal, sufficient for Stage-I & Stage-II of the project.</p> <p>Water is drawn from the RBC, originated from Hasdeo Barrage pond, at chainage 37.95 km. nearest to Sipat STPP. One month's in-plant storage reservoir is provided for meeting the water requirement during the canal closure period.</p>	
1.04.00	<p>COAL AVAILABILITY AND TRANSPORTATION</p> <p>Coal Availability</p> <p>SLC (LT) had accorded long term linkage of 10 million tonne / year.</p> <p>Coal Transportation</p> <p>Coal is being transported through merry-go-round system.</p> <p>Coal Quality Parameters / Fuel Oil Characteristics</p> <p>The coal quality parameters and ash characteristics/parameters (Table-1, Annexure-BI) and Fuel oil Characteristics (Table-2A & 2B, AnnexureBI) is attached under this sub-section.</p>	
<p align="center">LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p align="center">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI</p> <p align="center">BID DOC NO.: CS-0011-109-(6)2</p>	<p align="center">SUB-SECTION-II A3 PROJECT INFORMATION SIPAT STPP-II (2X500 MW)</p> <p align="right">Page 7 of 155</p>


CLAUSE NO.	PROJECT INFORMATION	
1.05.00	Steam Generator and ESP data: refer Table-3	
1.06.00	Plant Water details: (i) FGD Process water/CW blow down water quality is indicated in Table-4. (ii) Clarified water quality is indicated in Table-5. (iii) DM water quality is indicated in Table-5A	
2.00.00	NOT USED	
3.00.00	NOT USED	
4.00.00	METEOROLOGICAL DATA Important meteorological data from nearest observatory at Champa is placed at ANNEXURE- AI.	
5.00.00	CRITERIA FOR EARTHQUAKE RESISTANT DESIGN OF STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT All structures and equipment shall be designed for seismic forces adopting the site specific seismic information provided in this document and using the other provisions in accordance with IS:1893 (Part 1 to Part 4). Pending finalization of Part 5 of IS:1893, provisions of part 1 shall be read along with the relevant clauses of IS:1893:1984, for embankments. A site specific seismic study has been conducted for the project site. The peak ground horizontal acceleration for the project site, the site specific acceleration spectral coefficients (in units of gravity acceleration 'g') in the horizontal direction for the various damping values and the multiplying factor (to be used over the spectral coefficients) for evaluating the design acceleration spectra are as given at Appendix-I. Vertical acceleration spectral values shall be taken as 2/3rd of the corresponding horizontal values. The site specific design acceleration spectra shall be used in place of the response acceleration spectra, given at figure-2 in IS:1893 (Part 1) and Annex B of IS:1893 (Part 4). The site specific acceleration spectra along with multiplying factors specified in Appendix-I includes the effect of the seismic environment of the site, the importance factor related to the structures and the response reduction factor. Hence, the design spectra do not require any further consideration of the zone factor (Z), the importance factor (I) and response reduction factor (R) as used in the IS:1893 (Part 1 to Part 4). Damping in Structures The damping factor (as a percentage of critical damping) to be adopted shall not be more than as indicated below for:	
LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI BID DOC NO.: CS-0011-109-(6)2	SUB-SECTION-II A3 PROJECT INFORMATION SIPAT STPP-II (2X500 MW)



TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING).
PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II
(FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001	
VOLUME II-B	
SECTION –C1	
REV. NO. 00	DATE:

SECTION – C1
SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (MECHANICAL)

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING). PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION -C1	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE:

1.0 **BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE SYSTEMS:**

The Chemical Dosing System shall consist of NaOH dosing system to dose dilute NaOH in ECW tank and ECW line.

2.0 **NaOH DOSING SYSTEM for ECW SYSTEM**

Sodium Hydroxide (NaOH) dosing system is provided to dose NaOH solution in Equipment cooling water lines to increase pH up to 9.5. The sodium hydroxide dosing is done in the ECW cycle during the initial fill and for the compensation of cooling water for any leakage during normal run. The 1% solution of NaOH is prepared manually by opening the inlet valve of DM water and adding NaOH lye in basket. The NaOH is being dissolved by locally starting the motorized stirrer. The dosing is done manually as per requirements of desired pH in ECW line judged by trial basis. Normally the leakage is occasionally and of small quantity. At the low level of solution in tank the solution is to be prepared again.

The dosing system consists of following (Refer Data Sheet-A and P&ID).

3.0 **SCOPE OF SUPPLY:**

The bidder's scope of supply includes the following under this specification:

- a) One number NaOH Dosing tank.
- b) Two (2X100%) NaOH Dosing Pumps.
- c) Associated Piping, valves, fitting as indicated in the P&ID of NaOH dosing system and data sheet-A enclosed and as required to make the system complete.
- d) Foundation nuts & bolts to fix each skid on the floor, as required.
- e) Control & instrumentation as per P&ID of NaOH dosing system, Data sheet-A and as indicated in different section in this specification.
- f) Commissioning spares as indicated in specification.
- g) Mandatory spares as indicated in specification.

4.0 **SCOPE OF SERVICE:**

The bidder's scope service includes the following under this specification:

- a) Design and engineering.
- b) Fabrication of the skid mounted chemical dosing system.
- c) Inspection and testing of the skid as per the approved quality assurance plan.
- d) Supply of the skid mounted chemical dosing system up to the power plant site along with all accessories as defined in the technical specification.
- e) Supervision of Commissioning by experienced/capable engineer **for one (1) visit of two (2) days to supervise in Commissioning.**
- f) Painting as per technical specification.
- g) Packing of skid (**Refer Note Below**)

Note: To prevent damage to the equipment of the skid during loading/unloading, transit and in view of the site storage suitable wooden packing with steel angel/frame shall be provided. Auto Stroke controller shall be packed separately in weather proof packing box.



TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING).
PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II
(FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION -C1

REV. NO. 00

DATE:

SUB VENDOR LIST (TABLE-1)

SL NO.	ITEM	APPROVED SUPPLIERS	PLACE	REMARKS
	MECHANICAL:			
1	TANK/DISSOLVING BASKET/WATER SEAL POT/ CO₂ ABSORBER/BREATHER	SELF-MAKE OF MAIN VENDOR	AS APPLICABLE	
2	AGITATOR/STIRRER	REMI (REFER NOTE 1) CEECON	MUMBAI CHENNAI	
		FIBRE & FIBRE		
3	GATE/GLOBE/NON-RETURN (CHECK) VALVES	PRECISION ENGG.	MUMBAI	
		CRESENT VALVE	MUMBAI	
		BDK	HUBLI	
		LEADER	JALANDHAR	
		CHEMTECH	MUMBAI	
		TECHNO VALVE	MUMBAI	
		FOURESS	MUMBAI	
		FLUIDLINE	MUMBAI	
		STEELSTRONG	MUMBAI	
		L&T AUDCO		
		GM ENGINEEIRNG		
		A.V. VALVES		
		ATAM VALVES	JALANDHAR	
4	2/3 WAY VALVE MANIFOLDS	TECHNO VALVE	MUMBAI	
		HI TECH	AHMEDABAD	
		CHEMTROL		
		BLISS ANAND	GURGAON	
		APPROVED ORIGINAL SUPPLIER FOR THE RESPECTIVE INSTRUMENT	AS APPLICABLE	
5	METERING PUMP WITH PRV			
		MILTON ROY		
		VK PUMP		
		SWELORE		
		METACHEM		
		DENCIL		
		POSITIVE METERING		
		EXCEL HYDRO		
6	PIPES	CHOKSHI TUBES	AHMEDABAD	
		REMI	MUMBAI	
		RATNAMANI	AHMEDABAD	
		PRAKASH STEELAGE	SILVASA	
		KALYANI		
		PRAKASH		
		SAW		
7	FITTINGS	BHARAT FORGE	PUNE	
		RELIANCE FORGE	MUMBAI	
		EBY	MUMBAI	
		SIDDARTH & GAUTAM	FARIDABAD	
		MS FITTINGS	KOLKATA	
		PRADEEP METALS	MUMBAI	



TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING).
PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II
(FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001


VOLUME II-B

SECTION -C1

REV. NO. 00

DATE:


		LTD		
		TUBE PRODUCT INCORPORATION	BARODA	
		CSA FITTINGS		
8	FLANGES	PRADEEP METALS LTD	MUMBAI	
		TUBE PRODUCT INCORPORATION	BARODA	
		RELIANCE FORGE	MUMBAI	
		CD INDUSTRIES		
9	PAINT	BERGER PAINTS	KOLKATA	
		ASIAN PAINTS	MUMBAI	
		SHALIMAR PAINTS	KOLKATA	
		JENSON & NICOLSON	KOLKATA	
		GUNJAN PAINT	MUMBAI	
	ELECTRICAL:			
10	LT MOTORS	KEC	BANGALORE	
		SIEMENS	MUMBAI	
		ABB	FARIDABAD	
		CROMPTON GREAVES LTD	MUMBAI	
		BHARAT BIJLEE	MUMBAI	
		NGEF	BANGALORE	
		MARATHON	KOLKATA	
		JYOTI	VADODARA	
		LHP	SOLAPUR	
	C&I:			
11	LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	INDUSTRIAL SWITCHGEAR & APPS	MUMBAI	BOM OF THE LCP SHALL BE SUBJECT TO BHEL/ CUSTOMER APPROVAL DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING.
		PROCON	CHENNAI	
		CONTROL & SWITCHGEAR		
		PYROTECH	UDAIPUR	
		DELTA CONTROL	MUMBAI	
		RITTAL		
		SUCHITRA		
		INDUSTRIAL CONTROLS & APPLIANCES LTD.		
12	INST CABLES (SCREENED)	RELIANCE	BANGLORE	
		DELTON	FARIDABAD / NEW DELHI	
		NICCO	KOLKATA	
		CHORDS CABLE	BHIWADI	
		UNIVERSAL	SATNA	
		INCAB	PUNE	
		POLYCAB	DAMAN	
13	LT CONTORL CABLES	DELTON	FARIDABAD/N EW DELHI	
		FINOLEX	PUNE	
		NICCO	KOLKATA	
		PARAMOUNT CABLES	ALWAR	
		FGI	KOLKATA	
		POLYCAB WIRES	DAMAN	
		TORRENT CABLES	NADIAD	
		FINOLEX	PUNE	
		INDUSTRIAL CABLE	RAJPURA	

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING). PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION -C1	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE:

		THERMOCABLES	HYDERABAD
		ADVANCE CABLE TECHNOLOGIES	BANGALORE
		APAR INDUSTRIES	MUMBAI
		CMI LTD.	FARIDABAD
		CRYSTAL CABLE INDUSTRIES	KOLKATA
		DIAMOND POWER	VADODARA
		ELKEY TELELINKS	NEW DELHI
		GOVIND CABLES	KOLKATA
		HAVELLS INDIA	NOIDA
		KEI INDUSTRIES	DELHI

14	LEVEL GAUGE	BLISS ANAND PVT. LTD.	
		TOSHNIWAL BROTHERS PVT.LTD.	MAKE:NIVO CONTROLS
		SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	
15	TRANSMITTERS	ABB LIMITED	PRESSURE TRANSMITTER, DP TRANSMITTER and TEMP TRANSMITTER
		Pune Techtrol Pvt. Ltd.	Only for capacitance Type Level Transmitter
		V. AUTOMAT & INSTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	a) DISPLACEMENT TYPE TRANSMITTERS. b)PRESSURE AND DP TRANSMITTERS
		Moore Industries International Inc.	
		PANAM ENGINEERS	For Pressure and Diff. Pressure transmitter
		TOSHNIWAL INDUSTRIES PVT. LTD.,	
		Endress + Hauser (India) Pvt. Ltd.,	
		YOKOGAWA INDIA LIMITED,	
		SBEM PVT. LTD.	FOR CAPACITANCE TYPE.
		SIEMENS LIMITED	
		EMERSON PROCESS MANAGEMENT (INDIA) PVT.LTD.	
		SMART INSTRUMENTS LTD, BRAZIL	LD-301 & T-301 TRANSMITTER FROM M/S SMART EQUIPMENTS BRAZIL.
		NIVO CONTROLS PVT. LTD.	For Capacitance type only
		Honeywell Automation India Limited	
16	JUNCTION BOX	Shrenik & Company,	
	JUNCTION BOX	SUCHITRA INDUSTRIES	
	JUNCTION BOX	FLEXPRO ELECTRICALS PVT. LTD.	Metal type junction box only
	JUNCTION BOX	K.S.INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	
	JUNCTION BOX	AJMERA INDUSTRIAL & ENGINEERING WORKS	
17	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	

1230012/2022/PS-PEM-MAX

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING). PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION -C1	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE:

	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	
	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	
	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	
17	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	
	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	
	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	
	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	
	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Perfect Instrumentation Control (India) Pvt. Ltd.	
	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Arya Crafts & Engineering Pvt. Ltd.	
	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Comfit & Valve Pvt. Ltd.	
	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	HP VALVES & FITTINGS INDIA PVT. LTD.	
	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	
	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	
	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	FLUIDFIT ENGINEERS PVT. LTD.	
	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	
	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	
	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	PANAM ENGINEERS	
19	Pressure gauge and differential Pressure gauge	SWITZER, CHENNAI. AN INSTRUMENTS, KOLKATA, H GURU, NEW DELHI. MANOMETER INDIA, MUMBAI. GIC, MUMBAI/GOA. GLUCK INDIA, MUMBAI. BUDENBERG GAUGE. DRESSER IND. FORBES MARSHALL. WAREE.	

Notes:-

1. Bidder to note that geared motor of REMI make for stirrers (for stirrers of REMI make ONLY) is acceptable to BHEL.
2. All the finally selected sub vendors shall be subject to customer approval during detailed engineering without any delivery/ commercial implications to BHEL/ Customer.
3. Calibration column may be purchased from sources as per pump manufacturer's recommendation.
4. The sub vendor list enclosed is indicative only and is subject to approval / acceptance by customer. Bidder to propose his sub vendor list with back up documents (experience list, end user certificate as applicable) etc. The same shall subject to BHEL and Customer approval during detailed engineering stage without any technical, commercial & delivery implication to BHEL or customer.

1230012/2022/PS-PEM-MAX

FORM NO. PEM-6686-0



SIPAT STAGE-II (2X500 MW) FGD PROJECT

**C&I TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NAOH DOSING)**

SPEC NO.:

DOCUMENT NO.

VOLUME

SECTION

ISSUE NO.

REV. NO. 00

DATE 27.12.2022

SUB VENDOR LIST

PACKAGE WISE REGISTERED SUPPLIER LIST (PERMANENT CATEGORY) AS ON 12/27/2022 5:24:00 PM			
Sl No	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address
1	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	A.N. INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	MARKETING DIVISION, 5th FLOOR, 59-B, CHOWRINGHEE ROAD, KOLKATA Phone- 24757784,22472509 Pincode : 700020 Email : anidel@bol.net.in
2	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	A.N. INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	MARKETING DIVISION, 5th FLOOR, 59-B, CHOWRINGHEE ROAD, KOLKATA Phone- 24757784,22472509 Pincode : 700020 Email : anidel@bol.net.in
3	TRANSMITTERS	ABB INDIA LIMITED	MR. RAJIV GOVIL 14, MATHURA ROAD, FARIDABAD Phone- 09971085678 Pincode : 121003 Email : vipin.swami@in.abb.com
4	ELECTROMAGNETIC FLOW METER	Adept Fluidyne Pvt. Ltd.	Vinayak Gadre Plot No 4,S.No.17/1-B Kothrud Industrial Estate Pune Phone- 020 25464551 Pincode : 411038 Email : info@adeptfluidyne.com
5	JUNCTION BOX	AJMERA INDUSTRIAL & ENGINEERING WORKS	JIGNESH MAHENDRA AJMERA DENA BANK BLDG.,SHREE NAGESH INDL. ESTATE,STATION ROAD, MUMBAI Phone- 022 67973578 Pincode : 400 088 Email : ajmera@ajmera.net, jmajmera@yahoo.com
6	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Arya Crafts & Engineering Pvt. Ltd.	Mr.Sanjay Brahman/Mr.Shyam Vazirani 102, Vora Industrial Estate No.4 Navghar, Vasai Road (E) Dist.Thane, Mumbai Phone- +91-250-2392246 Pincode : 401210 Email : arya@aryaengg.com
7	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	NIRAJ SHARAN/SUJIT KUMAR W-167A, GREATER KAILASH-II NEW DELHI Phone- 9810182430 Pincode : 110048 Email : niraj@aurainc.com
8	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	NIRAJ SHARAN/SUJIT KUMAR W-167A, GREATER KAILASH-II NEW DELHI Phone- 9810182430 Pincode : 110048 Email : niraj@aurainc.com
9	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	NIRAJ SHARAN/SUJIT KUMAR W-167A, GREATER KAILASH-II NEW DELHI Phone- 9810182430 Pincode : 110048 Email : niraj@aurainc.com
10	SIGHT FLOW INDICATORS	B.K.EQUIPMENTS PVT.LTD.	T. BALAKRISHNAN/S.VENKATESH 217 , ARCOT ROAD PORUR , CHENNAI Phone- 9444057761 Pincode : 600116 Email : bkequip@gmail.com
11	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	Barksdale GmbH, Germany	Michael Weileder Dorn Assenheimer, Strasse 27 Reichelsheim Phone- +91-9999107840 Pincode : D- 61203 Email : msingh@barksdale.de
12	LEVEL SWITCH- CAPACITANCE TYPE	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com
13	LEVEL SWITCH- FLOAT TYPE	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com

PACKAGE WISE REGISTERED SUPPLIER LIST (PERMANENT CATEGORY) AS ON 12/27/2022 5:24:00 PM			
Sl No	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address
14	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com
15	TEMP. ELEMENT	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com
16	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com
17	LEVEL GAUGE	BLISS ANAND PVT. LTD.	Mr. Hritik Mishra (Regional Manager) 92B & 93 B , IMT MANESAR Gurgaon Phone- 9560477922 Pincode : 122001 Email : sales@blissanand.com
18	LEVEL SWITCH- CONDUTIVITY TYPE	BLISS ANAND PVT. LTD.	Mr. Hritik Mishra (Regional Manager) 92B & 93 B , IMT MANESAR Gurgaon Phone- 9560477922 Pincode : 122001 Email : sales@blissanand.com
19	SIGHT FLOW INDICATORS	BLISS ANAND PVT. LTD.	Mr. Hritik Mishra (Regional Manager) 92B & 93 B , IMT MANESAR Gurgaon Phone- 9560477922 Pincode : 122001 Email : sales@blissanand.com
20	CONTROL VALVE	BOMAFA SPECIAL VALVE SOLUTIONS PVT LTD	Mr. K.M. Anklesaria/ R. M. Anklesaria Plot No: 285/2, Panchratna Estate, Near Ramol Bridge, Vatva Ahmedabad Phone- 079-40083825 Pincode : 382445 Email : info@bomafa-india.com
21	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	BOSE PANDA INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	Mr. Partha Bose 44, Saheed Hemanta Kumar Bose, Sarani, Kolkata Phone- +91 33 2548 7220 Pincode : 700074 Email : parthabosebpi@gmail.com; bosepanda@vsnl.net
22	FLOW ELEMENT - ORIFICE	CHEMTROLS INDUSTRIES PVT. LTD.	Mr. K. NANDAKUMAR AMAR HILL, SAKI VIHAR ROAD, POWAI, MUMBAI Phone- 022-67151261 Pincode : 400072 Email : manikandan@chemtrols.com
23	CONTROL VALVE	CIRCOR FLOW TECHNOLOGIES INDIA PVT. LTD.	Mr. Vinodh Gopinath, Senior Director SF No. 337/2, No.15 Naranapuram Village,Ponnandampalayam Coimbatore Phone- 9500928448 Pincode : 641659 Email : santhosh.ponnusamy@circor.com
24	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Comfit & Valve Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Jeetu Jain/Mr. Vinay Sosa Survey No. 23/1, Part 2, Ahmedabad-Mehsana Highway Laxmipura, Nandasan Phone- 02764-267036/37 Pincode : 382705 Email : marketing@com-fit.com
25	LEVEL SWITCH- FLOAT TYPE	D.K. INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	N.SIKDAR/ SUMIT SIKDAR 76/2,SELIMPUR RD DHAKURIA Kolkata Phone- 033-2415-1310. Pincode : 700031 Email : dkinst@vsnl.net
26	TEMP. ELEMENT	DETRIVE INSTRUMENTATION & ELECTRONICS LTD.	320, TV INDUSTIAL ESTATE, OFF.DR.A.BESANT ROAD, BEHIND GLAXO, WORLI, MUMBAI Phone- 24934125,24938403 Pincode : 400025 Email : trivtech@vsnl.com

PACKAGE WISE REGISTERED SUPPLIER LIST (PERMANENT CATEGORY) AS ON 12/27/2022 5:24:00 PM			
Sl No	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address
27	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	DRESSER INDUSTRIES INC.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 02764-233682 Pincode : 382729 Email : Nishit.patel@ashcroftindia.com
28	TEMPERATURE SWITCH	DRESSER INDUSTRIES INC.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 02764-233682 Pincode : 382729 Email : Nishit.patel@ashcroftindia.com
29	FLOW ELEMENT - ORIFICE	DYNAFLUID VALVES AND FLOW CONTROLS (P) LTD.	Mr. Yogish M. Kulkarni Plot # 23, Udyambag, Belgaum Phone- 0831-4210386 Pincode : 590008 Email : yogish@dyna-fluid.com
30	ELECTROMAGNETIC FLOW METER	Electronet Equipments Pvt Ltd.	Mr. Rajendra Nagaonkar/MD, Plot No. 84, 85 & 86, Tiny Industrial Estate Kondhwa Budruk, Pune Phone- 9822015256 Pincode : 411048 Email : ho@eeplindia.com
31	FLOW ELEMENT - ORIFICE	Electronet Equipments Pvt Ltd.	Mr. Rajendra Nagaonkar/MD, Plot No. 84, 85 & 86, Tiny Industrial Estate Kondhwa Budruk, Pune Phone- 9822015256 Pincode : 411048 Email : ho@eeplindia.com
32	TRANSMITTERS	EMERSON PROCESS MANAGEMENT (INDIA) PVT.LTD.	Mr. Amit Paithankar/Vikram Raj Singh 206-210,BALARAMA BUILDING 2ND FLR. BANDRA EAST MUMBAI Phone- 9619121500 Pincode : 400051 Email : vikramraj.singh@emerson.com
33	CONTROL VALVE	EMERSON PROCESS MANAGEMENT CHENNAI LIMITED	147, KARAPAKKAM VILLAGE, CHENNAI Phone- 23722184, 23716242 Pincode : 600096 Email : jatinder.singh@emerson.com
34	TRANSMITTERS	Endress + Hauser (India) Pvt. Ltd.,	Mr. Prakash Vaghela 215-216, DLF Tower 'A', Jasola District Centre, New Delhi, Phone- 9717593001, Pincode : 110025, Email : prakash.vaghela@in.endress.com,
35	ELECTROMAGNETIC FLOW METER	EUREKA INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr V. K. Pandit/Mr Ashish Shaha 17-20, Royal chambers, Paud Road Pune Phone- 9370469466 Pincode : 411038 Email : sales@eurekaflow.com
36	FLOW ELEMENT - ORIFICE	EUREKA INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr V. K. Pandit/Mr Ashish Shaha 17-20, Royal chambers, Paud Road Pune Phone- 9370469466 Pincode : 411038 Email : sales@eurekaflow.com
37	ROTAMETER	EUREKA INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr V. K. Pandit/Mr Ashish Shaha 17-20, Royal chambers, Paud Road Pune Phone- 9370469466 Pincode : 411038 Email : sales@eurekaflow.com
38	JUNCTION BOX	FLEXPRO ELECTRICALS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Dineshbhai Zaveri C-1/ 27&37, GIDC, Kabilpore, Navsari Phone- 02637-265140,265003 Pincode : 396424 Email : flexpro@flexproltd.com
39	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	Sophie Y. Moochhala/Mayur Rajput J.V.PATEL, I.T.I CMPD, B.MADHUKAR MARG, ELPHINSTONE ROADSTN.(WR), MUMBAI Phone- (022) 43338000 Pincode : 400013 Email : sales@fluidcontrols.com
40	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	Sophie Y. Moochhala/Mayur Rajput J.V.PATEL, I.T.I CMPD, B.MADHUKAR MARG, ELPHINSTONE ROADSTN.(WR), MUMBAI Phone- (022) 43338000 Pincode : 400013 Email : sales@fluidcontrols.com

PACKAGE WISE REGISTERED SUPPLIER LIST (PERMANENT CATEGORY) AS ON 12/27/2022 5:24:00 PM			
Sl No	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address
41	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	Sophie Y. Moochhala/Mayur Rajput J.V.PATEL, I.T.I CMPD, B.MADHUKAR MARG, ELPHINSTONE ROADSTN.(WR), MUMBAI Phone- (022) 43338000 Pincode : 400013 Email : sales@fluidcontrols.com
42	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	FLUIDFIT ENGINEERS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Abbas Bhola Potia Building No. 2, Office No. 3,292, Bellasis Road,Mumbai Central (East) Mumbai Phone- 9920044113 Pincode : 400008 Email : ab@fluidfitenqg.com
43	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	FORBES MARSHALL (HYD) LTD.	MR SAILESH PATALAY/MR. M K SRINIVASAN PLOT NO.A-19/2, & T-4/2, IDA, NACHARAM, HYDERABAD Phone- 9849913704 Pincode : 500 076 Email : mksrinivasan@forbesmarshall.com
44	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	FORBES MARSHALL (HYD) LTD.	MR SAILESH PATALAY/MR. M K SRINIVASAN PLOT NO.A-19/2, & T-4/2, IDA, NACHARAM, HYDERABAD Phone- 9849913704 Pincode : 500 076 Email : mksrinivasan@forbesmarshall.com
45	CONTROL VALVE	FORBES MARSHALL ARCA PVT.LTD.	A-34/35 , MIDC ESTATE, H-BLOCK, PIMPRI, PUNE, Phone- 020-27442020, Pincode : 411018 Email : mnadgaundi@forbesmarshall.com
46	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	GAUGE BOURDON INDIA PVT. LTD.	194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai, Phone- 011-41607463, Pincode : 400016, Email : qicdelhi@general-gauges.com,
47	TEMP. ELEMENT	GAUGE BOURDON INDIA PVT. LTD.	194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai, Phone- 011-41607463, Pincode : 400016, Email : qicdelhi@general-gauges.com,
48	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	GAUGE BOURDON INDIA PVT. LTD.	194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai, Phone- 011-41607463, Pincode : 400016, Email : qicdelhi@general-gauges.com,
49	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	GENERAL INSTRUMENTS CONSORTIUM	Mr. Amarendra Kulkarni 194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off. Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai Phone- 9323195251 Pincode : 400016 Email : amarendra@general-gauges.com
50	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	GENERAL INSTRUMENTS CONSORTIUM	Mr. Amarendra Kulkarni 194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off. Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai Phone- 9323195251 Pincode : 400016 Email : amarendra@general-gauges.com
51	TEMP. ELEMENT	GOA INSTRUMENTS INDUSTRIES PVT.LTD.,	D2/5, Mapusa Industrial Estate, Mapusa, Goa, Phone- 09326054551, Pincode : 403507, Email : sumukh@goainstruments.com,
52	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	GOA INSTRUMENTS INDUSTRIES PVT.LTD.,	D2/5, Mapusa Industrial Estate, Mapusa, Goa, Phone- 09326054551, Pincode : 403507, Email : sumukh@goainstruments.com,
53	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	GOA THERMOSTATIC INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	FLAT -B , GF, HILL CROWN APTS., COLLEGE ROAD, MAPUSA Phone- Pincode : 403525 Email : gtilworks@pyro-electric.in
54	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	H.GURU INDUSTRIES	Mr. G. D. Hazra/Mr. P. K. Mitra 10 B, HO-CHI-MINH SARANI, KOLKATA Phone- 033 2282 2463 / 1637 Pincode : 700071 Email : mguru@vsnl.net
55	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	H.GURU INDUSTRIES	Mr. G. D. Hazra/Mr. P. K. Mitra 10 B, HO-CHI-MINH SARANI, KOLKATA Phone- 033 2282 2463 / 1637 Pincode : 700071 Email : mguru@vsnl.net

PACKAGE WISE REGISTERED SUPPLIER LIST (PERMANENT CATEGORY) AS ON 12/27/2022 5:24:00 PM			
Sl No	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address
56	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	H.GURU INSTRUMENTS (SOUTH INDIA) P. LTD	32,INDUSTRIAL SUBURB YESWANTHAPUR BANGALORE Phone- 080-23370300, Pincode : 560022 Email : info@hqurusouth.com
57	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	H.GURU INSTRUMENTS (SOUTH INDIA) P. LTD	32,INDUSTRIAL SUBURB YESWANTHAPUR BANGALORE Phone- 080-23370300, Pincode : 560022 Email : info@hqurusouth.com
58	LEVEL SWITCH- CONDUTIVITY TYPE	HI-TECH SYSTEMS & SERVICES LTD.	Mr. Vikash Agrawal/Mr. Tarun Debnath 119, PARK STREET , KOLKATA Phone- 033-22290045 Pincode : 700016 Email : sandeep@hitech.in
59	TRANSMITTERS	Honeywell Automation India Limited	Mr. Ritwij Kulkarni 917, INTERNATIONAL TRADE TOWER, NEHRU PLACE, NEW DELHI Phone- 9890200584 Pincode : 110019 Email : raiesh.chaudhary@honeywell.com
60	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	HP VALVES & FITTINGS INDIA PVT. LTD.	S. Harichandran/P.S. Pandi B-11, Mugappair Industrial Estate, CHENNAI Phone- 044 26252537 Pincode : 600037 Email : sales@hpvalvesindia.com
61	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	INDFOS (INDIA) LIMITED	MR.L.C.VENKATRANGAN/MR.B.KANNAN New No.17, II Floor, Adwave Towers, Dr.Sevalia Shivaji Salai, T.Nagar Chennai Phone- +91 44 24353407 Pincode : 600017 Email : delhi@indfos.com
62	TEMPERATURE SWITCH	INDFOS (INDIA) LIMITED	MR.L.C.VENKATRANGAN/MR.B.KANNAN New No.17, II Floor, Adwave Towers, Dr.Sevalia Shivaji Salai, T.Nagar Chennai Phone- +91 44 24353407 Pincode : 600017 Email : delhi@indfos.com
63	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	INDFOS INDUSTRIES LIMITED	B-20-21, INDUSTRIAL AREA, MEERUT ROAD, GHAZIABAD Phone- 0120-2712016 Pincode : Email : mktg@indfos.com
64	FLOW ELEMENT - ORIFICE	INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERS PVT LTD	SH.N.V.RAM GOPAL/MS. N.NIHARIKA PLOTS 1,2,3, PHASE-III, IDA, JEEDIMETLA HYDERABAD Phone- 9848407365 Pincode : 500055 Email : iedelhi@ieflowmeters.com
65	ROTAMETER	INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERS PVT LTD	SH.N.V.RAM GOPAL/MS. N.NIHARIKA PLOTS 1,2,3, PHASE-III, IDA, JEEDIMETLA HYDERABAD Phone- 9848407365 Pincode : 500055 Email : iedelhi@ieflowmeters.com
66	SIGHT FLOW INDICATORS	INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERS PVT LTD	SH.N.V.RAM GOPAL/MS. N.NIHARIKA PLOTS 1,2,3, PHASE-III, IDA, JEEDIMETLA HYDERABAD Phone- 9848407365 Pincode : 500055 Email : iedelhi@ieflowmeters.com
67	CONTROL VALVE	INSTRUMENTATION LTD.	KANJIKODE WEST, PALALKKAD, PALAKKAD Phone- 2566127-130,2567128 Pincode : 678623 Email : mraj@ilpqt.com;dgmc@ilpqt.com;gireesh@ilpqt.com
68	FLOW ELEMENT	INSTRUMENTATION LTD.	KANJIKODE WEST, PALALKKAD, PALAKKAD Phone- 2566127-130,2567128 Pincode : 678623 Email : mraj@ilpqt.com;dgmc@ilpqt.com;gireesh@ilpqt.com
69	FLOW ELEMENT - ORIFICE	INSTRUMENTATION LTD.	KANJIKODE WEST, PALALKKAD, PALAKKAD Phone- 2566127-130,2567128 Pincode : 678623 Email : mraj@ilpqt.com;dgmc@ilpqt.com;gireesh@ilpqt.com
70	FLOW ELEMENT - ORIFICE	JAV FORGINGS & ENGINEERINGS PRIVATE LIMITED	H-30, LANE W-10, WESTERN AVENUE, SAINIK FARM Delhi Phone- 9310035304 Pincode : 110062 Email : info@thejavgroup.com

PACKAGE WISE REGISTERED SUPPLIER LIST (PERMANENT CATEGORY) AS ON 12/27/2022 5:24:00 PM			
Sl No	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address
71	JUNCTION BOX	K.S.INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	S Raghavan No. 72, 3rd Main, 1st Stage Industrial Suburb, Yeshwanthpur Bangalore Phone- 9880385770 Pincode : 560022 Email : sales1@ksinstruments.net
72	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	Kaustubha Udyog,	S.No. 36/1/1, Sinhgad Road, Vadgaon Khurd, Near Lokmat Press, Pune, Phone- 020-24393577, Pincode : Email : pressure@vsnl.com,
73	CONTROL VALVE	Koso India Private Limited,	H 33 & 34, MIDC, Ambad, Nashik, Phone- 09650233433 Pincode : 422010, Email : enquiry@koso.co.in;jetmal.gour@koso.co.in
74	CONTROL VALVE	KSB MIL CONTROLS LTD.	Mr.Jacob Cherian/Mr.Geo Jolly Meladoor, Annamanada P.O. MALA, Thrissur Phone- 0480-2695700 Pincode : 680741 Email : biju.simon@ksb.com
75	LEVEL SWITCH- CAPACITANCE TYPE	LEVCON INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr Shayak Gupta/Badal Jana Rajkamal', 7th floor, 13, Camac Street KOLKATA Phone- 0 33 2283 2766 Pincode : 700017 Email : b_jana@levcongroup.com
76	LEVEL SWITCH- CONDUTIVITY TYPE	LEVCON INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr Shayak Gupta/Badal Jana Rajkamal', 7th floor, 13, Camac Street KOLKATA Phone- 0 33 2283 2766 Pincode : 700017 Email : b_jana@levcongroup.com
77	LEVEL SWITCH- FLOAT TYPE	LEVCON INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr Shayak Gupta/Badal Jana Rajkamal', 7th floor, 13, Camac Street KOLKATA Phone- 0 33 2283 2766 Pincode : 700017 Email : b_jana@levcongroup.com
78	CONTROL VALVE	Mascot Valves Pvt. Ltd.	166-167 GIDC Naroda Ahmedabad Phone- 0792282 1619 Pincode : 382330 Email : dom.sales@mascotvalves.com
79	FLOW ELEMENT	MICRO PRECISION PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Anil Bhati, H.B. No.-40, Revenue Estate, Village-Dudhola, Tehsil & Distt. Palwal FARIDABAD Phone- 9560742713;095607427 Pincode : 121002 Email : anil.bhati@wika.com
80	FLOW ELEMENT - ORIFICE	MICRO PRECISION PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Anil Bhati, H.B. No.-40, Revenue Estate, Village-Dudhola, Tehsil & Distt. Palwal FARIDABAD Phone- 9560742713;095607427 Pincode : 121002 Email : anil.bhati@wika.com
81	FLOW ELEMENT - ORIFICE	MINCO (INDIA) FLOW ELEMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Raghavendra M. Kulkarni D2-49/50, Tivim Industrial Estate, Karaswada Mapusa Phone- 0832- 2257059 Pincode : 403526 Email : gicflowelement@giconindia.com
82	FLOW ELEMENT - ORIFICE	MINCO (INDIA) PRIVATE LIMITED	Mr. Rajeev Vasudeva, D/35, TIVIM INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, KARASWADA, MAPUSA, Goa, Phone- 9313637073 Pincode : 403526, Email : gicdelhi@general-gauges.com
83	TRANSMITTERS	Moore Industries International Inc.	Leonard.W. Moore/ Matt Moren 16650 Schoenborn St. North Hills Phone- +1 818 830 5548 Pincode : 91343 Email : mmoren@miinet.com
84	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	Nesstech Instruments Private Limited	26/2, G Type, Global Industrial Park Near Nahuli Railway Crossing, Valvada Vapi Phone- 9920576002 Pincode : 396105 Email : sales@nesstech.co.in

PACKAGE WISE REGISTERED SUPPLIER LIST (PERMANENT CATEGORY) AS ON 12/27/2022 5:24:00 PM			
Sl No	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address
85	TEMP. ELEMENT	Nesstech Instruments Private Limited	26/2, G Type, Global Industrial Park Near Nahuli Railway Crossing, Valvada Vapi Phone- 9920576002 Pincode : 396105 Email : sales@nesstech.co.in
86	ELECTROMAGNETIC FLOW METER	NIVO CONTROLS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Praveen Toshniwal 104-115, Electronic Complex, Indore Phone- 0731-4081305 Pincode : 452010 Email : sales@nivocontrols.com
87	TRANSMITTERS	NIVO CONTROLS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Praveen Toshniwal 104-115, Electronic Complex, Indore Phone- 0731-4081305 Pincode : 452010 Email : sales@nivocontrols.com
88	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	PANAM ENGINEERS	Mr. Santosh Shukla 203, Jaisingh Business,Parsiwada, Sahar road,Andheri(East), Mumbai, Phone- 9892179529, Pincode : 400099, Email : santosh@panamengineers.com,
89	TRANSMITTERS	PANAM ENGINEERS	Mr. Santosh Shukla 203, Jaisingh Business,Parsiwada, Sahar road,Andheri(East), Mumbai, Phone- 9892179529, Pincode : 400099, Email : santosh@panamengineers.com,
90	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Perfect Instrumentation Control (India) Pvt. Ltd.	MD Hussain Shaikh/Shahanawaz Khan Gala No. 168, Loheki Chwal,216/ 218, Maulana Azad Rd. Nagpada Junction Mumbai Phone- 91-9324383121 Pincode : 400008 Email : shahanawaz.khan@perfectinstrumentation.com
91	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	K. SITARAM/ K. SRINIVAS 7,SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE S.V. ROAD,GOREGAON(W) MUMBAI Phone-022 42631700 Pincode : 400 062 Email : peiks@vsnl.com
92	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	K. SITARAM/ K. SRINIVAS 7,SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE S.V. ROAD,GOREGAON(W) MUMBAI Phone-022 42631700 Pincode : 400 062 Email : peiks@vsnl.com
93	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	K. SITARAM/ K. SRINIVAS 7,SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE S.V. ROAD,GOREGAON(W) MUMBAI Phone-022 42631700 Pincode : 400 062 Email : peiks@vsnl.com
94	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 9999464663 Pincode : 382729 Email : sales@precisionmass.com
95	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 9999464663 Pincode : 382729 Email : sales@precisionmass.com
96	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 9999464663 Pincode : 382729 Email : sales@precisionmass.com
97	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	Pune Techtrol Pvt. Ltd.	N.P.Khatan/Sudhakar Badiger S-18, MIDC Bhosari, Pune Phone- 9850560042 Pincode : 411 026 Email : ho@punetechtrol.com

PACKAGE WISE REGISTERED SUPPLIER LIST (PERMANENT CATEGORY) AS ON 12/27/2022 5:24:00 PM			
Sl No	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address
98	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	Pune Techtrol Pvt. Ltd.	N.P.Khatan/Sudhakar Badiger S-18, MIDC Bhosari, Pune Phone- 9850560042 Pincode : 411 026 Email : ho@punetechtrol.com
99	TRANSMITTERS	Pune Techtrol Pvt. Ltd.	N.P.Khatan/Sudhakar Badiger S-18, MIDC Bhosari, Pune Phone- 9850560042 Pincode : 411 026 Email : ho@punetechtrol.com
100	TEMP. ELEMENT	PYRO ELECTRIC INSTRUMENTS GOA PVT.LTD.	M. D. BICHU/R. M. BICHU G.B, HILL CROWN APARTMENTS, COLLEGE ROAD, MAPUSA Phone- 9326114601 Pincode : 403507 Email : priyanka.marketing@pyro-electric.in
101	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUCTIVITY TYPE	RAMAN INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	Mr. N R Shenoy/Mr G B Vijn 8, First Floor.Plot : 160A Bait-Ush-Sharaf, 29th Road,Bandra(W) MUMBAI Phone- 09892331381 Pincode : 400050 Email : ramanbpl@vsnl.com
102	ELECTROMAGNETIC FLOW METER	Rockwin Flowmeter India Pvt. Ltd.	B-24, Site-IV, Sahibabad Industrial Area Ghaziabad, Phone- 9810129687 Pincode : 201010, Email : amiya@rockwin.com
103	CONTROL VALVE	SAMSON CONTROLS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Atul raje-MD D 281, MIDC Ranjangaon Ta Shirur Pune Phone- 02067246600 Pincode : 412220 Email : sales@samsoncontrols.net
104	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUCTIVITY TYPE	Sapcon Instrument Pvt Ltd.	131, PALSHIKAR COLONY Contact Person- Mr. Ashwin (9826080207) INDORE Phone- +91-731-4085751, Pincode : 452004 Email : sales@sapconinstruments.com
105	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	SBEM PVT. LTD.	MR.N.K. BEDARKAR/MR. VISHWANATH KARANDIK 39, ELECTRONIC CO.OP. ESTATE, PUNE SATARA ROAD PUNE, Phone- 912041030100 Pincode : 411009 Email : newdelhi@sbem.co.in
106	TRANSMITTERS	SBEM PVT. LTD.	MR.N.K. BEDARKAR/MR. VISHWANATH KARANDIK 39, ELECTRONIC CO.OP. ESTATE, PUNE SATARA ROAD PUNE, Phone- 912041030100 Pincode : 411009 Email : newdelhi@sbem.co.in
107	ELECTROMAGNETIC FLOW METER	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
108	FLOW ELEMENT - ORIFICE	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
109	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
110	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
111	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com

PACKAGE WISE REGISTERED SUPPLIER LIST (PERMANENT CATEGORY) AS ON 12/27/2022 5:24:00 PM			
Sl No	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address
112	ROTAMETER	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
113	SIGHT FLOW INDICATORS	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
114	TEMP. ELEMENT	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
115	CONTROL VALVE	Severn Glocon India Pvt. Ltd.	F96 & F97, Sipcot Industrial Park, Irungattukottai, Chennai, Phone- 044-47104200, Pincode : 602117, Email : info@severnglocon.co.in,
116	JUNCTION BOX	Shrenik & Company,	Mr. Mitesh Shah/Mr. Pulin Shah 39 A/3 ,Panchratna Industrial Estate, Sarkhej-Bavla Road Ahmedabad Phone- 9825024921 Pincode : 382213 Email : sales@pustron.com, pulin@sumip.com
117	TRANSMITTERS	SIEMENS LIMITED	Dr. Armin Bruck/Sandeep Mathur 130, Pandurang Budhkar Marg Worli Mumbai Phone- 0124 383 7377 Pincode : 400018 Email : ankit.varshney@siemens.com
118	LEVEL GAUGE	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone- +919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in
119	LEVEL SWITCH- CAPACITANCE TYPE	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone- +919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in
120	LEVEL SWITCH- CONDUCTIVITY TYPE	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone- +919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in
121	LEVEL SWITCH- FLOAT TYPE	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone- +919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in
122	SIGHT FLOW INDICATORS	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone- +919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in
123	TRANSMITTERS	SMART INSTRUMENTS LTD, BRAZIL	Agents: Digital Electronic Ltd. 74/11 'C' Cross Road MIDC Andheri (East) MUMBAI Phone- 28208477 Pincode : 400093 Email : corp@delbby.rpams.ems.vsnl.net.in

PACKAGE WISE REGISTERED SUPPLIER LIST (PERMANENT CATEGORY) AS ON 12/27/2022 5:24:00 PM			
Sl No	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address
124	DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincod : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,
125	LEVEL SWITCH- CONDUCTIVITY TYPE	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincod : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,
126	LEVEL SWITCH- FLOAT TYPE	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincod : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,
127	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincod : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,
128	TEMPERATURE SWITCH	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincod : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,
129	FLOW ELEMENT	STAR-MECH CONTROLS (I) PVT.LTD.	SUSHILLOTAM, SUSHILLOTAM, 29/3A/3, SASANE NAGAR, HADAPSAR, PUNE Phone- 02026970450 Pincod : 411028 Email : marketing@starmech.net
130	FLOW ELEMENT - ORIFICE	STAR-MECH CONTROLS (I) PVT.LTD.	SUSHILLOTAM, SUSHILLOTAM, 29/3A/3, SASANE NAGAR, HADAPSAR, PUNE Phone- 02026970450 Pincod : 411028 Email : marketing@starmech.net
131	JUNCTION BOX	SUCHITRA INDUSTRIES	NO-2,OPP-27 AECS LAYOUT 2ND STG REJAMAHALVILAS EXTN 2ND STG BANGALORE Phone- Pincod : Email : suchitra.industriesblr@gmail.com
132	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	SWITZER PROCESS INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. V S Jayaprakash, 128, SIDCO North Phase, Ambattur Estates CHENNAI Phone- 044-26252017/2018 Pincod : 600050 Email : sales@switzerprocess.co.in
133	TEMPERATURE SWITCH	SWITZER PROCESS INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. V S Jayaprakash, 128, SIDCO North Phase, Ambattur Estates CHENNAI Phone- 044-26252017/2018 Pincod : 600050 Email : sales@switzerprocess.co.in
134	FLOW ELEMENT - ORIFICE	TANSA EQUIPMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Vardhan Tamhankar, Unit No35/36/41,Om Anand Industrial Est. Mohanjee Sundarjee Road,Raghunath Nagar, Thane Phone- 022-25832323 Pincod : 400604 Email : tansaindia@gmail.com
135	ROTAMETER	TANSA EQUIPMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Vardhan Tamhankar, Unit No35/36/41,Om Anand Industrial Est. Mohanjee Sundarjee Road,Raghunath Nagar, Thane Phone- 022-25832323 Pincod : 400604 Email : tansaindia@gmail.com


PACKAGE WISE REGISTERED SUPPLIER LIST (PERMANENT CATEGORY) AS ON 12/27/2022 5:24:00 PM			
Sl No	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address
136	TEMP. ELEMENT	Tempsens Instrument (I) Pvt Ltd	MR. V.P.RATHI/MR. HEMANT RATHI B-188A ROAD NO.5 , M.I.A UDAIPUR Phone- 09352420069 Pincode : 313003 Email : info@tempsens.com
137	TEMP. ELEMENT	Thermal Instrument India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Raghavendra M. Kulkarni 194/195, Gopi Tank Road Behind Citylight Cinema, Mahim Mumbai Phone- 09322664709 Pincode : 400016 Email : ramk@qiconindia.com
138	FLOW ELEMENT	TM TECNOMATIC SPA	MR. ANTONIO NOVIELLO/Mrs. Enrica Bazzocc VIA DELLE INDUSTRIE, 36 CREMONA Phone- 39037221574 Pincode : 26100 Email : info@tmtecnomatic.com
139	LEVEL GAUGE	TOSHNIWAL BROTHERS PVT.LTD.	WORKS:TOSHNIWAL IND.PVT.LTD, INDUSTRIAL ESTATE MAKHUPURA, AJMER Phone- 441171 Pincode : 305002 Email : toshniwalprocess@gmail.com
140	TEMPERATURE SWITCH	TOSHNIWAL BROTHERS PVT.LTD.	WORKS:TOSHNIWAL IND.PVT.LTD, INDUSTRIAL ESTATE MAKHUPURA, AJMER Phone- 441171 Pincode : 305002 Email : toshniwalprocess@gmail.com
141	TEMP. ELEMENT	TOSHNIWAL INDUSTRIES PVT. LTD.,	Industrial Estate, Makhupura, Ajmer, Phone- 9352009000, Pincode : 305002, Email : info@tipl.com,
142	TRANSMITTERS	TOSHNIWAL INDUSTRIES PVT. LTD.,	Industrial Estate, Makhupura, Ajmer, Phone- 9352009000, Pincode : 305002, Email : info@tipl.com,
143	LEVEL SWITCH- CAPACITANCE TYPE	V. AUTOMAT & INSTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com
144	LEVEL SWITCH- CONDUCTIVITY TYPE	V. AUTOMAT & INSTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com
145	LEVEL SWITCH- FLOAT TYPE	V. AUTOMAT & INSTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com
146	SIGHT FLOW INDICATORS	V. AUTOMAT & INSTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com
147	TRANSMITTERS	V. AUTOMAT & INSTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com
148	ELECTROMAGNETIC FLOW METER	V.A Valves	Mr.Vishal Jain, Udyog Nagar, Gadaipur, Jalandhar Phone- 9872626376 Pincode : 144004 Email : support@fedrelflowmeters.com
149	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	S.R.SINGH/NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, NOIDA Phone- +91-9810122070 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com
150	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	S.R.SINGH/NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, NOIDA Phone- +91-9810122070 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com
151	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	S.R.SINGH/NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, NOIDA Phone- +91-9810122070 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com

PACKAGE WISE REGISTERED SUPPLIER LIST (PERMANENT CATEGORY) AS ON 12/27/2022
5:24:00 PM

SI No	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address
152	TRANSMITTERS	YOKOGAWA INDIA LIMITED,	PLOT NO.96, ELECTRONICS CITY COMPLEX, HOSUR ROAD, BANGALORE, Phone- 080-41586000, Pincode : Email : uday.shankar@in.yokogawa.com,

Note:

- 1) The above sub-vendor list is tentative & reference only. However Sub-Vendor List is subject to BHEL/end user approval without any commercial/ delivery implication.
- 2) New Sub-Vendor if proposed by Vendor during contract stage shall subject to BHEL/ end user approval without any commercial/ delivery implication.

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING). PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION -C1	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE:

DRAWING DOCUMENTS DISTRIBUTION SCHEDULE

TABLE-2

SL NO	DESCRIPTION	NTPC ENGG	NTPC SITE	BHEL SITE	BHEL PEM
1	Drawing/Document for approval				
	Vendor to BHEL/NTPC	--	--	--	SC
2	Inspection/Test report				
	Vendor to BHEL/NTPC	--	--	--	2+SC
3	O&M Manual for approval				
	Vendor to BHEL/NTPC	--	--	--	SC
4	Final approved drawing/document (as built/O&M Manual)	--	2+2CD	2+2CD	--

Note-1: SC: Soft copy, CD-Compact Disc.

Note-2: All soft copy (Autocad/EXCEL/Microsoft Word/Stad/etc) document shall be submitted by bidder whenever required by BHEL/Customer/Consultant.


	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING). PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION -C1	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE:

TABLE -3


LIST OF COMMISSIONING SPARES

Sl.No.	Description	Quantity
1.1	Oil Seals for drive end for motor	4 Nos.
1.2	Gaskets for drive end for motor	4 Nos.
1.3	Guide ring for plunger.	4 Nos.
1.4	Teflon rings for valve/s.	4 Nos.
1.5	Level gauge glass	4 Nos.
1.6	Back up fuse	4 Nos.
1.7	Pilot lamp	4 Nos.
1.8	Push Button	4 Nos.
1.9	Control fuse	4 Nos.
1.10	Bulb for Annunciation	4 Nos.

TABLE -4

LIST OF MANDATORY SPARES

Sl.No.	Description	Quantity
A		
1.1	Local Gauges for Pressure, Differential pressure, flow, level, temp	5% or 1 no. of each type, model and range, whichever is more.
1.2	Transmitters of all types and model no. (for measurement of pressure, differential pressure, flow, level, temp, etc.). This shall include magnetic/ electromagnetic flow meter, mass flow meter also.	10% or 1 no. of each type and model, whichever is more.
B		
1.1	Valves of all types and models	10% or 1 no. of each type, class, size and model whichever is more.
1.2	2 way, 3way, 5way valve manifolds	10% or 1 no. of each type, class, size and model whichever is more.
1.3	Fittings	10% or 1 no. of each type, class, size and model whichever is more.
C	Agitator	
1.1	Impeller assembly	1 No
1.2	Bearing assembly	1 No
1.3	Motor	1 No
1.4	Belt and pully	1 No
1.5	Gear box assembly	1 No
1.6	Agitator shaft assembly	1 No
1.7	Complete agitator assembly	1 No

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING). PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION -C1	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE:

PAINTING SPECIFICATION (ANNEXURE-I)

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
1.00.00	Specification of surface preparation & painting
1.01.00	Surface preparation methods and paint/primer materials shall be of the type specified herein. If the contractor desires to use any paint/primer materials other than that specified, specific approval shall be obtained by the contractor in writing from the employer for using the substitute material.
1.02.00	All paints shall be delivered to job site in manufacturers sealed containers. Each container shall be labelled by the manufacturer with the manufacturer's name, type of paint, batch number and colour.
1.03.00	Unless specified otherwise, paint shall not be applied to surfaces of insulation, surfaces of stainless steel/nickel/ copper/brass/ monel/ aluminum/ hastelloy/lead/ galvanized steel items, valve stem, pump rods, shafts, gauges, bearing and contact surfaces, lined or clad surfaces.
1.04.00	All pipelines shall be Colour coded for identification as per the NTPC Colour-coding scheme, which will be furnished to the contractor during detailed engineering..
1.05.0	SURFACE PREPARATION
1.05.01	All surfaces to be painted shall be thoroughly cleaned of oil. Grease and other foreign material. Surfaces shall be free of moisture and contamination from chemicals and solvents.
1.05.02	The following surface preparation schemes are envisaged here. Depending upon requirement any one or a combination of these schemes may be used for surface preparation before application of primer. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SP1 Solvent cleaning SP2 Application of rust converter (Ruskil or equivalent grade) SP3 Power tool cleaning SP4 Shot blasting (shot blasting shall be used as surface preparation method for hot worked pipes prior to application of primer) SP4* Shot blast cleaning/ abrasive blast cleaning to SA21/2 (near white metal) 35-50 microns SP5 Shot blasting/ abrasive blasting. SP6 Emery sheet cleaning/Manual wire brush cleaning.
1.06.00	APPLICATION OF PRIMER/PAINT
1.06.01	The paint/primer manufacturer's instructions covering thinning, mixing, method of application, handling and drying time shall be strictly followed and considered as part of this specification. The Dry film thickness (DFT) of primer/paint shall be as specified herein.
1.06.02	Surfaces prepared as per the surface preparation scheme indicated herein shall be applied with primer paint within 6 hours after preparation of surfaces.
1.06.03	Where primer coat has been applied in the shop, the primer coat shall be carefully examined, cleaned and spot primed with one coat of the primer before applying intermediate and finish coats. When the primer coat has not been applied in the shop, primer coat shall be applied by brushing, rolling or spraying on the same day as the surface is prepared. Primer coat shall be applied prior to intermediate and finish coats.
1.06.04	Steel surfaces that will be concealed by building walls shall be primed and finish painted before the floor is erected. Tops of structural steel members that will be covered by grating shall be primed and finish painted before the grating is permanently secured.



TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING).
PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II
(FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION -C1

REV. NO. 00

DATE:

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
1.06.05	<p>Following are the Primer/painting schemes envisaged herein:</p> <p>PS3 - Zinc Chrome Primer (Alkyd base) by brush/Spray to IS104.</p> <p>PS3* - Zinc Chrome primer (Alkyd base) by dip coat.</p> <p>PS4 - Synthetic Enamel (long oil alkyd) to IS2932.</p> <p>PS5 - Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate primer (Alkyd base) to IS 12744</p> <p>PS9 - Aluminium paint to IS 2339.</p> <p>PS9* - Heat resistant Aluminium paint to IS-13183 Gr.-1</p> <p>PS13 - Rust preventive fluid by spray, dip or brush.</p> <p>PS14 - weldable primer-Deoxaluminat or equivalent.</p> <p>PS16 - High Build Epoxy CDC mastic `15` .</p> <p>PS17 - Aliphatic Acrylic Polyurethane CDE134 ,%V=40.0(min.)</p> <p>PS18 - Epoxy based TiO2 pigmented coat</p> <p>PS19 - Epoxy Zinc rich primer (92% zinc in dry film (min.), %VS=40.0(min.)</p> <p>PS-20 - Epoxy based finish paint</p>
1.06.06	All weld edge preparation for site welding shall be applied with one coat of weldable primer.
1.06.07	For internal protection of pipes/tubes, VCI pellets shall be used at both ends after sponge testing and ends capped. VCI pellets shall not be used for SS components and composite assemblies.
1.06.08	SG membrane walls and other Flue gas swept pressure part surfaces shall be applied with appropriate primer for protection of surfaces during transit, storage and erection.
1.06.09	<p>a) all un-insulated equipments, pipes, valves etc covered in sub-section A-06 (Steam Turbine & Auxiliary system) shall be painted with paint not inferior to Epoxy resin based paints with minimum DFT of 150 micron.</p> <p>The paint shall be applied in three stages i.e. primer, intermediate and finish coats in following manner:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Primer coat – Epoxy based zinc phosphate ▪ Intermediate - Epoxy based TiO2 pigmented coat ▪ Finish coat - Epoxy based finish coat <p>b) Equipment, pipes etc. with high temperature shall be painted with heat resistant aluminum paint (to be selected based on the service condition of component as per IS-13183). Two coats of paint shall be applied with total DFT 40 micron.</p> <p>c) Surface preparation before painting shall be carried out according to requirement indicated in this sub-section and international standard</p>
1.06.10	<p>A) Specification for the application of Epoxy coating for internal protection of DM tank & other vessels/tanks (as applicable) shall be as follows:</p> <p>Primer : One coat of unmodified epoxy resin along with polyimide hardener.</p> <p>Paint : Two (2) coats unmodified epoxy resin along with Aromatic adduct hardener.</p> <p>Total thickness of primer and paint should not be less than 400 microns.</p> <p>B) Specification for application of chlorinated Rubber paint for external protection vessel, tanks, piping, valves & other equipments shall be as follows:</p> <p>i) For Indoor vessel, tanks, piping, valves & other equipments:</p> <p>(a) Surface preparation shall be done either manually or by any other approved method.</p>



TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING).
PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II
(FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION -C1

REV. NO. 00

DATE:

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	<p>(b) Primer coat shall consist of one coat of chlorinated rubber based zinc phosphate primer having minimum DFT of 50 microns.</p> <p>(c) Intermediate coat (or under coat) shall consist of one coat of chlorinated rubber based paint pigmented with Titanium dioxide with minimum DFT of 50 microns.</p> <p>(d) Top coat shall consist of one coat of chlorinated rubber paint of approved shade and colour with glossy finish and DFT of 50 microns.</p> <p>Total DFT of paint system shall not be less than 150 microns.</p> <p>ii) For Outdoor vessel, tanks, piping, valves & other equipments:</p> <p>(a) Surface preparation shall be blast cleared using non-siliceous abrasive after usual wire brushing, which shall conform to Sa 2-1/2 Swiss Standard.</p> <p>(b) Primer coat shall consist of one coat of epoxy resin based zinc phosphate primer having minimum DFT of 100 microns.</p> <p>(c) Intermediate coat (or under coat) shall consist of epoxy resin based paint pigmented with Titanium dioxide with minimum DFT of 100 microns.</p> <p>(d) Top coat shall consist of one coat of epoxy paint suitable pigmented of approved shade and colour with glossy finish and DFT of 75 microns. Additionally finishing coat of polyurethane of minimum DFT of 25 microns shall be provided.</p> <p>The paint may be applied in one coat, in case high built paint is used, otherwise two coats shall be applied.</p> <p>Total DFT shall not be less than 300 microns.</p>



TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING).
PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II
(FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION -C1

REV. NO. 00


DATE:

1.06.10 Primer/Painting Schedule

Sl. No	Description	Surface Preparation	Primer Coat			Intermediate Coat			Finish Coats			Total Min. Painting DFT (Microns)	Colour Shade
			Type of Primer	No. of Coats	Min. DFT / coat (Microns)	Type of coating	No. Coats	Min. DFT/ Coat (Microns)	Type of coating	No. Coats	Min. DFT/ Coat (Microns)		
A) Power Cycle Piping													
1.	All insulated Pippings, fittings/ components, Pipe clamps, Vessels/Tanks, Equipments etc.	SP3/SP4	PS9*	1	20	-	-	-	PS9*	1	20	40	As per NTPC Colour shade/ coding scheme
2.	All un-insulated Pippings, fittings/ components, Pipe clamps, Vessels/Tanks, Equipments etc.	SP3/SP4	PS 5	2	25	-	-	-	PS 4	3	35	155	
3.	Constant Load Hanger (CLH) and Variable Load Hanger (VLH)	SP4*	PS19	1	35	-	-	-	PS17	1	30	70	
4.	Piping hangers/ supports (other than (3) above. (un-insulated)	SP4 (SP6 - for cleaning of weld joints after erection.)	PS 5	1	40	PS 4	1	40	PS 17	1	40	120	
5.	Valves												
	a.) Cast / Forged Design Tempo < 60 °C	SP1/SP2 /SP3	PS9	1	20	-	-	-	PS 9	1	20	40	
	Design Tempo > 60 °C		#PS9*	1	20	-	-	-	#PS9*	1	20	40	



6.	All auxiliary Structural Steel components for pipe supports	Outside TG building and in SG envelope	SP4*	Inorganic Ethyl Zinc Silicate	1	75	PS18	1	75	a)Epoxy coat b)Final coat of paint PS17	2 1	35 30	250	
		Within TG building	SP4*	-do-	1	35	PS18	1	35	a)Epoxy coat b)Final coat of paint PS17	2 1	25 30	150	
7.	Weld Edges	SP6 (Hand cleaning by wire burshing)	PS13 (Weldable primer)	1	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
B) Steam Generator & Auxiliaries:														
1	All surfaces with temperature 95°C or less and which are insulated	SP3/SP4	PS 5	2	30	-	-	-	PS 4	2	20	100		
2	All surfaces with temperature above 95°C and which are insulated	SP3/SP4	PS9*	1	20	-	-	-	PS9*	1	20	40		
Note: 1) SG membrane walls and other Flue gas swept pressure part surfaces shall be applied with appropriate primer for protection of surfaces during transit, storage and erection. 2) Painting specification for all other exposed steel surfaces not covered above shall be same as that given in Civil Sub-section, Part-B, Section VI for corrosion protection of steel structures.														
C) LOW PRESSURE PIPING														
1	All Pipes, fittings / components, valves, Equipments etc.	SP3/SP5	PS3/ PS5	2	25	PS 4	1	30	PS 4	2	35	150	As per NTPC Colour	

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING). PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION –C1	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE:



2	Condensate storage tank, (External painting)	SP3/SP5	Epoxy paint minimum DFT 150 micron (finish paint to be preceded by suitable primer paint)	shade/ coding scheme
3	Condensate storage tank (Inside protection)	SP3/SP5	Solvent free epoxy coating (minimum two coats) of total DFT 200 microns.	
4	Drinking water tank (Protection of Internal surface)(if applicable)		Two coats of food grade epoxy paint.	
5	Stainless steel surface, Galvanized steel surface and gun metal surface.		No Painting	As per NTPC Colour shade/ coding scheme
6	On the internal surface for pipes 1000 Nb and above		A coat of primer followed by hot coal-tar enamel or coal tar epoxy painting (cold) shall be applied.	

PAINTING FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Unless explicitly stated in relevant chapters of the specification, the painting of all electrical equipment shall be as follows:

Epoxy based with suitable additives. The thickness of finish coat shall be minimum 50 microns (minimum total DFT shall be 100 microns). Paint shade shall be as per technical specification.

Note:

- (i) Painting requirement as indicated above are bare minimum. However, any variation in the painting schedule as finally approved by BHEL / Customer shall be taken care by the bidder without any commercial and delivery implication to BHEL / Customer. Colour coding scheme shall be intimated to vendor during detail engineering.

coolant flow to the process heat exchangers due to modulating control valves on the process coolers or if any cooler goes out of service in DM circuit.

6.12.00 Alarm to indicate high differential pressure across self-cleaning filter strainers, heat exchangers as the case may be.

6.13.00 Manually operating globe / regulating valves shall be provided in the water side of each of the cooler outlet for control of flow as specified in respective equipment specification.

6.14.00 Detailed Interlock & protection logic to be implemented in FGD control system shall be provided by the contractor and the same shall be as finalized during detailed engineering.

7.00.00 **PAINTING**

7.01.00 All the equipments such as pumps, tanks and plate type exchangers of this system shall be protected against external corrosion by providing suitable painting as mentioned below. For painting of valves and piping, relevant section shall be referred to.

7.02.00 The surfaces of stainless steel, Gunmetal, brass, bronze and non-metallic components shall not be applied with any painting.

7.03.00 The steel surface to be applied with painting shall be thoroughly cleaned before applying painting by brushing, shot-blasting etc as per the agreed procedure.

7.04.00 For all the steel surfaces exposed to (outdoor installation) atmosphere, a coat of chlorinated rubber based zinc phosphate primer of minimum thickness DFT of 50 microns followed up with undercoat of chlorinated rubber paint of minimum DFT of 50 microns shall be applied. Then, intermediate coat consisting of one coat of chlorinated rubber based paint pigmented with Titanium di-oxide with minimum DFT of 50 microns and topcoat consisting of two coats of chlorinated rubber paint of approved shade and color with glossy finish and DFT of 100 microns shall be provided. Total DFT of paint system shall not be less than 200 microns.

7.05.00 For all the steel surfaces inside the (indoor installation) building, a coat of red oxide primer of minimum thickness of 50 microns followed up with undercoat of synthetic enamel paint of minimum thickness of 50 microns shall be applied. The top coat shall consist of two coats each of minimum thickness of 50 microns of synthetic enamel paint and thus total thickness shall be minimum 200 microns.


7.06.00 Internal surfaces of ECW over tank shall be painted with One coat of unmodified epoxy resin alongwith polyamide hardener and minimum two (2) coats unmodified epoxy resin alongwith Aromatic adduct hardener and total thickness of primer and paint should not be less than 400 microns.



TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING).
PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II
(FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001	
VOLUME II-B	
SECTION -C1	
REV. NO. 00	DATE:

QUALITY PLAN

1230012/2022/PS-HEM-MAX 	MANUFACTURER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	BIDDER/	QUALITY PLAN FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM	SPEC. NO : PE-TS-491-154-A001	DATE:
	PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE).			QP NO.: PE-QP-491-154-A001	SHEET 1 OF 5

SL NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTIC S	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			REMARKS	
					M	C/ N			D	*	**				
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**				
					M	C/ N				D	M	C	N		
1.0	WELDER'S QUALIFICATION														
1.1	WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION (WPS)	CORRECTNESS	MA	SCRUTINY	100%		ASME IX	ASME IX	QW 482	√	P	V	V		
1.2	WELDER PERFORMANCE & PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION RECORD	WELD SOUNDNESS & WELDING PERFORMANCE	MA	PHYSICAL TEST	ASME IX		ASME IX	ASME IX	QW 483 & QW 484	√	P	V	V		
2.0	TANKS														
2.1	RAW MATERIAL														
2.1.1	PLATE	CHEM & PHY PROP.	MA	CHEM & PHY TEST	1/PLATE/ HT BATCH		ASTM A 240 GR. TP 304/316		MFG. TC/LAB REPORT	√	P	V	V	IDENTIFICATION BY BHEL	
		IGC TEST	MI	IGC TEST			ASTM A 262 PR 'E'		MFG. TC/LAB REPORT	√	P	V	V		
2.1.2	PIPE FOR NOZZLE	CHEM & PHY PROP.	MA	CHEM & PHY TEST	1/HT BATCH/SIZE		ASTM A 240 GR. TP 304/316		MFG. TC/LAB REPORT	√	P	V	V		
		MICRO STRUCTURE	MI	GRAIN STRUCTURE				FOR HEAT TREATMENT			√	P	V	V	
		IGC TEST	MI	IGC TEST				ASTM A 262 PR 'E'			√	P	V	V	
2.2	IN PROCESS														
2.2.1	DISHED ENDS	DIMENSION	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%		APPROVED DRAWING/DOCUMENT.		MFG. TC/LAB REPORT	√	P	V	V		
		SURFACE DEFECTS ON WELDING	MA	DP TEST	100%		ASTM E 165	NO SURFACE DEFFECTS		√	P	V	V		
3.0	STIRRER														
3.1	RAW MATERIAL FOR SHAFT	CHEM & PHY PROP.	MA	CHEM & PHY TEST	1/BAR				MFG. TC/LAB REPORT	√	P	V	V		
		IGC TEST	MI	IGC TEST	1/HT BATCH		ASTM A 262 PR 'E'			√	P	V	V		
3.2	IMPELLER	CHEM PROP.	MA	CHEM TEST	1/PLATE		ASTM A 479 GR TP 304/316			√	P	V	V		
3.3	COMPLETE STRIRRER WITH MOTOR	PERFORMANCE IN WATER FILED TANK													
		VIBRATION	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%		APPROVED DRAWING/DOCUMENT.		MFG. TC	√	P	V	V		
		WOBBLING	MA	VISULA	100%		NO WOBBLING		MFG. TC	√	P	V	V		

BHEL					BIDDER/ SUPPLIER		FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		Sign & Date		Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name	Seal		Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Prepared by:			Checked by:				Reviewed by:			
Reviewed by:			Reviewed by:				Approved by:			Page 37 of 195

1230012/2022/PS-HEM-MAX BHEL	MANUFACTURER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	BIDDER/	QUALITY PLAN FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM	SPEC. NO : PE-TS-491-154-A001	DATE:
			PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE).	QP NO.: PE-QP-491-154-A001	SHEET 2 OF 5

SL NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS	
					M	C/ N				D	M	C		N
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/ N					M	C	N	
4.0	MOTORS	ROUTINE TEST	MA	MFG. TC	100%		APPROVED DRAWING/DOCUMENT.	MFG. TC	√		P	V	V	
		TYPE TES	MA	MFG. TC	1/SIMILAR FRAME SIZE		APPROVED DRAWING/DOCUMENT.	MFG. TC	√		P	V	V	
		DEGREE OF PROTECTION	MA	MFG. TC			APPROVED DRAWING/DOCUMENT.	MFG. TC	√		P	V	V	
5.0	METERING PUMP													
5.1	RAW MATERIAL													
5.1.1	WETTED PARTS	CHEM & PHY PROP.	MA	CHEM & PHY TEST	1/BAR		APPROVED DRAWING/DOCUMENT.		√		P	V	V	
		SURFACE TEST	MI	UT ON BAR>25 MM DIA	100%		ASTM A 388	REFER NOTE-1	√		P	V	V	
				DP ON M/C SURFACE	100%		ASME-E-165	NO SURFACE DEFECT	√		P	V	V	
5.2	FINAL INSPECTION													
	PUMP WITH MOTOR	CAP/STROKE	MA	PERFORMANCE	100%		API 675	API 675	√		P	V	V	SHALL BE TESTED WITH EITHER JOB MOTOR OR SHOP MOTOR OF SIMILAR FRAME SIZE
		ACCURACY	MA	SHOP TEST	100%		API 675	API 675	√		P	V	V	
		REPEATABILITY	MA	SHOP TEST	100%		API 675	API 675	√		P	V	V	
		POWER DRAWN @ 100% STROKE	MA	MEASURED AT WORK	100%		APPROVED DRAWING/DOCUMENT @1.5X DESIGN PRESSURE	NO LEAKAGE	√		P	V	V	
		LEAKAGE	MA	HYDRO TEST	100%		APPROVED DRAWING/DOCUMENT		√		P	V	V	
		DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%		APPROVED DRAWING/DOCUMENT		√		P	V	V	
		NOISE	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%		--	< 85 dbA AT 1 M RADIUS	√		P	V	V	
		VIBRATION	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%		--	≤45 MICRONS (PEAK TO PEAK)	√		P	V	V	
6.0	PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE	SET & RESET PRESSURE.	MA	PERFORMANCE	100%		API RP 520	API RP 520	√		P	V	V	
		DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%		APPROVED DRAWING/DOCUMENT		√		P	V	V	
		LEAKAGE DURING PERFORMANCE TEST	MA	VISUAL	100%		NO LEAKGE.	NO LEAKGE.	√		P	V	V	

BHEL					BIDDER/ SUPPLIER		FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		Sign & Date		Doc No:			
Prepared by:	Sign & Date	Name	Checked by:	Sign & Date	Name	Seal		Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			Reviewed by:				Reviewed by:			Page 38 of 195
							Approved by:			

1230012/2022/PS-HEM-MAX	MANUFACTURER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	BIDDER/	QUALITY PLAN FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM	SPEC. NO : PE-TS-491-154-A001	DATE:
			PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE).	QP NO.: PE-QP-491-154-A001	SHEET 4 OF 5

SL NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTIC S	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS		
					M	C/ N				D	M	C		N	
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**				
10.1	MATERIAL	CHEMICAL	MA	CHEMICAL	1/HT BATCH/SIZE		ASTM A 312 GR.TP 304/316		MFG. TC/LAB REPORT	√	P	V	V	IDENTIFICATION BY BHEL. REFER NOTE-2 AND NOTE-3.	
		MECHANICAL TEST	MA	MECHANICAL TEST	1/HT BATCH/SIZE		ASTM A 312 GR.TP 304/316			√	P	V	V		
		MICRO STRUCTURE	MI	GRAINS STRUCTURE	1/HT BATCH/SIZE		FOR HEAT TREATMENT			√	P	V	V		
		IGC TEST	MI	IGC TEST	1/HT BATCH/SIZE		ASTM A 262 PR 'E'			√	P	V	V		
		HYDRO TEST	MA	LEAKAGE	100%		NO LEAKAGE	NO LEAKAGE	MFG. TC/IR	√	P	V	V		
11.0	INSTRUMENT (LG/PG/LT/PT/DPG/DPT)														
	RAW MATERIAL FOR WETTED PARTS	CHEM. PROP.	MA	CHEM. TEST.	1/HT BATCH		APPROVED DRAWING/DOCUMENT		MFG. TC/LAB REPORT	√	P	V	V		
	FINAL INSPECTION	DIMENSION	MI	MEASUREMENT.	100%		APPROVED DRAWING/DOCUMENT			√	P	V	V		
		ACCURACY	MA	CALIBRATION	100%		APPROVED DRAWING/DOCUMENT			√	P	V	V		
		DEGREE OF PROTECTION	MA	TYPE TEST	100%		APPROVED DRAWING/DOCUMENT			√	P	V	V		
12.0	CONTROL PANEL														
		DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%		APPROVED DRAWING/DOCUMENT		INSPECTIO N REPORT	√	P	V	V		
		CONTINUITY, IR-HV-IR	MA	ELECTRICAL	100%		APPROVED DRAWING/DOCUMENT			√	P	V	V		
		VERIFICATION OF MAKE	MA		100%		APPROVED DRAWING/DOCUMENT			√	P	V	V		
		RATING OF COMPONENTS	MA		100%		APPROVED DRAWING/DOCUMENT			√	P	V	V		
		PAINT SHADES, THICKNESS	MA		100%		APPROVED DRAWING/DOCUMENT			√	P	V	V		
		ADHESION	MA		100%		APPROVED DRAWING/DOCUMENT			√	P	V	V		
		DEGREE OF PROTECTION	MI		100%		APPROVED DRAWING/DOCUMENT	MFG. TC/ LAB REPORT		√	P	V	V		

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:			Checked by:		
Reviewed by:			Reviewed by:		

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			Page 40 of 195



TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING).
PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II
(FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION -C1

REV. NO. 00

DATE:

DATA SHEET-A

SL.No.	Description	NaOH
1.0	No. of skid	One (1) for entire Plant.
2.0	Mixing cum storage tank	
2.1	No. of tanks per Skid	One
2.2	Capacity in litres	500
2.3	Type	
2.4	Material of the tank	SS-316
2.5	Thickness	6 mm
2.6	Motorised Stirrer	Provided with reduction gear for 200 RPM.
2.7	Dissolving basket	Provided (30 mesh B.S.) of SS 316.
2.8	Type of agitator	Motor operated
2.9	Instrument	Refer P&ID.
3.0	METERING PUMP	
3.1	Quantity	2 Nos (1W+1S)
3.2	Type	Positive displacement (Plunger type) metering pump.
3.3	Capacity and Head	10 LPH and 10 kg/cm ²
3.4	MOC	All wetted part SS 316.
3.5	NRV and PRV	1 No per pump shall be provided.
4.0	Piping:	
4.1	Material & rating	SS-316 (Sch 40 min)
3.2	Diameter	25 NB
5.0	Valves:	
5.1	Body Material	SS-316
5.2	Weld ends	Socket weld ends
6.0	Fittings & Flanges	SS 316, CL 300
7.0	Structural steel	MOC: IS 2062
8.0	Ladder and platform (with Chequered Plate)	Shall be provided to reach top of tank and chemical filling
9.0	Nuts/Bolts/Fastners	MOC: Stainless Steel.

1230012/2022/PS-PEM-MAX



TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING).
PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II
(FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION -C1

REV. NO. 00

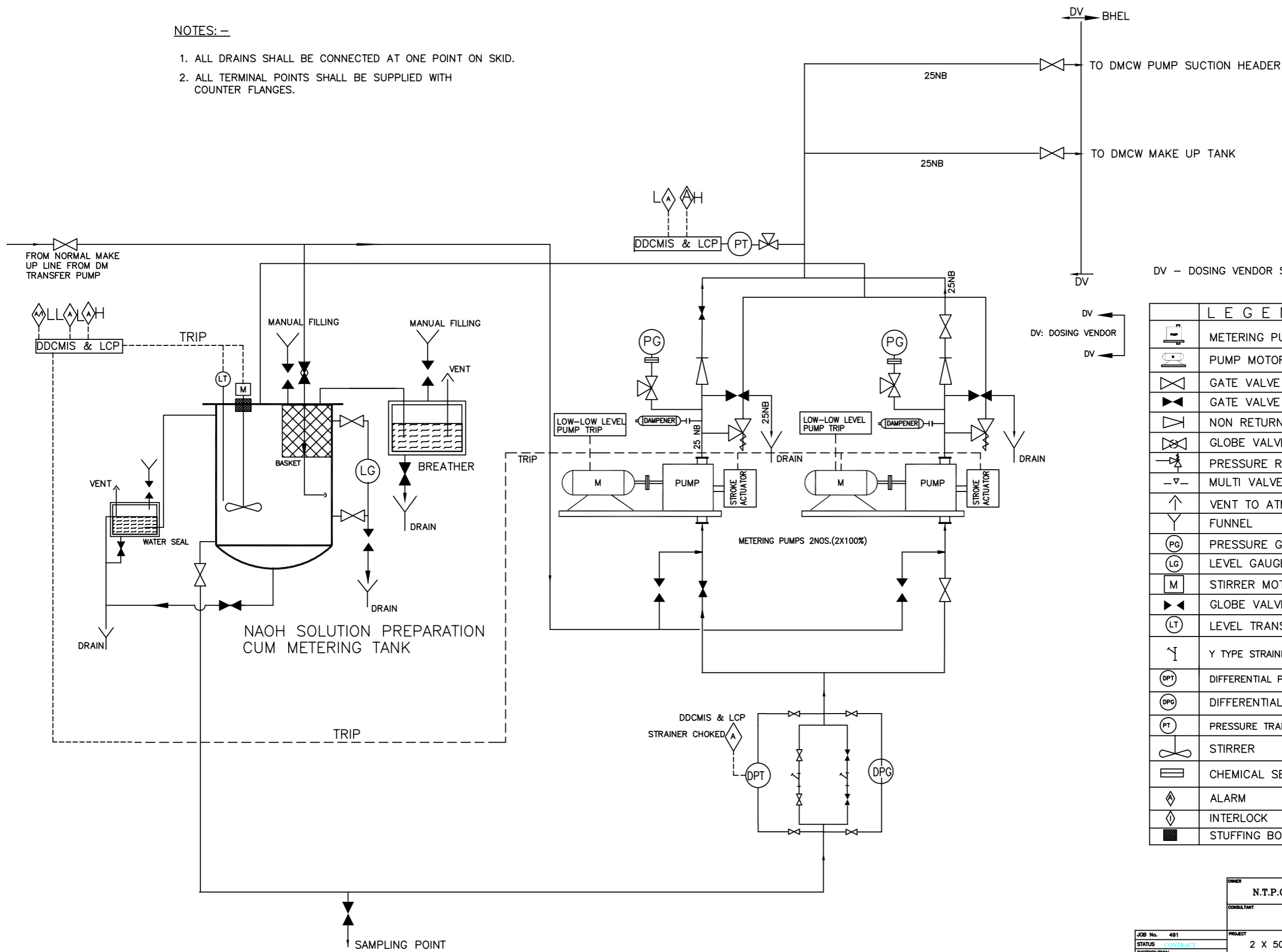
DATE:

DRAWING

(P&ID FOR NaOH DOSING SYSTEM)

NOTES:-

1. ALL DRAINS SHALL BE CONNECTED AT ONE POINT ON SKID.
2. ALL TERMINAL POINTS SHALL BE SUPPLIED WITH COUNTER FLANGES.




DV - DOSING VENDOR SCOPE

LEGEND	
	METERING PUMP
	PUMP MOTOR
	GATE VALVE NORMALLY OPEN
	GATE VALVE NORMALLY CLOSED
	NON RETURN VALVE
	GLOBE VALVE NORMALLY OPEN
	PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
	MULTI VALVE MANIFOLD
	VENT TO ATMOSPHERE
	FUNNEL
	PRESSURE GAUGE
	LEVEL GAUGE
	STIRRER MOTOR
	GLOBE VALVE NORMALLY CLOSED
	LEVEL TRANSMITTER
	Y TYPE STRAINER
	DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE TRANSMITTER
	DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE GAUGE
	PRESSURE TRANSMITTER
	STIRRER
	CHEMICAL SEAL DIAPHRAGM
	ALARM
	INTERLOCK
	STUFFING BOX

OWNER N.T.P.C.		PROJECT 2 X 500 MW NTPC SIPAT STAGE-2	
CONTRACTOR BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD		DEPT POWER SECTOR	
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT NOIDA		SCALE DRAWING No. PE-DG-491-154-A003	
JOB No. 491		STATUS CONTRACT	
DISTRIBUTION		REV DATE ALD CHD APPD	
TO		REV DATE ALD CHD APPD	
DISCIPLINE M C E I L		SHEET 01 OF 05	

COPY RIGHT AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION OF BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED. The information in this document is confidential and its disclosure to any third party without the written consent of the company is strictly prohibited.

1230012/2022/PS-PEM-MAX

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING). PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION -C2	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE:

SECTION – C2
SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (ELECTRICAL)

1230012/2022/PS-PEM-MAX



ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION
FOR

NaOH DOSING SYSTEM

2x500MW SIPAT STPP-II
(FGD PACKAGE)

SPECIFICATION NO.

VOLUME NO. : **II-B**SECTION : **I**REV NO. : **00** DATE : 26.12.2022

SHEET : 1 OF 3

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
NaOH DOSING SYSTEM
(ELECTRICAL PORTION)



ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION

FOR

NaOH DOSING SYSTEM

2x500MW SIPAT STPP-II
(FGD PACKAGE)

SPECIFICATION NO.

VOLUME NO. : II-B

SECTION : I

REV NO. : 00 DATE : 26.12.2022

SHEET : 2 OF 3

1.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER:

- a) Services and equipment as per “Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor”.
- b) Any item/work either supply of equipment or erection material which have not been specifically mentioned but are necessary to complete the work for trouble free and efficient operation of the plant shall be deemed to be included within the scope of this specification. The same shall be provided by the bidder without any extra charge.
- c) Supply of mandatory spares as specified in the specifications of mechanical equipments.
- d) Electrical load requirement for **NaOH** DOSING SYSTEM (all AC & DC loads at different voltage levels like 415V AC, 240 V AC, 220 V DC etc).
- e) All equipment shall be suitable for the power supply fault levels and other climatic conditions mentioned in the enclosed project information.
- f) Bidder to furnish list of makes for each equipment at contract stage, which shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial and delivery implications to BHEL
- g) Various drawings, data sheets as per required format, Quality plans, calculations, test reports, test certificates, operation and maintenance manuals etc shall be furnished as specified at contract stage. All documents shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial implication to BHEL.
- h) Motor shall meet minimum requirement of motor specification.
- i) Vendor to clearly indicate equipment locations and local routing lengths in their cable listing furnished to BHEL.
- j) Cable BOQ worked out based on routing of cable listing provided by the vendor for “ both end equipment in vendor’s scope”shall be binding to the vendor with +10 % margin to take care of slight variation in routing length & wastages.

2.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY PURCHASER FOR ELECTRICAL & TERMINAL POINTS:

Refer “Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor”.

3.0 DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH BID

- 3.1 The electrical specification without any deviation from the technical/quality assurance requirements stipulated shall be deemed to be complied by the bidder in case bidder furnishes the overall compliance of package technical specification in the form of compliance certificate/No deviation certificate.

1230012/2022/PS-PEM-MAX



ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION

FOR

NaOH DOSING SYSTEM2x500MW SIPAT STPP-II
(FGD PACKAGE)

SPECIFICATION NO.

VOLUME NO. : **II-B**SECTION : **I**REV NO. : **00** DATE : 26.12.2022

SHEET : 3 OF 3

3.2 No technical submittal such as copies of data sheets, drawings, write-up, quality plans, type test certificates, technical literature, etc, is required during tender stage. Any such submission even if made, shall not be considered as part of offer.

4.0 List of enclosures :

- a) Electrical scope between BHEL & vendor (Annexure –I)
- b) Technical specification for motors.
- c) Datasheets & quality plan for motors.
- d) Electrical Load data format (Annexure –II)
- e) BHEL cable listing format (Annexure –III)

STANDARD ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR FOR SKID MOUNTED SYSTEM (FOR EPC PROJECTS)

PACKAGE : CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY

PROJECT : 2x500MW SIPAT STPP – II (FGD PACKAGE)

<u>S.NO</u>	<u>DETAILS</u>	<u>SCOPE SUPPLY</u>	<u>SCOPE E&C</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1	415V MCC	BHEL	BHEL	240 V AC (supply feeder)/415 V, 3 phase, 4 wire AC supply shall be provided by BHEL. based on the load data provided by the vendor at contract stage for all equipment supplied by the vendor as part of contract. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor.
2	Local control panel	Vendor	Vendor*	Refer C & I specification for details
3	Local push buttons	Vendor	Vendor*	
4	Power cables, ordinary control cables and screened control cables	Vendor	Vendor*	Within the skid. If starters are in MCC, then outside skid, cables scope shall be as per note no. 1.
5	Junction box for control & instrumentation cable (if applicable)	Vendor	Vendor*	
6	Any special type of cable like compensating, co-axial, prefab, MICC & fibre optical	Vendor	Vendor*	Within the skid
7	Equipment grounding	Vendor	Vendor*	Within the skid. All equipment metallic enclosures / frames, metal structure etc. shall be grounded at two points each to the nearest grounding points / risers provided by BHEL.
8	Motors with base frame and fixing hardware for motors.	Vendor	Vendor*	Makes shall be subject to customer/ BHEL approval at contract stage.

STANDARD ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR FOR SKID MOUNTED SYSTEM (FOR EPC PROJECTS)

PACKAGE : CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY

9	Cable glands ,lugs and bimetallic strip for equipment supplied by Vendor	Vendor	Vendor*	1. Double compression Ni-Cr plated brass cable glands 2. Solder less crimping type heavy duty tinned copper lugs for power and control cables.
10	Below grade grounding	BHEL	BHEL	
11	a) Input cable schedules (C & I) b) Cable interconnection details for above c) Cable block diagram	Vendor Vendor Vendor	- - -	Cable listing for Control and Instrumentation Cable in enclosed excel format shall be submitted by vendor during detailed engineering stage.
12	Electrical Equipment GA drawing & skid GA drawing	Vendor	-	For necessary interface review.

NOTES :- 1. If motor starters are provided in main MCC then BHEL will provide power & control cable including supply, laying & termination.
2. All QPs shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implication.

*E & C by vendor during factory assembling of the skid.

LOAD TITLE	RATING (KW / A)		UNIT (U)/STN (S)	Nos.		VOLTAGE CODE*	FEEDER CODE**	EMER. LOAD (Y)	CONT.(C)/INTT.(I)	STARTING TIME >5 SEC (Y)	LOCATION	BOARD NO.	CABLE		BLOCK CABLE DRG. No.	CONT ROL CODE	REMA RKS	LOAD No.	VERIFICATI ON FROM MOTOR DATASHEE T (Y/N)	KKS NO
	NAME PLATE	MAX. CONT. DEMAND (MCR)		RUNNING	STANDBY								SIZE CODE	NOs						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21

ANNEXURE-II

NOTES: 1. COLUMN 1 TO 12 & 18 SHALL BE FILLED BY THE REQUISITIONER (ORIGINATING AGENCY); REMAINING COLUMNS ARE TO BE FILLED UP BY PEM (ELECTRICAL)/ CUSTOMER
 2. ABBREVIATIONS : * VOLTAGE CODE (7):- (ac) A=11 KV, B=6.6 KV, C=3.3 KV, D=415 V, E=240 V (1 PH), F=110 V (cc): G=220 V, H=110 V, J=48 V, K=+24V, L=-24 V
 **: FEEDER CODE (8):- U=UNIDIRECTIONAL STARTER, B=BI-DIRECTIONAL STARTER, S=SUPPLY FEEDER, D=SUPPLY FEEDER (CONTACTER CONTROLLED)

PROJECT TITLE	2x500 MW SIPAT STPP-II	NAME		DATA FILLED UP ON	
SYSTEM	NaOH DOSING SYSTEM	SIGN.		DATA ENTERED ON	
DEPTT. / SECTION	MAUX	SHEET 1 OF 1	REV. 00	DE'S SIGN. & DATE	

1230012/2022/PS-PEM-MAX



TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING).
PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II
(FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001


VOLUME II-B

SECTION -C3

REV. NO. 00

DATE:

**SECTION – C3
SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
(CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION)**

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING). PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION -C3	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE:

OPERATION AND CONTROL PHILOSOPHY:

The normal mode of operation of NaOH dosing system shall be from **DDCMIS** including **ON/OFF** command to individual pumps.

A local panel comprising of 'ON' & 'OFF' push button and an emergency 'OFF' push button along with 'ON/OFF' indication shall be provided. The emergency 'OFF' Push Button shall be wired directly to MCC whereas **ON & OFF** push button shall be routed to **DDCMIS**. The respected Auto stroke controllers shall also be provided in the local panel.

The local /remote selection along with remote control shall be provided in **DDCMIS** only.

The stroke position & adjustment will be done from DDCMIS and the stroke actuator shall be suitable for accepting 4-20 mA DC signal. The pumps shall be provided with 24 V DC, 2- wire LVDT Type Position feed back transmitter to generate 4-20 mA DC signal to indicate stroke position.

The starter of all the motors shall be clubbed with main plant MCC.

All controls, fault indicators/alarms, interlocks, logics shall be implemented in DDCMIS only.

The ON/OFF operation of all motorized stirrers/pumps shall also be provided in DDCMIS with local ON/OFF and emergency OFF facility along with ON/OFF check backs.

The following signals/status shall be shown on local panel.

- Pump 1/2-ON, Stirrer 1-ON.
- Pump 1/2-OFF, Stirrer 1- OFF.
- Pump 1/2-Tripped, Stirrer 1- Tripped.

Following interlocks shall be provided at low-low Level in the mixing cum storage tank.

- i) Running Dosing pump shall be tripped.
- ii) Stirrer motor of the respective tank shall be tripped.

Following fault indications shall be provided in DDCMIS:

- i. Low level in the mixing cum storage tank.
- ii. Running Dosing pump motor & stirrer motor tripped due to low-low level.
- iii. Dosing Pump-1/2 trip due to over load.

Following conditions to be ensured before starting a pump/stirrer

- ii Level in the tank adequate.
- iii MCC not disturbed.

All the field instruments shall be terminated at local panel.



SIPAT STAGE-II (2X500 MW) FGD PROJECT

C&I TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NAOH DOSING)

SPEC NO.:

DOCUMENT NO.

VOLUME

SECTION

ISSUE NO.

REV. NO. 00

DATE 27.12.2022

Specific Technical Requirements (C&I):

1. Chemical Dosing System (NaOH Dosing) shall be operated from DCS (DCS-BHEL Scope of supply) through operator work stations.
2. Bidder to provide local control panel (LCP) for NaOH dosing system. This LCP will act as interface between the DCS and the field devices for commands & feedbacks.
3. In addition, LCP shall have the provision of command (Start / Stop) & feedback interface with plant DCS.
4. Bidder to supply all the instruments (LT, LG, PT, DPT, PG etc.) required for the package along with necessary fittings, accessories and valve manifold etc. All instruments shall be provided with durable epoxy coating for housing and all exposed surfaces of the instruments.
5. All the Electronic Transmitter for Pressure, Differential Pressure and DP based Flow /Level measurements shall be genuine, verifiable PROFIBUS PA compatible instruments. The transmitters shall be connected to DDCMIS through PROFIBUS PA protocol complying to IEC 61158 directly from transmitter. This is subject to customer approval and BHEL decision shall be final.
6. Electrical Actuators (as applicable) shall be Non-Intrusive type electric actuators envisaged with integral starter. The interface of these actuators with DCS shall be of two types viz. with Hardwired interface and with PROFIBUS DP interface. All actuator settings including torque, limit shall be possible without opening the actuator cover and LCD indication shall be available integral to actuator body. Open/Close command termination logic suitably built inside the actuator Details shall be referring in the specification.
7. All ON, OFF, and INCHING Type electric actuators shall be PROFIBUS DP compatible. However, the exact protocol shall be based on finalized protocol of DCS. If PROFIBUS DP protocol is envisaged, then actuator shall have two (redundant) PROFIBUS DP ports for connecting the redundant PROFIBUS DP cables. That is if one PROFIBUS DP cable is cut or not working/not available, then complete actuator functionality shall be available through the second redundant cable without any manual intervention.
8. The PROFIBUS protocol design shall be further validated by BHEL and approved by NTPC during detailed engineering and any variation/ changes required based on DDCMIS system requirements and actual field installation, operational philosophy etc. shall be considered by bidder without any implications.
9. The requirements given are to be read in conjunction with detailed Technical specification enclosed in the specification. Further in case of any discrepancy in the requirement within the same section noted by the bidder in the specification, the same will be brought to the notice of BHEL in the form of pre- bid clarification. In absence of any pre-bid clarification,



SIPAT STAGE-II (2X500 MW) FGD PROJECT

C&I TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NAOH DOSING)

SPEC NO.:

DOCUMENT NO.

VOLUME

SECTION

ISSUE NO.

REV. NO. 00

DATE 27.12.2022

the more stringent requirement as per interpretation of customer shall prevail without any commercial implication.

10. The junction boxes/LIEs for termination of instruments are in bidder's scope. All transmitters shall be suitably grouped together and mounted inside (i) Local Instruments Enclosures (LIEs) in case of open areas of the plant and (ii) In Local Instrument Racks (LIRs) in case of covered areas.
11. All instruments (except PROFIBUS PA compatible transmitters) and control elements shall be terminated on JB/LCP in field and JB/LCP are in bidder's scope for bidder's supplied instrument and in BHEL's scope for BHEL's supplied instrument. Number of Junction Boxes shall be sufficient and positioned in the field to minimize local cabling (max 12-15 meters) and trunk cable.
12. The contacts of equipment mounted instruments; sensors, switches etc. For external connection including spare contacts shall be wired out to suitably located junction boxes by bidder.
13. Complete C&I system for Chemical Dosing System is in bidder's scope of supply. Items not specifically mentioned however required for the completeness of the system shall be supplied by bidder without any commercial implication. All the transmitters supplied by Bidder shall be rack mounted. The transmitter racks shall be in Bidder's scope of supply. All transmitters shall be HART compatible.
14. 415 V/230 V AC Power supply shall be provided by BHEL at a single point (Please refer the Electrical Specification for more detail), further distribution to various instruments/equipment of the system shall be in bidder scope. Bidder to include necessary power distribution board, changeover circuit in his scope. Any power supply other than the above, UPS power etc., if required by any instrument/equipment has to be derived by the bidder from the above supply & all necessary hardware for the same shall be in bidder scope. Bidder to submit the power requirement along with the bid.
15. Power supply derived for Transmitters, contact interrogation, interposing relay and solenoid shall generally be ungrounded 24 V D.C. only.
16. The make of the items shall be from sub-vendor list. However, the make/model of various instruments/items/systems shall be subject to approval of owner/purchaser during detailed engineering stage. No commercial implication in this regard shall be acceptable. In case of any conflict or repetition of clauses in the specification, the more stringent requirements among them are to be complied with.
17. The design, manufacture, inspection, testing, site calibration and installation of all C&I equipment and systems covered under this specification shall conform to the latest editions of applicable codes and standards.



SIPAT STAGE-II (2X500 MW) FGD PROJECT

C&I TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NAOH DOSING)

SPEC NO.:

DOCUMENT NO.

VOLUME

SECTION

ISSUE NO.

REV. NO. 00

DATE 27.12.2022

18. The scope of cable shall be referred in Electrical scope split sheet in Electrical portion of the specification.
19. Bidder shall provide Cable Schedule in BHEL excel format provided in Electrical portion of the specification. All cable interconnection details for complete system shall be in Bidders' scope.
20. Instrument installation and accessories required for the same shall be in Bidder's scope and shall be subject to customer/BHEL's approval during detailed engineering.
21. Bidder to provide erection hardware including junction boxes, canopies, structural steel as required.
22. Every panel-mounted instrument, requiring power supply, shall be provided with a pair of easily replaceable glass cartridge fuses of suitable rating. Every instrument shall be provided with a grounding terminal and shall be suitably connected to the panel grounding bus.
23. Provision for separate Terminal block/wiring diagram for power and control blocks of control panel to be ensured.
24. To ensure availability, adequate redundancy in system design shall be provided at hardware, software and sensor level. For the protection system, independent sensing device shall be provided to ensure adequate safety of plant equipment.
25. The design of the control systems and related equipment shall adhere to the principle of 'Fail Safe' Operation wherever safety of personnel / plant equipment is involved and shall not cause a hazardous condition. However, it shall also be ensured that occurrence of false trips is avoided/ minimized.
26. All panels, desks, cabinets shall be provided with a continuous bare copper ground bus. The ground bus shall be bolted to the panel structure on bottom on both sides. The bolts shall face inside of panels. The system ground shall be isolated from the panel ground with suitable isolators. All internal component grounds or common shall be connected to the system ground, which shall be fabricated of copper flat (size 25mm x 6mm min., length as applicable).
27. Bidder to perform tests of C&I items/instruments/systems as per quality plans/type test attached in the specification.
28. The requirements given are to be read in conjunction with detailed Technical specification enclosed.
29. The bidders shall specifically mention any deviation they would like to take on the C&I specification. In absence of only deviation, a "No deviation" certificate is to be furnished.



SIPAT STAGE-II (2X500 MW) FGD PROJECT

C&I TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NAOH DOSING)

SPEC NO.:

DOCUMENT NO.

VOLUME

SECTION

ISSUE NO.

REV. NO. 00

DATE 27.12.2022

30. All field instruments shall be weatherproof, drip tight, dust tight and splash proof suitable for use under outdoor ambient conditions prevalent in the subject plant. All field-mounted instruments shall be mounted in suitable locations where maximum accessibility for maintenance is achieved. All the field instruments shall also be provided with SS tag nameplate and double compression type Nickel-plated brass cable gland. Gaskets, Fasteners, Counter and mating flange (SS316 material), nuts & bolts etc. shall also be included, wherever required with the field instruments.
31. All the wetted parts of the instruments including the accessories like root valves, impulse piping, drain cocks, gauge-zeroing cocks, valve manifolds and all the other accessories required for mounting/erection of these local instruments as well as valves shall be of SS-316 material, suitable pressure class and same shall be in bidder's scope.
32. All instruments should be supplied with valid calibration and test certificates provided by OEM.
33. At least 20% spare unused terminals shall be provided everywhere including local junction boxes, instrument racks/enclosures, termination/marshalling cabinets, etc.
34. Double root valve shall be provided for all pressure tapings where the design pressure exceeds 40kg/cm².
35. Use of process actuated shall be avoided unless unavoidable.
36. Local control panel, if any required for operation shall be in bidder scope.
37. All field instruments enclosure shall be IP65, local panel/cabinet enclosure shall be IP 55, unless otherwise specified.
38. Diaphragm seal shall be provided with Instruments having contact with corrosive media.
39. To ensure availability, adequate redundancy in system design shall be provided at hardware, software and sensor level. For the protection system, independent sensing device shall be provided to ensure adequate safety of plant equipment.
40. Bidder to provide mandatory spares as per mandatory spares list.
41. The specifications for instruments mentioned in the specification are minimum requirements. The detail specifications shall be finalized during detail engineering. The bidders shall specifically mention any deviation they would like to take on the C&I specification. In absence of only deviation, a No deviation certificate is to be furnished.
42. The quantity of instruments for the system shall be as per tender P & ID wherever provided of the respective system as a minimum, for bidding purpose. However, Bidder shall also include in his proposal all the instruments and devices that are needed for the completeness of the plant auxiliary system/ equipment supplied by the bidder, even if the



SIPAT STAGE-II (2X500 MW) FGD PROJECT

C&I TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NAOH DOSING)

SPEC NO.:

DOCUMENT NO.

VOLUME

SECTION

ISSUE NO.

REV. NO. 00

DATE 27.12.2022

same is not specifically appearing in the P & ID. During detail engineering if any additional instruments are required for safe & reliable operation of plant, bidder shall supply the same without any price implication.

43. Number of pairs to be selected for Screen /Control cable

- a) F-Type: 2P/4P/8P/12P (Size: 0.5sqmm²)
- b) G-Type: 2P/4P/8P/12P (Size: 0.5sqmm²)
- c) Core Cable: 3CX2.5sqmm²/ 5CX2.5sqmm²/ 12CX1.5sqmm²

44. All the local / remote instruments PG/DPG/DPT/PT etc. as applicable, shall have chemical / diaphragm seal.

45. In case of any contradiction in specification requirement at two places, more stringent to be followed.

46. Redundancy of sensors shall be provided by bidder

47. Triple redundancy for all analog & binary inputs required for protection of system/drives.


48. For all other control functions, dual redundancy of the sensors shall be provided by the bidders.

49. Contractor shall furnish Instrument Schedule, I/O list, Drive list, Cable Schedule, Cable interconnection (DCS end terminal details shall be provided to vendor during detail engineering to incorporate in cable interconnection), JB grouping, Annunciation list, SOE list, List of Instruments/devices for HART in BHEL approved format. Also reusable database format like MS Excel, MS Access etc. of these documents shall also be provided by Contractor in BHEL approved format. Soft copy of the formats shall be provided to the successful bidder.

Notes: -

1. All equipment items shall be of latest design with proven on track record.
2. The above given scope is indicative & minimum. Any item/ equipment not indicated above however required for the completeness of the system is to be supplied by bidder without any technical, commercial and delivery implication to BHEL.
3. Documents of C&I System shall be submitted to end user/owner for approval during detail engineering. Changes, if any, shall be accommodated by the bidder without any price/time implication.


1230012/2022/PS-PEM-MAX

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING). PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE).	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION -D1	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE:


**SECTION – D1
GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (MECHANICAL)**


VOID


1230012/2022/PS-PEM-MAX


	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING). PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE).	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION -D2	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE:


SECTION – D2
GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (ELECTRICAL)


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
MOTORS			
1.00.00	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS		
1.01.00	For the purpose of design of equipment/systems, an ambient temperature of 50 deg. Centigrade and relative humidity of 95% (at 40 deg C) shall be considered. The equipment shall operate in a highly polluted environment.		
1.02.00	All equipment's shall be suitable for rated frequency of 50 Hz with a variation of +3% & -5%, and 10% combined variation of voltage and frequency unless specifically brought out in the specification.		
1.03.00	Contactor shall provide fully compatible electrical system, equipment's, accessories and services.		
1.04.00	All the equipment, material and systems shall, in general, conform to the latest edition of relevant National and international Codes & Standards, especially the Indian Statutory Regulations.		
1.05.00	Paint shade shall be as per RAL 5012 (Blue) for indoor and outdoor equipment.		
1.06.00	The responsibility of coordination with electrical agencies and obtaining all necessary clearances for Contactors equipment and systems shall be under the Contactor scope.		
1.07.00	Degree of Protection		
	Degree of protection for various enclosures as per IEC60034-05 shall be as follows :-		
	i) Indoor motors	-	IP 54
	ii) Outdoor motors	-	IP 55
	iii) Cable box-indoor area	-	IP 54
	iv) Cable box-Outdoor area	-	IP 55
2.00.00	CODES AND STANDARDS		
	1) Three phase induction motors	:	IS/IEC:60034
	2) Single phase AC motors	:	IS/ IEC:60034
	3) Crane duty motors	:	IS:3177, IS/IEC:60034
	4) DC motors/generators	:	IS:4722, IS/IEC:60034
	5) Energy Efficient motors	:	IS 12615, IEC:60034-30
LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-9	SUB SECTION-II-E2 MOTORS	PAGE 1 OF 9


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
6.00.00	OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS		
6.01.00	Starting Time		
6.01.01	For motors with starting time upto 20 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be at least 2.5 secs. more than starting time.		
6.01.02	For motors with starting time more than 20 secs. and upto 45 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be at least 5 secs. more than starting time.		
6.01.03	For motors with starting time more than 45 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be more than starting time by at least 10% of the starting time.		
6.01.04	Speed switches mounted on the motor shaft shall be provided in cases where above requirements are not met.		
6.02.00	Torque Requirements		
6.02.01	Accelerating torque at any speed with the lowest permissible starting voltage shall be at least 10% motor rated torque.		
6.02.02	Pull out torque at rated voltage shall not be less than 205% of rated torque. It shall be 275% for crane duty motors.		
6.03.00	Starting voltage requirement <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Up to 85% of rated voltage for ratings below 110 KW (b) Up to 80% of rated voltage for ratings from 110 KW to 200 KW (c) Up to 85% of rated voltage for ratings from 201 KW to 1000 KW (d) Up to 80% of rated voltage for ratings from 1001 KW to 4000 KW (e) Up to 75 % of rated voltage for ratings above 4000KW 		
7.00.00	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES		
7.01.00	Suitable single phase space heaters shall be provided on motors rated 30KW and above to maintain windings in dry condition when motor is standstill. Separate terminal box for space heaters & RTDs shall be provided. However for flame proof motors, space heater terminals inside the main terminal box may be acceptable.		
7.02.00	All motors shall be either Totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC) or totally enclosed tube ventilated (TETV) or Closed air circuit air cooled (CACA) type. However, motors rated 3000KW or above can be Closed air circuit water cooled (CACW). The method of movement of primary and secondary coolant shall be self-circulated by fan or pump directly mounted on the rotor of the main motor as per		
LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-9	SUB SECTION-II-E2 MOTORS	PAGE 3 OF 9

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
7.03.00	<p>IEC 60034-6. However VFD driven motors can be offered with forced cooling type with machine mounted fan or pump driven by separate electric motor. Motors and EPB located in hazardous areas shall have flame proof enclosures conforming to IS:2148 as detailed below</p> <p>(a) Fuel oil area : Group – IIB</p> <p>(b) Hydrogen generation : Group - IIC or (Group-I, Div-II as per plant area NEC) or (Class-1, Group-B, Div-II as per NEMA /IEC60034)</p> <p>Winding and Insulation</p> <p>(a) Type : Non-hygroscopic, oil resistant, flame resistant</p> <p>(b) Starting duty : Two hot starts in succession, with motor initially at normal running temperature.</p> <p>(c) 11kV, 6.6 KV & 3.3 kV AC motors : Thermal class 155 (F) insulation. The winding insulation process shall be total Vacuum Pressure Impregnated i.e resin poor method. The lightning Impulse & interturn insulation surge withstand level shall be as per IEC-60034 part-15.</p> <p>(d) 240VAC, 415V AC & 220V DC motors : Thermal Class (B) or better</p>		
7.04.00	Motors rated above 1000KW shall have insulated bearings/housing to prevent flow of shaft currents.		
7.05.00	Motors with heat exchangers shall have dial type thermometer with adjustable alarm contacts to indicate inlet and outlet primary air temperature.		
7.06.00	Noise level for all the motors shall be limited to 85 dB(A) except for BFP motor for which the maximum limit shall be 90dB(A). Vibration shall be limited within the limits prescribed in IS:12075 / IEC 60034-14 . Motors shall withstand vibrations produced by driven equipment. HT motor bearing housings shall have flat surfaces, in both X and Y directions, suitable for mounting 80mmX80mm vibration pads.		
7.07.00	In HT motors, at least four numbers simplex / two numbers duplex platinum resistance type temperature detectors shall be provided in each phase stator winding. Each bearing of HT motor shall be provided with dial type thermometer and minimum 2 numbers duplex platinum resistance type temperature detectors.		
7.08.00	Motor body shall have two earthing points on opposite sides.		
7.09.00	11 KV motors shall be offered with Separable Insulated Connector (SIC) as per IEEE 386. The offered SIC terminations shall be provided with protective cover and trifurcating sleeves. SIC termination kit shall be suitable for fault level of 25 KA for 0.17 seconds.		
LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-9	SUB SECTION-II-E2 MOTORS	PAGE 4 OF 9

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
7.10.00	<p>3.3/6.6 KV motors shall be offered with dust tight phase separated double walled (metallic as well as insulated barrier) Terminal box. Contractor shall provide termination kit for the offered Terminal box. The offered Terminal Box shall be suitable for fault level of 250 MVA for 0.12 sec. Removable gland plates of thickness 3 mm (hot/cold rolled sheet steel) or 4 mm (non magnetic material for single core cables) shall be provided.</p>		
7.11.00	<p>The spacing between gland plate & centre of bottom terminal stud shall be as per Table-I.</p>		
7.12.00	<p>All motors shall be so designed that maximum inrush currents and locked rotor and pullout torque developed by them at extreme voltage and frequency variations do not endanger the motor and driven equipment.</p>		
7.13.00	<p>The motors shall be suitable for bus transfer schemes provided on the 11kV, 6.6 KV, 3.3 kV /415V systems without any injurious effect on its life.</p>		
7.14.00	<p>For motors rated 2000 KW & above, neutral current transformers of PS class shall be provided on each phase in a separate neutral terminal box.</p>		
7.15.00	<p>The size and number of cables (for HT motors) to be intimated to the successful Contactor during detailed engineering and the Contactor shall provide terminal box suitable for the same.</p>		
8.00.00	<p>The ratio of locked rotor KVA at rated voltage to rated KW shall not exceed the following (without any further tolerance):</p> <p>(a) From 50KW & upto 110KW : 11.0</p> <p>(b) From 110 KW & upto 200 KW : 9.0</p> <p>(c) Above 200 KW & upto 1000KW : 10.0</p> <p>(d) From 1001KW & upto 4000KW : 9.0</p> <p>(e) Above 4000KW : 6 to 6.5</p>		
10.00.00	TYPE TEST		
10.01.00	HT MOTORS		
10.01.01	<p>The Contactor shall carry out the type tests as listed in this specification on the equipment to be supplied under this contract. The Contactor shall indicate the charges for each of these type tests separately in the relevant schedule of Section - VII- (BPS) and the same shall be considered for the evaluation of the bids. The type tests charges shall be paid only for the test(s) actually conducted successfully under this contract and upon certification by the Employer's engineer.</p>		
10.01.02	<p>The type tests shall be carried out in presence of the Employer's representative, for which minimum 15 days notice shall be given by the Contactor. The Contactor shall obtain the Employer's approval for the type test procedure before conducting</p>		
<p>LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-9</p>	<p>SUB SECTION-II-E2 MOTORS</p>	<p>PAGE 5 OF 9</p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
10.01.03	<p>the type test. The type test procedure shall clearly specify the test set-up, instruments to be used, procedure, acceptance norms, recording of different parameters, interval of recording, precautions to be taken etc. for the type test(s) to be carried out.</p> <p>In case the Contactor has conducted such specified type test(s) within last ten years as on the date of bid opening, he may submit during detailed engineering the type test reports to the Employer for waiver of conductance of such test(s). These reports should be for the tests conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client. The Employer reserves the right to waive conducting of any or all the specified type test(s) under this contract. In case type tests are waived, the type test charges shall not be payable to the Contactor.</p>		
10.01.04	<p>Further the Contactor shall only submit the reports of the type tests as listed in "LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED" and carried out within last ten years from the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client. However if the Contactor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last ten years from the date of bid opening, or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the Contactor shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost to the Employer either at third party lab or in presence of client/Employers representative and submit the reports for approval.</p>		
10.01.05	<p>LIST OF TYPE TESTS TO BE CONDUCTED</p> <p>The following type tests shall be conducted on each type and rating of HT motor</p> <p>(a) No load saturation and loss curves upto approximately 115% of rated voltage</p> <p>(b) Measurement of noise at no load.</p> <p>(c) Momentary excess torque test (subject to test bed constraint).</p> <p>(d) Full load test(subject to test bed constraint)</p> <p>(e) Temperature rise test at rated conditions. During heat run test, bearing temp., winding temp., coolant flow and its temp. shall also be measured. In case the temperature rise test is carried at load other than rated load, specific approval for the test method and procedure is required to be obtained. Wherever ETD's are provided, the temperature shall be measured by ETD's also for the record purpose.</p>		
<p>LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-9</p>	<p>SUB SECTION-II-E2 MOTORS</p>	<p>PAGE 6 OF 9</p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
10.01.06	<p>LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED</p> <p>The following type test reports shall be submitted for each type and rating of HT motor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Degree of protection test for the enclosure followed by IR, HV and no load run test. (b) Terminal box-fault level withstand test for each type of terminal box of HT motors only. (c) Lightning Impulse withstand test on the sample coil shall be as per clause no. 4.3 IEC-60034, part-15 (d) Surge-withstand test on inter-turn insulation shall be as per clause no. 4.2 of IEC 60034, part-15 		
10.02.00	<p>LT Motors</p>		
10.02.01	<p>LT Motors supplied shall be of type tested design. During detailed engineering, the Contactor shall submit for Employer's approval the reports of all the type tests as listed in this specification and carried out within last <i>ten</i> years from the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client.</p>		
10.02.02	<p>However if the Contactor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last ten years from the date of bid opening, or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the Contactor shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost to the Employer either at third party lab or in presence of client/Employers representative and submit the reports for approval.</p>		
10.02.03	<p>LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED</p> <p>The following type test reports shall be submitted for each type and rating of LT motor of above 100 KW only</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Measurement of resistance of windings of stator and wound rotor. 2. No load test at rated voltage to determine input current power and speed 3. Open circuit voltage ratio of wound rotor motors (in case of Slip ring motors) 4. Full load test to determine efficiency power factor and slip 5. Temperature rise test 		
<p>LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-9</p>	<p>SUB SECTION-II-E2 MOTORS</p>	<p>PAGE 7 OF 9</p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
	<p>6. Momentary excess torque test.</p> <p>7. High voltage test</p> <p>8. Test for vibration severity of motor.</p> <p>9. Test for noise levels of motor(Shall be limited as per clause no 7.06.00 of this section)</p> <p>10. Test for degree of protection and</p> <p>11. Overspeed test.</p> <p>12. Type test reports for motors located in fuel oil area having flame proof enclosures as per IS 2148 / IEC 60079-1</p>		
10.03.00	All acceptance and routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price.		
10.04.00	The type test reports once approved for any projects shall be treated as reference. For subsequent projects of NTPC, an endorsement sheet will be furnished by the manufacturer confirming similarity and “No design Change”. Minor changes if any shall be highlighted on the endorsement sheet.		
LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-9	SUB SECTION-II-E2 MOTORS	PAGE 8 OF 9

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



TABLE - I

DIMENSIONS OF TERMINAL BOXES FOR LV MOTORS

Motor MCR in KW	Minimum distance between centre of bottom terminal stud and gland plate in mm
UP to 3 KW	As per manufacturer's practice.
Above 3 KW - upto 7 KW	85
Above 7 KW - upto 13 KW	115
Above 13 KW - upto 24 KW	167
Above 24 KW - upto 37 KW	196
Above 37 KW - upto 55 KW	249
Above 55 KW - upto 90 KW	277
Above 90 KW - upto 125 KW	331
Above 125 KW-upto 200 KW	385/203 (For Single core cables only)

For HT motors the distance between gland plate and the terminal studs shall not be less than 500 mm.

PHASE TO PHASE/ PHASE TO EARTH AIR CLEARANCE:

NOTE: Minimum inter-phase and phase-earth air clearances for LT motors with lugs installed shall be as follows:

Motor MCR in KW	Clearance
UP to 110 KW	10mm
Above 110 KW and upto 150 KW	12.5mm
Above 150 KW	19mm



LV MOTORS

DATA SHEET-A

2X500 MW SIPAT STPP-II

SPECIFICATION NO.

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. NO. DATE: 26.12.2022

SHEET 1 OF 1

ANNEXURE-III

- | | | | |
|------|--|---|--|
| 1.0 | Design ambient temperature | : | 50 °C |
| 2.0 | Maximum acceptable kW rating of LV motor | : | 200KW * |
| 3.0 | Installation (Indoors/ Outdoors) | : | As required |
| 4.0 | Details of supply system | | |
| | a) Rated voltage (with variation) | : | 415V ± 10% |
| | b) Rated frequency (with variation) | : | 50 Hz + 3 % to - 5% |
| | c) Combined voltage & freq. variation | : | 10% (sum of absolute values) |
| | d) System fault level at rated voltage | : | 50 kA for 1 sec |
| | e) Short time rating for terminal boxes | | |
| | o 110 kW and above (Breaker Controlled) | : | 50 KA for 0.25 sec. |
| | o Below 110 kW (Contactor Controlled) | : | 50 KA protected by HRC fuse |
| | f) LV System grounding | : | Solidly |
| 5.0 | Winding & Insulation | : | Class F with temp rise limited to class B |
| 6.0 | Minimum voltage for starting
(As percentage of rated voltage) | : | 85% for motor ratings below 110kW
80% for motor ratings from 110kW to 200kW. |
| 7.0 | Power cables data | : | Shall be given during detailed engg. |
| 8.0 | Earth Conductor Size & Material | : | Shall be given during detailed engg. |
| 9.0 | Space heater supply (for motors >=30kw) | : | 240 V, 1φ, 50 Hz |
| 10.0 | Rating up to which Single phase motor | : | Acceptable below 0.2 kW |
| 11.0 | Locked rotor current | | |
| | a) Limit as percentage of FLC | : | As per IS 12615 |
| 12.0 | Makes | : | BHEL/ Customer approval (Package owner to take care) |
| 13.0 | Paint shade | : | Blue (RAL 5012) – Corrosion proof |
| 14.0 | Degree Of protection for motor/ terminal box | : | Degree of protection for various enclosures as per IEC60034-05 shall be as follows:- |
| | i) Indoor motors - IP 54 | | |
| | ii) Outdoor motors - IP 55 | | |
| | iii) Cable box-indoor area - IP 54 | | |
| | iv) Cable Box-Outdoor area - IP 55 | | |

* **LT motors of continuous duty shall be energy efficient IE3 class conforming to IS-12615**

15.0 TESTING REQUIREMENTS: IN LINE WITH SPECIFICATION

DE-1B	LT MOTORS	
A.	GENERAL	
5.	Manufacturer & Country of origin. (Shall be as per approved QA make)	
6.	Equipment driven by motor	
7.	Motor type	
8.	Quantity	
B.	DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE DATA	
18.	Frame size	
19.	Type of duty	
20.	Type of enclosure /Method of cooling/ Degree of	
21.	Applicable standard to which motor generally	
22.	Efficiency class as per IS 12615	
23.	(a)Whether motor is flame proof	Yes/No
	(b)If yes, the gas group to which it conforms as per IS:2148	
24.	Type of mounting	
25.	Direction of rotation as viewed from DE END	
26.	Standard continuous rating at 40 deg.C. ambient temp. as per Indian Standard (KW)	
27.	Derated rating for specified normal condition i.e. 50 deg. C ambient temperature (KW)	
28.	Maximum continuous load demand of driven	
29.	Rated Voltage (volts)	
30.	Permissible variation of :	
	a. Voltage (Volts)	
	b. Frequency (Hz)	
	c. Combined voltage and frequency	
31.	Rated speed at rated voltage and	
32.	At rated Voltage and frequency:	
	a. Full load current	

	b. No load current	
33.	Power Factor at	
	a. 100% load	
	b. NO load	
	c. Starting.	
34.	Efficiency at rated voltage and frequency,	
	a.100% load	
	b. 75% load	
	c. 50% load	
35.	Starting current (amps) at	
	a. 100 % voltage	
	b. 85% voltage	
	c. 80% voltage	
36.	Minimum permissible starting Voltage (Volts)	
37.	Starting time with minimum permissible voltage	
	a. Without driven equipment coupled	
	b. With driven equipment coupled	
38.	Safe stall time with 100% and 110% of rated	
	a. From hot condition	
	b. From cold condition	
39.	Torques :	
	a. Starting torque at min. permissible voltage(kg-	
	b. Pull up torque at rated voltage.	
	c. Pull out torque	
	d. Min accelerating torque (kg.m) available	
	e.Rated torque (kg.m)	
40.	Stator winding resistance per phase (ohms at 20	
41.	GD ² value of motors	

42.	No of permissible successive starts when motor is in hot condition	
43.	Locked Rotor KVA Input	
44.	Locked Rotor KVA/KW	
45.	Vibration limit :Velocity (mm/s)	
46.	Noise level limit (dBA)	
C.	CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES	
1.	Stator winding insulation	
	a. Class & Type	
	b. Winding Insulation Process	
	c. Tropicalised (Yes/No)	
	d. Temperature rise over specified maximum ambient temperature of 50 deg C	
	e. Method of temperature measurement	
	f. Stator winding connection	
2.	Main Terminal Box	
	a. Type	
	b. Location(viewed from NDE side)	
	c. Entry of cables(bottom/side)	
	d. Recommended cable size(To be matched with cable size envisaged by owner)	
	e. Fault level (MVA),Fault level duration(sec)	
	f. Cable glands & lugs details (shall be suitable for	
3.	Type of DE/NDE Bearing	
4.	Motor Paint shade	
5.	Weight of	
	a. Motor stator (KG)	
	b. Motor Rotor (KG)	
	c. Total weight (KG)	

D.	List of accessories.	
1.	Space Heaters (Applicable for 30 KW & above motor) (Nos./Power in watts/supply voltage)	
2.	Terminal Box for Space Heater (Yes/No)	
3.	Speed switch (Yes/No)	
4.	Insulation of bearing (Yes/No)	
5.	Noise reducer(Yes/No)	
6.	Grounding pads	
	i) No and size on motor body	
	ii) Nos on terminal Box	
7.	Vibration pads	
	i) Nos and size	
	ii) Location	
8.	Any other fitments	
E.	List of curves.	
1.	Torque speed characteristic of the motor	
2.	Thermal withstand characteristic	
3.	Starting. current Vs. Time	
4.	Starting. current Vs speed	
5.	P.F. and Effi. Vs Load	
F.	Additional Data to be filled for each rating of DC Motor	
1.	Rated armature voltage (Volt)	
2.	Rated field excitation (Amp)	
3.	Permissible % variation in voltage	
4.	Minimum Permissible Starting voltage (volt)	
5.	At rated voltage	
	i)Full load Armature current.(Amp)	

	ii) Full load Field current (Amp)	
	iii) No load Armature current (Amp)	
6.	Full load Field current (Amp)	
7.	No load Armature current (Amp)	
8.	Minimum permissible field current (Amp) to avoid	
	i) Maximum permissible voltage	
	ii) Rated voltage	
	iii) Minimum Permissible Voltage	
9.	Resistance (indicative Values) in ohm	
	i) Armature winding (Arm + IP + Series) at 25	
	ii) Field Winding at 25 deg. C	
10..	Inductance (indicative values)	
	i) Armature winding	
	ii) Field winding	
11	Value of trimmer resistance (ohm) to be connected in series with the shunt field to	
	i) 220 V DC	
	ii) 250 V DC	
	iii) 187 V DC	
12	Value of the external resistance (ohm) required to be connected in series with armature during starting only	
13	Technical data sheet for external resistance box	
14	GA drawing of motor	
15	Starting time calculation	
16	Starter resistance design calculation	
17	Electrical connection diagram of motor	

1230012/2022/PS-PEM-MAX

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR

LV MOTORS

SPECIFICATION NO.
PE-SS-999-506-E101
VOLUME NO. : **II-B**

REV NO. : **00** DATE : 29/08/2005

SHEET : 1 OF 1

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR

LV MOTORS

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-999-506-E101 Rev 00



GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR

LV MOTORS

SPECIFICATION NO.
PE-SS-999-506-E101

VOLUME NO. : **II-B**

SECTION : **D**

REV NO. : **00** DATE : 29/08/2005

SHEET : 1 OF 4

1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

The specification covers the design, materials, constructional features, manufacture, inspection and testing at manufacturer's work, and packing of Low voltage (LV) squirrel cage induction motors along with all accessories for driving auxiliaries in thermal power station.

Motors having a voltage rating of below 1000V are referred to as low voltage (LV) motors.

2.0 CODES AND STANDARDS

Motors shall fully comply with latest edition, including all amendments and revision, of following codes and standards:

IS:325	Three phase Induction motors
IS : 900	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of induction motors
IS: 996	Single phase small AC and universal motors
IS: 4722	Rotating Electrical machines
IS: 4691	Degree of Protection provided by enclosures for rotating electrical machines
IS: 4728	Terminal marking and direction of rotation rotating electrical machines
IS: 1231	Dimensions of three phase foot mounted induction motors
IS: 8789	Values of performance characteristics for three phase induction motors
IS: 13555	Guide for selection and application of 3-phase A.C. induction motors for different types of driven equipment
IS: 2148	Flame proof enclosures for electrical appliance
IS: 5571	Guide for selection of electrical equipment for hazardous areas
IS: 12824	Type of duty and classes of rating assigned
IS: 12802	Temperature rise measurement for rotating electrical machines
IS: 12065	Permissible limits of noise level for rotating electrical machines
IS: 12075	Mechanical vibration of rotating electrical machines

In case of imported motors, motors as per IEC-34 shall also be acceptable.

3.0 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Motors and accessories shall be designed to operate satisfactorily under conditions specified in data sheet-A and Project Information, including voltage & frequency variation of supply system as defined in Data sheet-A

3.2 Motors shall be continuously rated at the design ambient temperature specified in Data Sheet-A and other site conditions specified under Project Information
Motor ratings shall have at least a 15% margin over the continuous maximum demand of the driven equipment, under entire operating range including voltage & frequency variation specified above.

3.3 Starting Requirements

3.3.1 Motor characteristics such as speed, starting torque, break away torque and starting time shall be properly co-ordinated with the requirements of driven equipment. The accelerating torque at any speed with the minimum starting voltage shall be at least 10% higher than that of the driven equipment.

3.3.2 Motors shall be capable of starting and accelerating the load with direct on line starting without exceeding acceptable winding temperature.



GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR

LV MOTORS

SPECIFICATION NO.
PE-SS-999-506-E101

VOLUME NO. : **II-B**

SECTION : **D**

REV NO. : **00** DATE : 29/08/2005

SHEET : 2 OF 4

The limiting value of voltage at rated frequency under which a motor will successfully start and accelerate to rated speed with load shall be taken to be a constant value as per Data Sheet - A during the starting period of motors.

3.3.3 The following frequency of starts shall apply

- i) Two starts in succession with the motor being initially at a temperature not exceeding the rated load temperature.
- ii) Three equally spread starts in an hour the motor being initially at a temperature not exceeding the rated load operating temperature. (not to be repeated in the second successive hour)
- iii) Motors for coal conveyor and coal crusher application shall be suitable for three consecutive hot starts followed by one hour interval with maximum twenty starts per day and shall be suitable for minimum 20,000 starts during the life time of the motor

3.4 Running Requirements

3.4.1 Motors shall run satisfactorily at a supply voltage of 75% of rated voltage for 5 minutes with full load without injurious heating to the motor.

3.4.2 Motor shall not stall due to voltage dip in the system causing momentary drop in voltage upto 70% of the rated voltage for duration of 2 secs.

3.5 Stress During bus Transfer

3.5.1 Motors shall withstand the voltage, heavy inrush transient current, mechanical and torque stress developed due to the application of 150% of the rated voltage for at least 1 sec. caused due to vector difference between the motor residual voltage and the incoming supply voltage during occasional auto bus transfer.

3.5.2 Motor and driven equipment shafts shall be adequately sized to satisfactorily withstand transient torque under above condition.

3.6 Maximum noise level measured at distance of 1.0 metres from the outline of motor shall not exceed the values specified in IS 12065.

3.7 The max. vibration velocity or double amplitude of motors vibration as measured at motor bearings shall be within the limits specified in IS: 12075.


4.0 CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES

4.1 Indoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 54 as per IS: 4691. Outdoor or semi-indoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 55 as per IS: 4691 and shall be of weather-proof construction. Outdoor motors shall be installed under a suitable canopy

4.2 Motors upto 160KW shall have Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TEFC) enclosures, the method of cooling conforming to IC-0141 or IC-0151 of IS: 6362.

Motors rated above 160 KW shall be Closed Air Circuit Air (CACA) cooled

4.3 Motors shall be designed with cooling fans suitable for both directions of rotation.

	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LV MOTORS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-506-E101
		VOLUME NO. : II-B
		SECTION : D
		REV NO. : 00 DATE : 29/08/2005
		SHEET : 3 OF 4
4.4. Motors shall not be provided with any electric or pneumatic operated external fan for cooling the motors. 4.5 Frames shall be designed to avoid collection of moisture and all enclosures shall be provided with facility for drainage at the lowest point. 4.6 In case Class 'F' insulation is provided for LV motors, temperature rise shall be limited to the limits applicable to Class 'B' insulation. In case of continuous operation at extreme voltage limits the temperature limits specified in table-1 of IS:325 shall not exceed by more than 10°C. 4.7 Terminals and Terminal Boxes 4.7.1 Terminals, terminal leads, terminal boxes, windings tails and associated equipment shall be suitable for connection to a supply system having a short circuit level, specified in the Data Sheet-A. Unless otherwise stated in Data Sheet-A, motors of rating 110 kW and above will be controlled by circuit breaker and below 110 kW by switch fuse-contactor. The terminal box of motors shall be designed for the fault current mentioned in data sheet "A". 4.7.2 unless otherwise specified or approved, phase terminal boxes of horizontal motors shall be positioned on the left hand side of the motor when viewed from the non-driving end. 4.7.3 Connections shall be such that when the supply leads R, Y & B are connected to motor terminals A B & C or U, V & W respectively, motor shall rotate in an anticlockwise direction when viewed from the non-driving end. Where such motors require clockwise rotation, the supply leads R, Y, B will be connected to motor terminals A, C, B or U W & V respectively. 4.7.4 Permanently attached diagram and instruction plate made preferably of stainless steel shall be mounted inside terminal box cover giving the connection diagram for the desired direction of rotation and reverse rotation. 4.7.5 Motor terminals and terminal leads shall be fully insulated with no bar live parts. Adequate space shall be available inside the terminal box so that no difficulty is encountered for terminating the cable specified in Data Sheet-A. 4.7.6 Degree of protection for terminal boxes shall be IP 55 as per IS 4691. 4.7.7 Separate terminal boxes shall be provided for space heaters.. If this is not possible in case of LV motors, the space heater terminals shall be adequately segregated from the main terminals in the main terminal box. Detachable gland plates with double compression brass glands shall be provided in terminal boxes. 4.7.8. Phase terminal boxes shall be suitable for 360 degree of rotation in steps of 90 degree for LV motors. 4.7.9 Cable glands and cable lugs as per cable sizes specified in Data Sheet-A shall be included. Cable lugs shall be of tinned Copper, crimping type. 4.8 Two separate earthing terminals suitable for connecting G.I. or MS strip grounding conductor of size given in Data Sheet-A shall be provided on opposite sides of motor frame. Each terminal box shall have a grounding terminal. 4.9 General		



GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR

LV MOTORS

SPECIFICATION NO.
PE-SS-999-506-E101

VOLUME NO. : **II-B**

SECTION : **D**

REV NO. : **00** DATE : 29/08/2005

SHEET : 4 OF 4

- 4.9.1 Motors provided for similar drives shall be interchangeable.
- 4.9.2 Suitable foundation bolts are to be supplied alongwith the motors.
- 4.9.3 Motors shall be provided with eye bolts, or other means to facilitate safe lifting if the weight is 20Kgs. and above.
- 4.9.4 Necessary fitments and accessories shall be provided on motors in accordance with the latest Indian Electricity rules 1956.
- 4.9.5 All motors rated above 30 kW shall be provided with space heaters to maintain the motor internal air temperature above the dew point. Unless otherwise specified, space heaters shall be suitable for a supply of 240V AC, single phase, 50 Hz.
- 4.9.6 Name plate with all particulars as per IS: 325 shall be provided
- 4.9.7 Unless otherwise specified, the colour of finish shall be grey to Shade No. 631 and 632 as per IS:5 for motors installed indoor and outdoor respectively. The paint shall be epoxy based and shall be suitable for withstanding specified site conditions.

5.0 INSPECTION AND TESTING

- 5.1 All materials, components and equipments covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured, as per the BHEL standard quality plan No. PED-506-00-Q-006/0 and PED-506-00-Q-007/2 enclosed with this specification and which shall be complied.
- 5.2 LV motors of type-tested design shall be provided. Valid type test reports not more than 5 year shall be furnished. In the absence of these, type tests shall have to be conducted by manufacturer without any commercial implication to purchaser.
- 5.3 All motors shall be subjected to routine tests as per IS: 325 and as per BHEL standard quality plan.
- 5.4 Motors shall also be subjected to additional tests, if any, as mentioned in Data Sheet A.

6.0 DRAWINGS TO BE SUBMITTED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

- a) OGA drawing showing the position of terminal boxes, earthing connections etc.
- b) Arrangement drawing of terminal boxes.
- c) Characteristic curves:
(To be given for motor above 55 kW unless otherwise specified in Data Sheet).
- i) Current vs. time at rated voltage and minimum starting voltage.
- ii) Speed vs. time at rated voltage and minimum starting voltage.
- iii) Torque vs. speed at rated voltage and minimum voltage.
For the motors with solid coupling the above curves i), ii), iii) to be furnished for the motors coupled with driven equipment. In case motor is coupled with mechanical equipment by fluid coupling, the above curves shall be furnished with and without coupling.
- iv) Thermal withstand curve under hot and cold conditions at rated voltage and max. permissible voltage.





SUB-SECTION-II-E6


~~CABLING EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION~~


LOT-6 PROJECTS
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE


TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION-VI
BID DOCUMENT NO.: CS-0011-109(6)-9


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
1.00.00	CODES AND STANDARDS			
1.01.00	<p>All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions as on date of opening of bid. In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS codes, standards, etc.) referred to herein, the former shall prevail. All work shall be carried out as per the following standards/ codes as applicable .</p> <p>IS:513 Cold rolled low carbon steel sheets and strips.</p> <p>IS:802 Code of practice for the use of Structural Steel in Overhead Transmission Line Towers.</p> <p>IS:1079 Hot Rolled carbon steel sheet & strips</p> <p>IS:1239 Mild steel tubes, tubulars and other wrought steel fittings</p> <p>IS:1255 Code of practice for installation and maintenance of power cables upto and including 33 KV rating</p> <p>IS:1367 Part-13 Technical supply conditions for threaded Steel fasteners. (Hot dip galvanized coatings on threaded fasteners).</p> <p>IS:2147 Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switchgear and control gear</p> <p>IS:2309 Code of Practice for the protection of building and allied structures against lightning.</p> <p>IS:2629 Recommended practice for hot dip galvanising of iron & steel</p> <p>IS:2633 Method for testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles.</p> <p>IS:3043 Code of practice for Earthing</p> <p>IS:3063 Fasteners single coil rectangular section spring washers.</p> <p>IS:6745 Methods for determination of mass of zinc coating on zinc coated iron & steel articles.</p> <p>IS:8308 Compression type tubular in- line connectors for aluminium conductors of insulated cables</p> <p>IS:8309 Compression type tubular terminal ends for aluminium conductors of insulated cables.</p> <p>IS:9537 Conduits for electrical installation.</p> <p>IS:9595 Metal - arc welding of carbon and carbon manganese steels - recommendations.</p>			
LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-9	SUB SECTION-II-E6 CABLING, EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION	Page 1 of 27	


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
	IS:13573 BS:476 IEEE:80 IEEE:142 DIN 46267 (Part-II) DIN 46329 BS:6121	Joints and terminations for polymeric cables. Fire tests on building materials and structures IEEE guide for safety in AC substation grounding Grounding of Industrial & commercial power systems Non tension proof compression joints for Aluminium conductors. Cable lugs for compression connections, ring type ,for Aluminium conductors Specification for mechanical Cable glands for elastomers and plastic insulated cables. Indian Electricity Act. Indian Electricity Rules.	
1.02.00	Equipment complying with other internationally accepted standards such as IEC, BS, DIN, USA, VDE, NEMA etc. will also be considered if they ensure performance and constructional features equivalent or superior to standards listed above. In such a case, the Bidder shall clearly indicate the standard(s) adopted, furnish a copy in English of the latest revision of the standards alongwith copies of all official amendments and revisions in force as on date of opening of bid and shall clearly bring out the salient features for comparison.		
2.00.00	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURE		
2.01.00	Inter Plant Cabling		
2.01.01	Interplant cabling for main routes shall be laid along overhead trestles. Cables from main plant to control room shall be laid in overhead trestles . However cable trenches/slit may also be acceptable, for some areas, if found to be required during detailed engineering. Two separate cable routes shall be provided for cable routing of working and standby drives or different set/group (say 50% capacity) of auxiliaries. Necessary statutory clearance if required shall be taken by Bidder. All HT, LT and control cable shall be armoured type.		
2.01.02	Transformer yard Deleted		
2.01.03	Trenches PCC flooring of built up trenches shall be sloped for effective drainage with sump pits and sump pumps.		
LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-9	SUB SECTION-II-E6 CABLING, EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION	Page 2 of 27


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	
2.01.04	No sub zero level cable vault/trenches shall be provided below control building/switchgear rooms.	
2.01.05	<p>Cable Vault</p> <p>The cable vault/ / cable spreader room space below the HT / LT switchgear room, Control Rooms, unit control equipment room, Programmer room, UPS, Charger & Battery Rooms, shall have 800 mm wide and 2.1 m high movement passage all around the cable trays in the cable vault/ cable spreader room for easy laying/maintenance of cables</p> <p>Cable vaults shall be provided with adequate drainage facilities for drainage of fire water.</p> <p>Each cable vault should have at least two doors.</p> <p>Exit signs shall be provided near doors for personnel escape in case of emergency</p>	
2.01.06	<p>Boiler Area</p> <p>Deleted.</p>	
2.01.08	<p>OffSite Area</p> <p>For feeder in bidder's scope for offsite areas, overhead cable tray arrangement shall be followed. However cable trenches/slit may also be acceptable, for some areas, if found to be required during detailed engineering.</p>	
2.01.09	The cable slits to be used for motor/equipment power/control supply shall be sand filled & covered with PCC after cabling.	
2.01.10	Sizing criteria, derating factors for the cables shall be met as per respective chapters. However for the power cables, the minimum conductor size shall be 6 sq.mm. for aluminium conductor and 2.5 sq.mm. for copper conductor cable.	
2.01.11	<p>Conscious exceptions to the above guidelines may be accepted under special conditions but suitable measures should be taken at such location to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meet all safety requirements • Safeguard against fire hazards, mechanical damage, flooding of water, oil accumulation, electrical faults/interferences, etc 	
3.00.00	EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION	
3.01.00	Cable trays, Fittings & Accessories	
3.01.01	Cable trays shall be ladder/perforated type as specified complete with matching fittings (like brackets, elbows, bends, reducers, tees, crosses, etc.) accessories (like side coupler plates, etc. and hardware (like bolts, nuts, washers, G.I. strap, hook etc.) as required. Cable tray shall be ladder type for power & control cables and perforated for instrumentation cables.	
<p align="center">LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p align="center">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-9</p>	<p align="center">SUB SECTION-II-E6 CABLING, EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION</p> <p align="right">Page 3 of 27</p>


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
3.01.02	<p>Cable trays, fittings and accessories shall be fabricated out of rolled mild steel sheets free from flaws such as laminations, rolling marks, pitting etc. These (including hardware) shall be hot dip galvanized as per Clause No. 3.13.00 of this chapter.</p>		
3.01.03	<p>Cable trays shall have standard width of 150 mm, 300 mm & 600 mm and standard lengths of 2.5 metre. Thickness of mild steel sheets used for fabrication of cable trays and fittings shall be 2 mm. The thickness of side coupler plates shall be 3 mm.</p>		
3.01.04	<p>Cable troughs shall be required for branching out few cables from main cable route. These shall be U-shaped, fabricated of mild steel sheets of thickness 2 mm and shall be hot dip galvanized as per Clause No. 3.13.00 of this chapter. Troughs shall be standard width of 50 mm & 75 mm with depth of 25 mm.</p>		
3.01.05	<p>The tolerance for cable tray and accessories shall be as per IS 2102 (Part-1). Tolerance Class: - Coarse</p>		
3.02.00	<p>Support System for Cable Trays</p>		
3.02.01	<p>Cable tray support system shall be pre-fabricated out of single sheet as per enclosed tender drawings.</p>		
3.02.02	<p>Support system for cable trays shall essentially comprise of the two components i.e. main support channel and cantilever arms. The main support channel shall be of two types : (i) C1:- having provision of supporting cable trays on one side and (ii) C2:-having provision of supporting cable trays on both sides. The support system shall be the type described hereunder</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Cable supporting steel work for cable racks/cables shall comprise of various channel sections, cantilever arms, various brackets, clamps, floor plates, all hardwares such as lock washers, hexagon nuts, hexagon head bolt, support hooks, stud nuts, hexagon head screw, channel nut, channel nut with springs, fixing studs, etc. b. The system shall be designed such that it allows easy assembly at site by using bolting. All cable supporting steel work, hardwares fittings and accessories shall be prefabricated factory galvanized. c. The main support and cantilever arms shall be fixed at site using necessary brackets, clamps, fittings, bolts, nuts and other hardware etc. to form various arrangements required to support the cable trays. Welding of the components shall not be allowed. However, welding of the bracket (to which the main support channel is bolted) to the overhead beams, structural steel, insert plates or reinforcement bars will be permitted. Any cutting or welding of the galvansied surface shall be brushed and red lead primer, oil primer & aluminium paint shall be applied d. All steel components, accessories, fittings and hardware shall be hot dip galvanized after completing welding, cutting, drilling and other machining operation. 		
<p align="center">LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p align="center">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-9</p>	<p align="center">SUB SECTION-II-E6 CABLING, EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION</p>	<p align="center">Page 4 of 27</p>


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
	<p>e. The typical arrangement of flexible support system is shown in the enclosed drawings and described briefly below:</p> <p>The main support channel and cantilever arms shall be fabricated out of 2.5 thick rolled steel sheet conforming to IS 1079.</p> <p>f. Cantilever arms of 320 mm, 620mm and 750 mm in length are required, and shall be as shown in the enclosed drawing. The arm portion shall be suitable for assembling the complete arm assembly on to component constructed of standard channel section. The back plate shall allow sufficient clearance for fixing bolt to be tightened with tray in position.</p> <p>g. Support system shall be able to withstand</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • weight of the cable trays • weight of the cables (75 Kg/Metre run of each cable tray) • Concentrated load of 75 Kg between every support span. • Factor of safety of minimum 1.5 shall be considered. 		
3.02.03	<p>The size of structural steel members or thickness of sheet steel of main support channel and cantilever arms and other accessories as indicated above or in the enclosed drawings are indicative only. Nevertheless, the support system shall be designed by the bidder to fully meet the requirements of type tests as specified. In case the system fails in the tests, the components design modification shall be done by the Bidder without any additional cost to the Employer. The bidder shall submit the detailed drawings of the system offered by him alongwith the bid.</p>		
3.02.04	<p>Four legged structure shall be provided wherever there is change in elevation and change in direction</p>		
3.02.05	<p>FOR COAL HANDLING PLANT/FGD PLANT/ ESP AREA THE FOLLOWING SHALL ALSO BE APPLICABLE:</p> <p>a) All overhead cable routes shall be along the route of the conveyor gallery on separate supporting structures and cables shall be laid in vertical trays. The bottom of the steel shall be such that the existing facilities, movement of trucks/human beings etc. does not get affected. The cable trestle shall have a minimum 600mm clear walk way and shall have maintenance platforms as required. The bottom of the steel supporting structure shall be generally at 3.0M above the grade level except for rail/road crossings where it shall be at 8.0M above grade level. Tap offs from the overhead cable trestle can be through shallow trenches with prior approval of the Employer. Directly buried cable, if essential, shall not have concentration of more than 4 cables on one route.</p> <p>b) deleted</p> <p>c) Cables shall not be routed through the conveyor galleries except for the equipment located in the conveyor galleries for a particular conveyor i.e. protection switches, receptacles etc.</p>		
<p align="center">LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p align="center">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-9</p>	<p align="center">SUB SECTION-II-E6 CABLING, EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION</p>	<p align="center">Page 5 of 27</p>

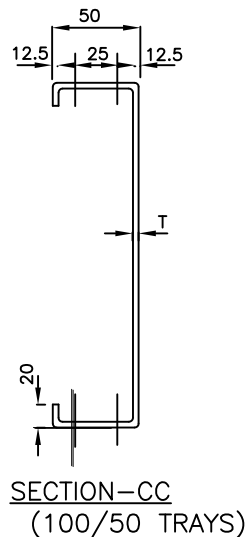
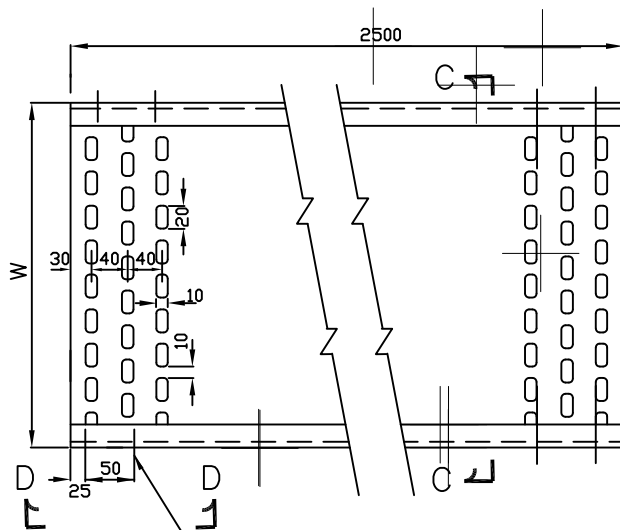
CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
	<p>d) Cables for PCS and BSS shall be routed along the conveyors through GI conduits.</p>			
3.03.00	Pipes, Fittings & Accessories			
3.03.01	Pipes offered shall be complete with fittings and accessories (like tees, elbows, bends, check nuts, bushings, reducers, enlargers, coupling caps, nipples etc.) The size of the pipe shall be selected on the basis of maximum 40% fill criteria			
3.03.02	GI Pipes shall be of medium duty as per IS: 1239			
3.03.03	Duct banks shall be High Density PE pipes encased in PCC (10% spare of each size, subject to minimum one) with suitable water-proof manholes.			
3.03.04	Hume pipes shall be NP3 type as per IS 458.			
3.03.05	TERNE Coated Flexible Steel Conduits shall be water proof and rust proof made of heat resistant lead coated steel. Conduit diameter shall be uniform throughout its length. Internal surface of the conduit shall be free from burrs and sharp edges. Conduits shall be complete with necessary accessories for proper termination of the conduit with junction boxes and lighting fixtures			
3.03.06	HDPE pipes and conduits shall be PE-80, PN-10 type as per IS 4984/IS 8008 part-I.			
3.04.00	Junction Boxes			
3.04.01	<p>Junction box shall be made of Fire retardant material. Material of JB shall be Thermoplastic or thermosetting or FRP type. The box shall be provided with the terminal blocks, mounting bracket and screws etc. The cable entry shall be through galvanized steel conduits of suitable diameter. The JB shall have suitable for installing glands of suitable size on the bottom of the box. The JB shall be suitable for surface mounting on ceiling/structures. The JB shall be of grey color RAL 7035. All the metal parts shall be corrosion protected. Junction box surface should be such that it is free from crazings, blisterings, wrinkling, colour blots/striations. There should not be any mending or repair of surface. JB's will be provided with captive screws so that screws don't fall off when cover is opened. JB's mounting brackets should be of powder coated MS. Type test reports for the following tests shall be furnished:-</p> <p>(a) Impact resistance for impact energy of 2 Joules (IK07) as per BS EN50102</p> <p>(b) Thermal ageing at 70deg C for 96 hours as per IEC60068-2-2Bb.</p> <p>(c) Class of protection shall be IP 55.</p> <p>(d) HV test.</p>			
3.04.02	Terminal blocks shall be 1100V grade, of suitable current rating, made up of unbreakable polyamide 6.6 grade. The terminals shall be screw type or screw-less (spring loaded) / cage clamp type with lugs. Marking on terminal strips shall			
<p align="center">LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p align="center">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-9</p>	<p align="center">SUB SECTION-II-E6 CABLING, EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION</p>	<p align="center">Page 6 of 27</p>	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
	<p>correspond to the terminal numbering in wiring diagrams. All metal parts shall be of non-ferrous material. In case of screw type terminals the screw shall be captive, preferably with screw locking design. All terminal blocks shall be suitable for terminating on each side the required cables/wire size. All internal wiring shall be of cu. Conductor PVC wire.</p>			
3.05.00	Terminations & Straight Through Joints			
3.05.01	<p>Termination and jointing kits for 33kV, 11 kV, 6.6 KV and 3.3 kV grade XLPE insulated cables shall be of proven design and make which have already been extensively used and type tested. Termination kits and jointing kits shall be Pre-moulded type or heat shrinkable type. Further Cold shrinkable type termination and jointing kits are also acceptable. The Cold shrinkable type kits shall be type tested as per relevant standards. Calculation to withstand the required fault level shall also be furnished in case of cold shrinkable type kits. 33 kV, 11 kV, 6.6 KV and 3.3kV grade joints and terminations shall be type tested and Type test reports as per IS:13573 Part-II and IEC60502 shall be furnished. Also, heat shrink material shall comply with requirements of ESI 09-13 (external tests). Critical components used in cable accessories shall be of tested and proven quality as per relevant product specification/ESI specification. Cable joints and terminations should be with FRLS properties as per IEC 60754-1&2. Kit contents shall be supplied from the same source as were used for type testing. The kit shall be complete with the tinned copper solderless crimping type cable lugs & ferrule or mechanical connectors (wherein bolts are tightened that shear off at an appropriate torque) as per DIN standard suitable for aluminium compacted conductor cables. (Tender drg. no 0000-211-POE –A-51-RA of cable lug attached at the end of this chapter).</p>			
3.05.02	<p>Straight through joint and termination shall be capable of withstanding the fault level of 21 KA for 0.12 Sec. with dynamic peak of 52 KA for 33 KV system & of 40 kA for 0.12 sec with a dynamic peak of 100 kA for 11 kV, 6.6 KV & 3.3 KV system. Straight through joints shall have provisions for shield connection and earthing wherever required and complete with all accessories and consumables suitable for storage without deterioration at a temperature of 50 deg. C with shelf life of more than five years. 1.1 kV grade straight through joints shall also be of proven design</p>			
3.05.03	1.1 KV grade Straight Through Joint shall be of proven design.			
3.06.00	Cable glands			
3.06.01	<p>Cable shall be terminated using double compression type cable glands. Testing requirements of Cable glands shall conform to BS:6121 and gland shall be of robust construction capable of clamping cable and cable armour (for armoured cables) firmly without injury to insulation. Cable glands shall be made of heavy duty brass machine finished and nickel chrome plated. Thickness of plating shall not be less than 10 micron. All washers and hardware shall also be made of brass with nickel chrome plating Rubber components shall be of neoprene or better synthetic material and of tested quality. Cable glands shall be suitable for the sizes of cable supplied/erected.</p>			
<p align="center">LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p align="center">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-9</p>	<p align="center">SUB SECTION-II-E6 CABLING, EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION</p>	<p align="center">Page 7 of 27</p>	

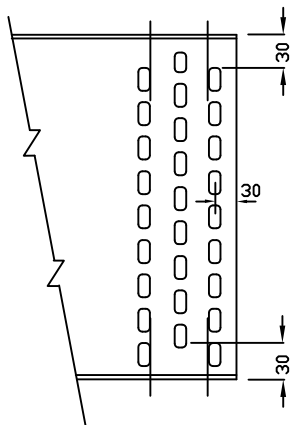
CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	
3.07.00	<p>Cable lugs/ferrules</p>	
3.07.01	<p>Cable lugs/ferrules shall be solderless crimping type suitable for power and control cables as per the DIN 46239. Aluminium solderless crimping lugs/ ferrules shall be used for Aluminium cables and Copper lugs/ferrules shall be used for Copper cables. Bimetallic washers or bimetallic type lugs shall be used for bimetallic connections.</p> <p>Crimping tool for crimping (from 1.5sqmm cable to 630sqmm cables) above mentioned lugs shall be of Hexagonal Type crimp profile, with suitable die of crimp match code.</p> <p>Characteristics of crimping tool:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) To should generate enough pressure to pass pull out test as per IEC 61238-1. Relevant type test to be produced for the sizes specified in the tender. 2) Tool die shall be replaceable for assorted sizes and crimp code to be mentioned on both part the die. 3) Tool should be compliant of testing according to IEC, UL and GS standards. <p>Tool shall have features such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auto retraction system • Manual retraction stop. • Feedback signals for improper pressure • Better battery capacity and with status display • Flexible and rotating head for easy crimping. 	
3.08.00	<p>Trefoil clamps</p>	
3.08.01	<p>Trefoil clamps for single core cables shall be pressure die cast aluminum or fibre glass or nylon and shall include necessary fixing accessories like G.I. nuts, bolts, washers, etc. Trefoil clamps shall have adequate mechanical strength, when installed at 1 mtr intervals, to withstand the forces generated by the peak value of maximum system short circuit current.</p>	
3.09.00	<p>Cable Clamps & Ties</p>	
3.09.01	<p>The cable clamps/ties required to clamp multicore cables shall be of SS-316 material, 12mm wide, polyster coated ladder lock type. The clamps/ties shall have self locking arrangement & shall have sufficient strength. The cable clamps/ties shall be supplied in finished individual pieces of suitable length to meet the site requirements.</p>	
3.10.00	<p>Receptacles</p>	
3.10.01	<p>Receptacles boxes shall be fabricated out of MS sheet of 2mm thickness and hot dipped gavanised or of die-cast aluminium alloy of thickness not less than 2.5 mm. The boxes shall be provided with two nos. earthing terminals, gasket to achieve IP55 degree of protection, terminal blocks for loop-in loop-out for cable of specified sizes, mounting brackets suitable for surface mounting on wall/column/structure, gland plate etc. The ON-OFF switch shall be rotary type heavy duty, double</p>	
<p>LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-9</p>	<p>SUB SECTION-II-E6 CABLING, EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION</p>
<p>Page 8 of 27</p>		

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
	<p>break, AC23 category, suitable for AC supply. Plug and Socket shall be shrouded Die-cast aluminium. Socket shall be provided with lid safety cover. Robust mechanical interlock shall be provided such that the switch can be put ON only when the plug is fully engaged and plug can be withdrawn only when the switch is in OFF position. Also cover can be opened only when the switch is in OFF position. Wiring shall be carried out with 1100 V grade PVC insulated stranded aluminium/copper wire of adequate size. The Terminal blocks shall be of 1100 V grade. The Terminal blocks shall be of 1100 V grade made up of unbreakable polyimide 6.6 grade with adequate current rating and size. The welding receptacles shall be provided with RCCB/RCD of 30mA sensitivity having facility for manual testing/checking of operation of RCCB/RCD.</p>			
3.11.00	<p align="center">Cable Drum Lifting Jack</p> <p>The jack for cable drum lifting shall be of screw type with 10 ton capacity. The cable drum jacks shall be manufactured from fabricated steel. The spindles supplied with the cable drum jack shall be manufactured using BSEN-24 grade steel bar with locking collars. Jack nests shall be of SG cast steel. Cable drum jack supplied shall have undergone load testing and reports for the same shall be submitted. At least Two Nos. of jacks shall be supplied for NTPC use. Contractor has to make arrangements for his own jacks for cable reeling/unreeling under his scope of installation.</p>			
3.12.00	<p>Galvanising</p>			
3.12.01	<p>Galvanising of steel components and accessories shall conform to IS:2629 , IS4759 & IS:2633. Additionally galvanising shall be uniform, clean smooth, continuous and free from acid spots.</p>			
3.12.02	<p>The amount of zinc deposit over threaded portion of bolts, nuts, screws and washers shall be as per IS:1367 . The removal of extra zinc on threaded portion of components shall be carefully done to ensure that the threads shall have the required zinc coating on them as specified</p>			
3.13.00	<p>Welding</p>			
3.13.01	<p>The welding shall be carried out in accordance with IS:9595. All welding procedures and welders qualification shall also be followed strictly in line with IS:9595</p>			
4.00.00	<p>INSTALLATION</p>			
4.01.00	<p>Cable tray and Support System Installation</p>			
4.01.01	<p>Cables shall run in cable trays mounted horizontally or vertically on cable tray support system which in turn shall be supported from floor, ceiling, overhead structures, trestles, pipe racks, trenches or other building structures.</p>			
4.01.02	<p>Horizontally running cable trays shall be clamped by bolting to cantilever arms and vertically running cable trays shall be bolted to main support channel by suitable bracket/clamps on both top and bottom side rails at an interval of 2000 mm in general. For vertical cable risers/shafts cable trays shall be supported at an interval of 1000mm in general. Fixing of cable trays to cantilever arms or main support</p>			
<p align="center">LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p align="center">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-9</p>	<p align="center">SUB SECTION-II-E6 CABLING, EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION</p>	<p align="center">Page 9 of 27</p>	

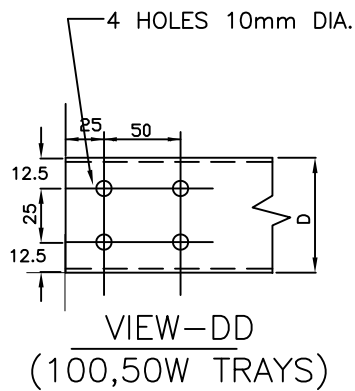
CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
	<p>channel by welding shall not be accepted. Cable tray installation shall generally be carried out as per the approved guidelines/ drawings. Vendor shall design the support system along with tray, spacing etc in line with tray loadings/drawings.</p> <p>4.01.03 The cantilever arms shall be positioned on the main support channel with a minimum vertical spacing of 300 mm unless otherwise indicated.</p> <p>4.01.04 The contractor shall fix the brackets/ clamps/ insert plates using anchor fasteners. Minimum size of anchor fasteners shall be M 8 X 50 and material shall be stainless steel grade 316 or better. Anchor fastener shall be fixed as recommended by manufacturer and as approved by site engineer. For brick wall suitable anchor fasteners shall be used as per the recommendations of manufacturer. Make of anchor fasteners subject to QA approval and the same shall be finalized at pre-award stage.</p> <p>4.01.05 All cable way sections shall have identification, designations as per cable way layout drawings and painted/stenciled at each end of cable way and where there is a branch connection to another cable way. Minimum height of letter shall be not less than 75 mm. For long lengths of trays, the identification shall be painted at every 10 meter. Risers shall additionally be painted/stenciled with identification numbers at every floor.</p> <p>4.01.06 In certain cases it may be necessary to site fabricate portions of trays, supports and other non standard bends where the normal prefabricated trays, supports and accessories may not be suitable. Fabricated sections of trays, supports and accessories to make the installation complete at site shall be neat in appearance and shall match with the prefabricated sections in the dimensions. They shall be applied with one coat of red lead primer, one coat of oil primer followed by two finishing coats of aluminium paint.</p> <p>4.02.00 Conduits/Pipes/Ducts Installation</p> <p>4.02.01 The Contractor shall ensure for properly embedding conduit pipe sleeves wherever necessary for cabling work. All openings in the floor/roof/wall / cable tunnel/cable trenches made for conduit installation shall be sealed and made water proof by the Contractor.</p> <p>4.02.02 GI pull wire of adequate size shall be laid in all conduits before installation. Metallic conduit runs at termination shall have two lock nuts wherever required for junction boxes etc.</p> <p>4.02.03 Conduit runs/sleeves shall be provided with PVC bushings having round edge at each end. All conduits/pipes shall have their ends closed by caps until cables are pulled. After cables are pulled, the ends of conduits/pipes shall be sealed with Glass wool/Cement Mortar/Putty to prevent entrance of moisture and foreign material</p> <p>4.02.04 Exposed conduit/pipe shall be adequately supported by racks, clamps, straps or by other approved means. Conduits /pipe support shall be installed square and true to line and grade with an average spacing between the supports as given below, unless specified otherwise</p>			
<p align="center">LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p align="center">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-9</p>	<p align="center">SUB SECTION-II-E6 CABLING, EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION</p>	<p align="center">Page 10 of 27</p>	



4 HOLES 10mm DIA.



ARRANGEMENT OF PERFORATIONS



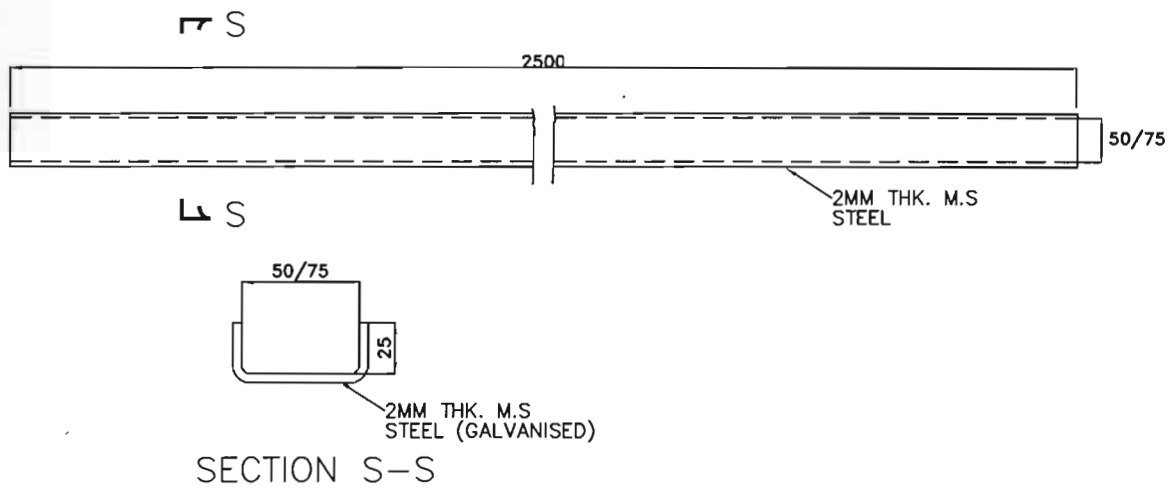
TRAY WIDTH W (mm)	100	50
TRAY DEPTH D (mm)	50	50
T (mm)	2	2

PERFORATED TYPE TRAY



TYPICAL DETAILS OF CABLE TRAYS AND ACCESSORIES

DWG. NO.



CABLE TROUGHS

SEE GENERAL NOTES IN SHEET 11.



TYPICAL DETAILS OF
CABLE TRAY AND ACCESSORIES

BHEL DRAWING NO.
PE-DG-427-507-E005

SH 10 OF 11

REV 00





SUB-SECTION-II-E4


LT POWER CABLES


LOT-6 PROJECTS
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE


TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION-VI
BID DOCUMENT NO.: CS-0011-109(6)-9


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
1.00.00	CODES & STANDARDS		
1.01.00	<p>All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions as on date of opening of bid. In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS : codes, standards, etc.) referred to herein, the former shall prevail. All the cables shall conform to the requirements of the following standards and codes:</p> <p>IS :1554 - I PVC insulated (heavy duty) electric cables for working voltages upto and including 1100V.</p> <p>IS : 3961 Recommended current ratings for cables</p> <p>IS : 3975 Low carbon galvanized steel wires, formed wires and tapes for armouring of cables.</p> <p>IS : 5831 PVC insulation and sheath of electrical cables.</p> <p>IS:7098 (Part -I) Cross linked polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cables for working voltages upto and including 1100V.</p> <p>IS : 8130 Conductors for insulated electrical cables and flexible cords.</p> <p>IS : 10418 Specification for drums for electric cables.</p> <p>IS : 10810 Methods of tests for cables.</p> <p>ASTM-D -2843 Standard test method for density of smoke from the burning or decomposition of plastics.</p> <p>IEC-754 (Part-I) Tests on gases evolved during combustion of electric cables.</p> <p>IEC-332 Tests on electric cables under fire conditions. Part-3: Tests on bunched wires or cables (Category-B).</p>		
2.00.00	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
2.01.00	The cables shall be suitable for laying on racks, in ducts, trenches, conduits and under ground buried installation with chances of flooding by water.		
LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-	SUB SECTION-II-E4 LT POWER CABLES	PAGE 1 OF 6


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS																	
2.02.00	All cables including EPR cables shall be flame retardant, low smoke (FRLS) type designed to withstand all mechanical, electrical and thermal stresses developed under steady state and transient operating conditions as specified elsewhere in this specification.																	
2.03.00	Aluminium conductor used in power cables shall have tensile strength of more than 100 N/ sq.mm. Conductors shall be stranded.																	
2.04.00	XLPE insulation shall be suitable for a continuous conductor temperature of 90 deg. C and short circuit conductor temperature of 250 deg C. PVC insulation shall be suitable for continuous conductor temperature of 70 deg C and short circuit conductor temperature of 160 deg. C.																	
2.05.00	The cable cores shall be laid up with fillers between the cores wherever necessary. It shall not stick to insulation and inner sheath. All the cables, other than single core unarmoured cables, shall have distinct extruded PVC inner sheath of black colour as per IS : 5831.																	
2.06.00	<p>For single core armoured cables, armouring shall be of aluminium wires/ formed wires. For multicore armoured cables, armouring shall be of galvanized steel as follows :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Calculated nominal dia. of cable under armour</th> <th>Size and Type of armour</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Upto 13 mm</td> <td>1.4mm dia GS wire</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Above 13 & upto 25mm</td> <td>0.8 mm thick GS formed wire / 1.6 mm dia GS wire</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Above 25 & upto 40 mm</td> <td>0.8mm thick GS formed wire / 2.0mm dia GS wire</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Above 40 & upto 55mm</td> <td>1.4 mm thick GS formed wire /2.5mm dia GS wire</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Above 55 & upto 70 mm</td> <td>1.4mm thick GS formed wire / 3.15mm dia GS wire</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Above 70mm</td> <td>1.4 mm thick GS formed wire / 4.0 mm dia GS wire</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Calculated nominal dia. of cable under armour	Size and Type of armour	Upto 13 mm	1.4mm dia GS wire	Above 13 & upto 25mm	0.8 mm thick GS formed wire / 1.6 mm dia GS wire	Above 25 & upto 40 mm	0.8mm thick GS formed wire / 2.0mm dia GS wire	Above 40 & upto 55mm	1.4 mm thick GS formed wire /2.5mm dia GS wire	Above 55 & upto 70 mm	1.4mm thick GS formed wire / 3.15mm dia GS wire	Above 70mm	1.4 mm thick GS formed wire / 4.0 mm dia GS wire	
Calculated nominal dia. of cable under armour	Size and Type of armour																	
Upto 13 mm	1.4mm dia GS wire																	
Above 13 & upto 25mm	0.8 mm thick GS formed wire / 1.6 mm dia GS wire																	
Above 25 & upto 40 mm	0.8mm thick GS formed wire / 2.0mm dia GS wire																	
Above 40 & upto 55mm	1.4 mm thick GS formed wire /2.5mm dia GS wire																	
Above 55 & upto 70 mm	1.4mm thick GS formed wire / 3.15mm dia GS wire																	
Above 70mm	1.4 mm thick GS formed wire / 4.0 mm dia GS wire																	
2.06.01	The aluminium used for armouring shall be of H4 grade as per IS: 8130 with maximum resistivity of 0.028264 ohm mm ² per meter at 20 deg C. The sizes of aluminium armouring shall be same as indicated above for galvanized steel.																	
2.06.02	The gap between armour wires / formed wires shall not exceed one armour wire / formed wire space and there shall be no cross over / over-riding of armour wire / formed wire. The minimum area of coverage of armouring shall be 90%. The breaking load of armour joint shall not be less than 95% of that of armour wire / formed wire. Zinc rich paint shall be applied on armour joint surface of G.S.wire/ formed wire.																	
LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-	SUB SECTION-II-E4 LT POWER CABLES	PAGE 2 OF 6														

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
2.07.00	<p>Outer sheath shall be of PVC as per IS: 5831 & black in colour. In addition to meeting all the requirements of Indian standards referred to, outer sheath of all the cables shall have the following FRLS properties.</p> <p>(a.) Oxygen index of min. 29 (as per IS 10810 Part-58).</p> <p>(b.) Acid gas emission of max. 20% (as per IEC-754-I).</p> <p>(c.) Smoke density rating shall not be more than 60 % (as per ASTM D-2843).</p>		
2.08.00	<p>Cores of the cables shall be identified by colouring of insulation. Following colour scheme shall be adopted:</p> <p>1 core - Red, Black, Yellow or Blue</p> <p>2 core - Red & Black</p> <p>3 core - Red, Yellow & Blue</p> <p>4 core - Red, Yellow, Blue and Black</p>		
2.09.00	<p>For reduced neutral conductors, the core shall be black.</p>		
2.10.00	<p>In addition to manufacturer's identification on cables as per IS, following marking shall also be provided over outer sheath.</p> <p>(a.) Cable size and voltage grade - To be embossed</p> <p>(b.) Word 'FRLS' at every 5 metre - To be embossed</p> <p>(c.) Sequential marking of length of the cable in metres at every one metre - To be embossed / printed</p> <p>The embossing shall be progressive, automatic, in line and marking shall be legible and indelible. For EPR cables identification shall be printed on outer sheath.</p>		
2.11.00	<p>All cables shall meet the fire resistance requirement as per Category-B of IEC 332 Part-3.</p>		
2.12.00	<p>Allowable tolerances on the overall diameter of the cables shall be ± 2 mm maximum, over the declared value in the technical data sheets.</p>		
2.13.00	<p>In plant repairs to the cables shall not be accepted. Pimples, fish eye, blow holes etc. are not acceptable.</p>		
2.14.00	<p>Cable selection & sizing</p>		
2.14.01	<p>Cables shall be sized based on the following considerations:</p> <p>(a) Rated current of the equipment</p>		
<p align="center">LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p align="center">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-</p>	<p align="center">SUB SECTION-II-E4 LT POWER CABLES</p>	<p align="center">PAGE 3 OF 6</p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
2.14.02	<p>(b) The voltage drop in the cable, during motor starting condition, shall be limited to 10% and during full load running condition, shall be limited to 3% of the rated voltage</p> <p>(c) Short circuit withstand capability</p> <p>This will depend on the feeder type. For a fuse protected circuit, cable should be sized to withstand the let-out energy of the fuse. For breaker controlled feeder, cable shall be capable of withstanding the system fault current level for total breaker tripping time inclusive of relay pickup time.</p> <p>Derating Factors</p> <p>Derating factors for various conditions of installations including the following shall be considered while selecting the cable sizes:</p> <p>a) Variation in ambient temperature for cables laid in air</p> <p>b) Grouping of cables</p> <p>c) Variation in ground temperature and soil resistivity for buried cables.</p>			
2.14.03	Cable lengths shall be considered in such a way that straight through cable joints are avoided.			
2.14.04	All Cables shall be of armoured type.			
2.14.05	All LT power cables of sizes more than 120 sq.mm. shall be XLPE insulated and sizes shall be of 1Cx150, 1Cx300, 1Cx630, 3Cx150 & 3Cx240 sq.mm. However for cable sizes upto 120 sq.mm. both XLPE insulated & PVC insulated LT power cables are acceptable.			
2.14.06	Same cable sizes to be used for same type & rating of motor i.e if there are three pumps for one application, all three pumps motor should be provided with same cables sizes.			
3.00.00	CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES			
3.01.00	1.1 KV Grade Power Cables			
	<p>(a) 1.1 KV grade XLPE power cables shall have compacted aluminium conductor, XLPE insulated, PVC inner-sheathed (as applicable), armoured, PVC outer-sheathed conforming to IS:7098. (Part-I).</p>			
	<p>(b) 1.1KV grade PVC power cables shall have aluminium conductor(compact type for sizes above 10 sq.mm), PVC Insulated, PVC inner sheathed (as applicable) armoured, PVC outer-sheathed conforming to IS:1554 (Part-I).</p>			
<p align="center">LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p align="center">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-</p>	<p align="center">SUB SECTION-II-E4 LT POWER CABLES</p>	<p align="center">PAGE 4 OF 6</p>	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
4.00.00	<p>(c) 1.1 KV grade Trailing cables shall have tinned copper(class 5)conductor, insulated with heat resistant elastomeric compound based on Ethylene Propylene Rubber(EPR) suitable for withstanding 90 deg.C continuous conductor temperature and 250deg C during short circuit, inner-sheathed with heat resistant elastomeric compound, nylon cord reinforced, outer-sheathed with heat resistant, oil resistant and flame retardant heavy duty elastomeric compound conforming to IS 9968.</p> <p>CABLE DRUMS</p> <p>(a) Cables shall be supplied in non returnable wooden or steel drums of heavy construction. The surface of the drum and the outer most cable layer shall be covered with water proof cover. Both the ends of the cables shall be properly sealed with heat shrinkable PVC/ rubber caps secured by 'U' nails so as to eliminate ingress of water during transportation, storage and erection. Wood preservative anti-termite treatment shall be applied to the entire drum. Wooden drums shall comply with IS: 10418.</p> <p>(b) Each drum shall carry manufacturer's name, purchaser's name, address and contract number, item number and type, size and length of cable and net gross weight stencilled on both sides of the drum. A tag containing same information shall be attached to the leading end of the cable. An arrow and suitable accompanying wording shall be marked on one end of the reel indicating the direction in which it should be rolled.</p> <p>(c.) The standard drum length of LT power cable with a maximum tolerance of +/- 5% may be decided by the bidder subject to condition that there shall not be any joint in cable, where application length of cable is up to & including 1000 meter for single core cable excluding 630 sqmm size, and 750 meter for multicore cable & single core 630 sqmm. One drum length of each cable size can be of non-standard length (not less than 250 meter) so as to match the ordered quantity Subject to condition that there shall not be any joint in cable,</p>		
5.00.00	<p>TESTS</p> <p>1.0 All equipments to be supplied shall be of type tested design. During detailed engineering, the contractor shall submit for Owner's approval the reports of all the type tests as listed in this specification and carried out within last ten years from the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client.</p> <p>2.0 However if the contractor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last ten years from the date of bid opening, or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the contractor shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost to the owner either at third party lab or in presence of client /owners representative and submit the reports for approval.</p>		
<p align="center">LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p align="center">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-</p>	<p align="center">SUB SECTION-II-E4 LT POWER CABLES</p>	<p align="center">PAGE 5 OF 6</p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS																																																																							
5.01.00	<p>3.0 All acceptance and routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price.</p> <p>4.0 The type test reports once approved for any projects shall be treated as reference. For subsequent projects of NTPC, an endorsement sheet will be furnished by the manufacturer confirming similarity and "No design Change". Minor changes if any shall be highlighted on the endorsement sheet.</p> <p>Type Tests</p>																																																																							
5.01.01	<p>The reports for the following type tests shall be submitted for one size each of LT XLPE and LT PVC Power cables. Size shall be decided by the employer during detailed engineering:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>S.No.</th> <th>Type test</th> <th colspan="2">Remarks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">For Conductor</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.</td> <td>Resistance test</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.</td> <td>Tensile test</td> <td colspan="2">For circular non-compacted conductors only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.</td> <td>Wrapping test</td> <td colspan="2">For circular non-compacted only</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">For Armour Wires/ Formed Wires</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.</td> <td>Measurement of Dimensions</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5.</td> <td>Tensile Test</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6.</td> <td>Elongation test</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>7.</td> <td>Torsion test</td> <td colspan="2">For round wires only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8.</td> <td>Wrapping test</td> <td colspan="2">For aluminium wires / formed wires only.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9.</td> <td>Resistance test</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>10(a)</td> <td>Mass of zinc coating test</td> <td colspan="2">For GS Formed wires/wires only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10(b)</td> <td>Uniformity of zinc coating</td> <td colspan="2">For GS Formed wires /wires only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11.</td> <td>Adhesion test</td> <td colspan="2">For GS Formed wires/wires only</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">For PVC/XLPE insulation & PVC Sheath</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12.</td> <td>Test for thickness</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	S.No.	Type test	Remarks		For Conductor				1.	Resistance test			2.	Tensile test	For circular non-compacted conductors only		3.	Wrapping test	For circular non-compacted only		For Armour Wires/ Formed Wires				4.	Measurement of Dimensions			5.	Tensile Test			6.	Elongation test			7.	Torsion test	For round wires only		8.	Wrapping test	For aluminium wires / formed wires only.		9.	Resistance test			10(a)	Mass of zinc coating test	For GS Formed wires/wires only		10(b)	Uniformity of zinc coating	For GS Formed wires /wires only		11.	Adhesion test	For GS Formed wires/wires only		For PVC/XLPE insulation & PVC Sheath				12.	Test for thickness					
S.No.	Type test	Remarks																																																																						
For Conductor																																																																								
1.	Resistance test																																																																							
2.	Tensile test	For circular non-compacted conductors only																																																																						
3.	Wrapping test	For circular non-compacted only																																																																						
For Armour Wires/ Formed Wires																																																																								
4.	Measurement of Dimensions																																																																							
5.	Tensile Test																																																																							
6.	Elongation test																																																																							
7.	Torsion test	For round wires only																																																																						
8.	Wrapping test	For aluminium wires / formed wires only.																																																																						
9.	Resistance test																																																																							
10(a)	Mass of zinc coating test	For GS Formed wires/wires only																																																																						
10(b)	Uniformity of zinc coating	For GS Formed wires /wires only																																																																						
11.	Adhesion test	For GS Formed wires/wires only																																																																						
For PVC/XLPE insulation & PVC Sheath																																																																								
12.	Test for thickness																																																																							
<p style="text-align: center;">LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">SUB SECTION-II-E4 LT POWER CABLES</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">PAGE 6 OF 6</p>																																																																					

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
13.	Tensile strength & elongation	before ageing and after ageing tests	
14.	Ageing in air oven		
15.	Loss of mass test	For PVC insulation and sheath only	
16.	Hot deformation test	For PVC insulation and sheath only	
17.	Heat shock test	For PVC insulation and sheath only	
18.	Shrinkage test		
19.	Thermal stability test	For PVC insulation and sheath only	
20.	Hot set test	For XLPE insulation only	
21.	Water absorption test	For XLPE insulation only	
22.	Oxygen index test	For outer sheath only	
23.	Smoke density test	For outer sheath only	
24.	Acid gas generation test	For outer sheath only	
	For completed cables		
25.	Insulation resistance test	(Volume resistivity method)	
26.	High voltage test		
27.	Flammability test as per IEC-332 Part-3	(Category-B)	
	Indicative list of tests/checks, Routine and Acceptance tests shall be as per Quality Assurance & Inspection table of LT power cables enclosed.		
LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-	SUB SECTION-II-E4 LT POWER CABLES	PAGE 7 OF 6





SUB-SECTION-II-E5


LT CONTROL CABLES


LOT-6 PROJECTS
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE


TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION-VI
BID DOCUMENT NO.: CS-0011-109(6)-9


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
1.00.00	CODES & STANDARDS		
1.01.00	<p>All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions as on date of opening of bid. In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS : codes, standards, etc.) referred to herein, the former shall prevail. All the cables shall conform to the requirements of the following standards and codes:</p> <p>IS :1554 - I PVC insulated (heavy duty) electric cables for working voltages up to and including 1100V.</p> <p>IS : 3961 Recommended current ratings for cables</p> <p>IS : 3975 Low carbon galvanized steel wires, formed wires and tapes for armouring of cables.</p> <p>IS : 5831 PVC insulation and sheath of electrical cables.</p> <p>IS : 8130 Conductors for insulated electrical cables and flexible cords.</p> <p>IS : 10418 Specification for drums for electric cables.</p> <p>IS : 10810 Methods of tests for cables.</p> <p>ASTM-D –2843 Standard test method for density of smoke from the burning or decomposition of plastics.</p> <p>IEC-754 (Part-I) Tests on gases evolved during combustion of electric cables.</p> <p>IEC-332 Tests on electric cables under fire conditions. Part-3: Tests on bunched wires or cables (Category-B).</p>		
2.00.00	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
2.01.00	The cables shall be suitable for laying on racks, in ducts, trenches, conduits and under ground buried installation with chances of flooding by water.		
2.02.00	All cables including EPR cables shall be flame retardant, low smoke (FRLS) type designed to withstand all mechanical, electrical and thermal stresses develop under steady state and transient operating conditions as specified elsewhere in this specification.		
2.03.00	Conductor of control cables shall be made of stranded, plain annealed copper.		
2.04.00	PVC insulation shall be suitable for continuous conductor temperature of 70 deg C and short circuit conductor temperature of 160 deg. C.		
LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-9	SUB SECTION-II-E5 LT CONTROL CABLES	PAGE 1 OF 6

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS																
2.05.00	<p>The cable cores shall be laid up with fillers between the cores wherever necessary. It shall not stick to insulation and inner sheath. All the cables, other than single core unarmoured cables, shall have distinct extruded PVC inner sheath of black colour as per IS: 5831.</p>																
2.06.00	<p>For multicore armoured cables, the armouring shall be of galvanized steel as follows:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Calculated nominal dia of cable under armour</td> <td>Size and Type of armour</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Up to 13 mm</td> <td>1.4mm dia GS wire</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Above 13 upto 25 mm</td> <td>0.8 mm thick GS formed wire / 1.6 mm dia GS wire</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Above 25 upto 40 mm</td> <td>0.8mm thick GS formed wire / 2.0mm dia GS wire</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Above 40 upto 55mm</td> <td>1.4 mm thick GS formed wire/2.5mm dia GS wire</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Above 55 upto 70 mm</td> <td>1.4mm thick GS formed wire / 3.15mm dia GS wire</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Above 70mm</td> <td>1.4 mm thick GS formed wire / 4.0 mm dia GS wire</td> </tr> </table> <p>The gap between armour wires / formed wires shall not exceed one armour wire / formed wire space and there shall be no cross over / over-riding of armour wire / formed wire. The minimum area of coverage of armouring shall be 90%. The breaking load of armour joint shall not be less than 95% of that of armour wire / formed wire. Zinc rich paint shall be applied on armour joint surface.</p>			Calculated nominal dia of cable under armour	Size and Type of armour	Up to 13 mm	1.4mm dia GS wire	Above 13 upto 25 mm	0.8 mm thick GS formed wire / 1.6 mm dia GS wire	Above 25 upto 40 mm	0.8mm thick GS formed wire / 2.0mm dia GS wire	Above 40 upto 55mm	1.4 mm thick GS formed wire/2.5mm dia GS wire	Above 55 upto 70 mm	1.4mm thick GS formed wire / 3.15mm dia GS wire	Above 70mm	1.4 mm thick GS formed wire / 4.0 mm dia GS wire
Calculated nominal dia of cable under armour	Size and Type of armour																
Up to 13 mm	1.4mm dia GS wire																
Above 13 upto 25 mm	0.8 mm thick GS formed wire / 1.6 mm dia GS wire																
Above 25 upto 40 mm	0.8mm thick GS formed wire / 2.0mm dia GS wire																
Above 40 upto 55mm	1.4 mm thick GS formed wire/2.5mm dia GS wire																
Above 55 upto 70 mm	1.4mm thick GS formed wire / 3.15mm dia GS wire																
Above 70mm	1.4 mm thick GS formed wire / 4.0 mm dia GS wire																
2.07.00	<p>Outer sheath shall be of PVC as per IS: 5831 and grey in colour. In addition to meeting all the requirements of Indian Standards referred to, outer sheath of all the cables shall have the following FRLS properties.</p> <p>(a.) Oxygen index of min. 29. (As per IS 10810 Part-58)</p> <p>(b.) Acid gas emission of max. 20% (As per IEC-754-I)</p> <p>(c.) Smoke density rating shall not be more than 60% during Smoke Density Test as per ASTM D-2843.</p>																
2.08.00	<p>Cores of the cables of upto 5 cores shall be identified by colouring of insulation. Following colour scheme shall be adopted.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>1 core -</td> <td>Red, Black, Yellow or Blue</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 core -</td> <td>Red & Black</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 core -</td> <td>Red, Yellow & Blue</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 core -</td> <td>Red, Yellow, Blue and Black</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5 core -</td> <td>Red, Yellow, Blue, Black and Grey</td> </tr> </table>			1 core -	Red, Black, Yellow or Blue	2 core -	Red & Black	3 core -	Red, Yellow & Blue	4 core -	Red, Yellow, Blue and Black	5 core -	Red, Yellow, Blue, Black and Grey				
1 core -	Red, Black, Yellow or Blue																
2 core -	Red & Black																
3 core -	Red, Yellow & Blue																
4 core -	Red, Yellow, Blue and Black																
5 core -	Red, Yellow, Blue, Black and Grey																
<p align="center">LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p align="center">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-9</p>	<p align="center">SUB SECTION-II-E5 LT CONTROL CABLES</p>	<p align="center">PAGE 2 OF 6</p>														

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS												
2.09.00	<p>For cables having more than 5 cores, core identification shall be done by numbering the insulation of cores sequentially, starting by number 1 in the inner layer (e.g. say for 10 core cable, core numbering shall be from 1 to 10). The number shall be printed in Hindu-Arabic numerals on the outer surfaces of the cores. All the numbers shall be of the same colour, which shall contrast with the colour of insulation. The colour of insulation for all the cores shall be grey only. The numerals shall be legible and indelible. The numbers shall be repeated at regular intervals along the core, consecutive numbers being inverted in relation to each other. When the number is a single numeral, a dash shall be placed underneath it. If the number consists of two numerals, these shall be disposed one below the other and a dash placed below the lower numeral. The spacing between consecutive numbers shall not exceed 50 mm.</p>												
2.10.00	<p>In addition to manufacturer's identification on cables as per IS, following marking shall also be provided over outer sheath:</p> <p>(a.) Cable size and voltage grade - To be embossed</p> <p>(b.) Word 'FRLS' at every 5 metre - To be embossed</p> <p>(c.) Sequential marking of length of the cable in metres at every one metre - To be embossed / printed.</p> <p>The embossing / printing shall be progressive, automatic, in line and marking shall be legible and indelible. For EPR cables identification shall be printed on outer sheath.</p>												
2.11.00	<p>All cables shall meet the fire resistance requirement as per Category-B of IEC-332 Part-3.</p>												
2.12.00	<p>Allowable tolerances on the overall diameter of the cables shall be ± 2 mm maximum over the declared value in the technical data sheets.</p>												
2.13.00	<p>In plant repairs to the cables shall not be accepted. Pimples, fish eye, blow holes etc. are not acceptable.</p>												
2.14.00	<p>Cable selection & sizing</p> <p>Control cables shall be sized based on the following considerations:</p> <p>(a) The minimum conductor cross-section shall be 1.5 sq.mm.</p> <p>(b) The minimum number of spare cores in control cables shall be as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No. of cores in cable</th> <th>Min. No. of spare cores</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2C, 3C</td> <td>NIL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5C</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7C-12C</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14C & above</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			No. of cores in cable	Min. No. of spare cores	2C, 3C	NIL	5C	1	7C-12C	2	14C & above	3
No. of cores in cable	Min. No. of spare cores												
2C, 3C	NIL												
5C	1												
7C-12C	2												
14C & above	3												
<p align="center">LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p align="center">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-9</p>	<p align="center">SUB SECTION-II-E5 LT CONTROL CABLES</p>	<p align="center">PAGE 3 OF 6</p>										

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
2.14.01	Cable lengths shall be considered in such a way that straight through cable joints are avoided.		
2.14.02	All Cables shall be of armoured type.		
3.00.00	CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES		
3.01.00	1.1 KV Grade Control Cables shall have stranded copper conductor and shall be multicore PVC insulated, PVC inner sheathed, armoured, FRLS PVC outer sheathed conforming to IS: 1554. (Part-I).		
3.02.00	1.1 KV grade Trailing cables shall have tinned copper(class 5)conductor, insulated with heat resistant elastomeric compound based on Ethylene Propylene Rubber(EPR) suitable for withstanding 90 deg.C continuous conductor temperature and 250deg C during short circuit, inner-sheathed with heat resistant elastomeric compound, nylon cord reinforced, outer-sheathed with heat resistant, oil resistant and flame retardant heavy duty elastomeric compound conforming to IS 9968. Minimum conductor size shall be 2.5 sqmm.		
4.00.00	CABLE DRUMS		
(a.) Cables shall be supplied in non returnable wooden or steel drums of heavy construction. The surface of the drum and the outer most cable layer shall be covered with water proof cover. Both the ends of the cables shall be properly sealed with heat shrinkable PVC/ rubber caps secured by 'U' nails so as to eliminate ingress of water during transportation, storage and erection. Wood preservative anti-termite treatment shall be applied to the entire drum. Wooden drums shall comply with IS: 10418.			
(b.) Each drum shall carry manufacturer's name, purchaser's name, address and contract number, item number and type, size and length of cable and net gross weight stenciled on both the sides of the drum. A tag containing same information shall be attached to the leading end of the cable. An arrow and suitable accompanying wording shall be marked on one end of the reel indicating the direction in which it should be rolled.			
(c.) The standard drum length for control cables with a maximum tolerance of +/- 5% may be decided by the bidder subject to condition that there shall not be any joint in cable, where application length of cable is up to & including 1000 meter. One drum length of each cable size can be of non-standard length (not less than 250 meter) so as to match the ordered quantity Subject to condition that there shall not be any joint in cable			
5.00.00	TESTS		
All equipments to be supplied shall be of type tested design. During detailed engineering, the contractor shall submit for Owner's approval the reports of all the type tests as listed in this specification and carried out within last ten years from the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client.			
LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-9	SUB SECTION-II-E5 LT CONTROL CABLES	PAGE 4 OF 6

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS																																																
	<p>However if the contractor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last ten years from the date of bid opening, or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the contractor shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost to the owner either at third party lab or in presence of client /owners representative and submit the reports for approval.</p> <p>All acceptance and routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price</p> <p>The type test reports once approved for any projects shall be treated as reference. For subsequent projects of NTPC, an endorsement sheet will be furnished by the manufacturer confirming similarity and "No design Change". Minor changes if any shall be highlighted on the endorsement sheet.</p>																																																
5.01.00	TYPE TESTS																																																
5.01.01	<p>The reports for the following type tests shall be submitted for one size of control cables. Size shall be decided by the employer during detailed engineering</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Type Test</th> <th>Remarks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S. No.</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="2">For Conductor</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.</td> <td>Resistance test</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="2">For Armour Wires / Formed Wires (If applicable)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.</td> <td>Measurement of Dimensions</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.</td> <td>Tensile Test</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.</td> <td>Elongation test</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5.</td> <td>Torsion test</td> <td>For round wire only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6.</td> <td>Wrapping test</td> <td>For aluminium wires / formed wires only.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7.</td> <td>Resistance test</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>8(a).</td> <td>Mass of zinc Coating test</td> <td>For GS wires/formed wires only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8(b).</td> <td>Uniformity of zinc coating</td> <td>For GS wires/formed wires only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9.</td> <td>Adhesion test</td> <td>For GS wires/formed wires only</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="2">For PVC insulation & PVC Sheath</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Type Test	Remarks	S. No.				For Conductor		1.	Resistance test			For Armour Wires / Formed Wires (If applicable)		2.	Measurement of Dimensions		3.	Tensile Test		4.	Elongation test		5.	Torsion test	For round wire only	6.	Wrapping test	For aluminium wires / formed wires only.	7.	Resistance test		8(a).	Mass of zinc Coating test	For GS wires/formed wires only	8(b).	Uniformity of zinc coating	For GS wires/formed wires only	9.	Adhesion test	For GS wires/formed wires only		For PVC insulation & PVC Sheath		
	Type Test	Remarks																																															
S. No.																																																	
	For Conductor																																																
1.	Resistance test																																																
	For Armour Wires / Formed Wires (If applicable)																																																
2.	Measurement of Dimensions																																																
3.	Tensile Test																																																
4.	Elongation test																																																
5.	Torsion test	For round wire only																																															
6.	Wrapping test	For aluminium wires / formed wires only.																																															
7.	Resistance test																																																
8(a).	Mass of zinc Coating test	For GS wires/formed wires only																																															
8(b).	Uniformity of zinc coating	For GS wires/formed wires only																																															
9.	Adhesion test	For GS wires/formed wires only																																															
	For PVC insulation & PVC Sheath																																																
LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-9	SUB SECTION-II-E5 LT CONTROL CABLES	PAGE 5 OF 6																																														

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
	S. No.	Type Test	Remarks		
5.02.00	10.	Test for thickness			
	11.	Tensile strength and elongation test	before ageing and after ageing		
	12.	Ageing in air oven			
	13.	Loss of mass test	For PVC insulation and sheath only		
	14.	Hot deformation test	For PVC insulation and sheath only		
	15.	Heat shock test	For PVC insulation and sheath only		
	16.	Shrinkage test			
	17.	Thermal stability test	For PVC insulation and sheath only		
	18.	Oxygen index test	For outer sheath only		
	19.	Smoke density test	For outer sheath only		
	20.	Acid gas generation test	For outer sheath only		
		For completed cables			
	21.	Insulation resistance test (Volume resistivity method)			
	22.	High voltage test			
	23.	Flammability test as per IEC-332 Part-3 (Category-B)			
		Indicative list of tests/checks, Routine and Acceptance tests shall be as per Quality Assurance & Inspection table of Control Cables enclosed.			
	LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(6)-9	SUB SECTION-II-E5 LT CONTROL CABLES	PAGE 6 OF 6	

TYPICAL ABOVE GROUND EARTHING DETAILS

NTPC DOCUMENT NO: 9545-109-109-PVE-W-307



NTPC Limited
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)

PROJECT

2 x 500MW SIPAT TPS (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)

JOB NO: 491

CONTRACT



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NOIDA

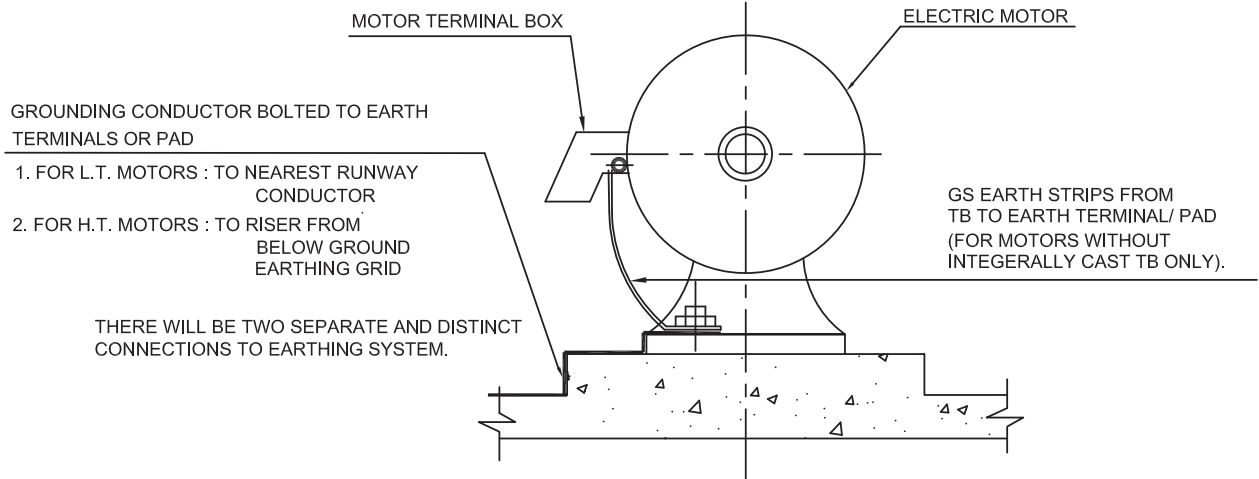
DEPT CODE	NAME		SIGN	DATE
	DRN	SKS		
E	DSGN	SKS		
	CHD	VY		
	APPD	SL		

TITLE

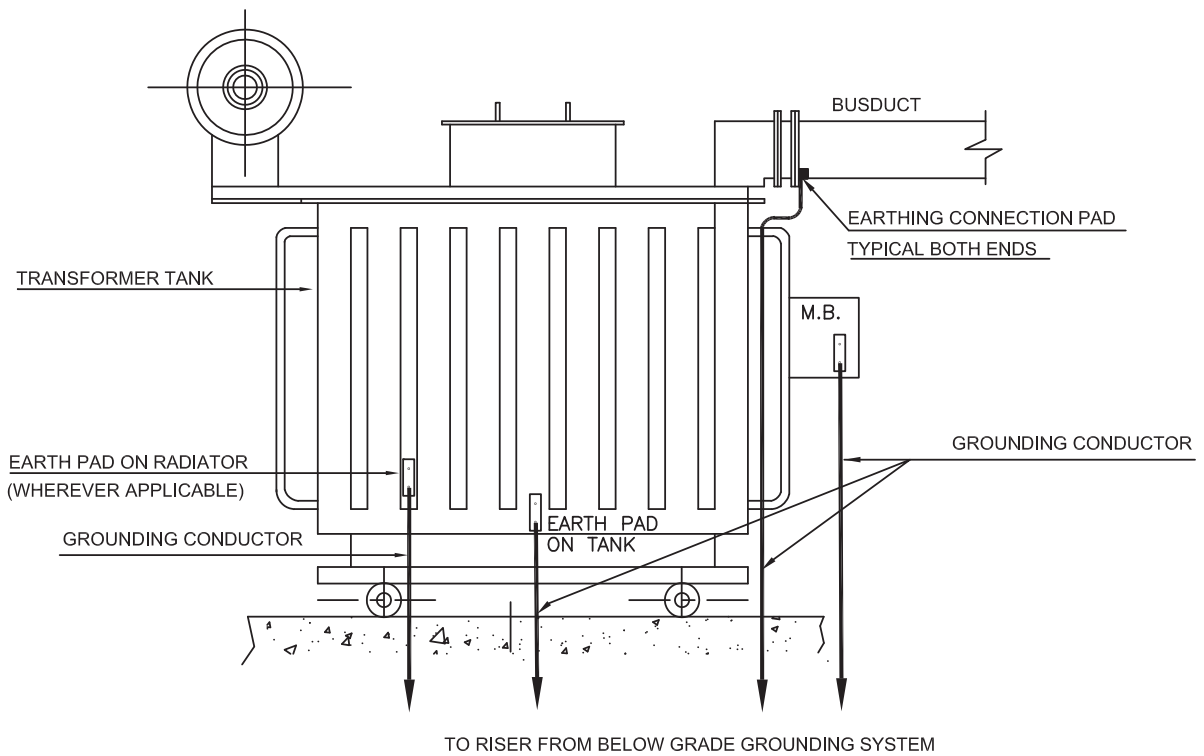
TYPICAL ABOVE GROUND EARTHING
DETAILS

Page 110 of 195

SHEET 1 OF 14 REV. 01



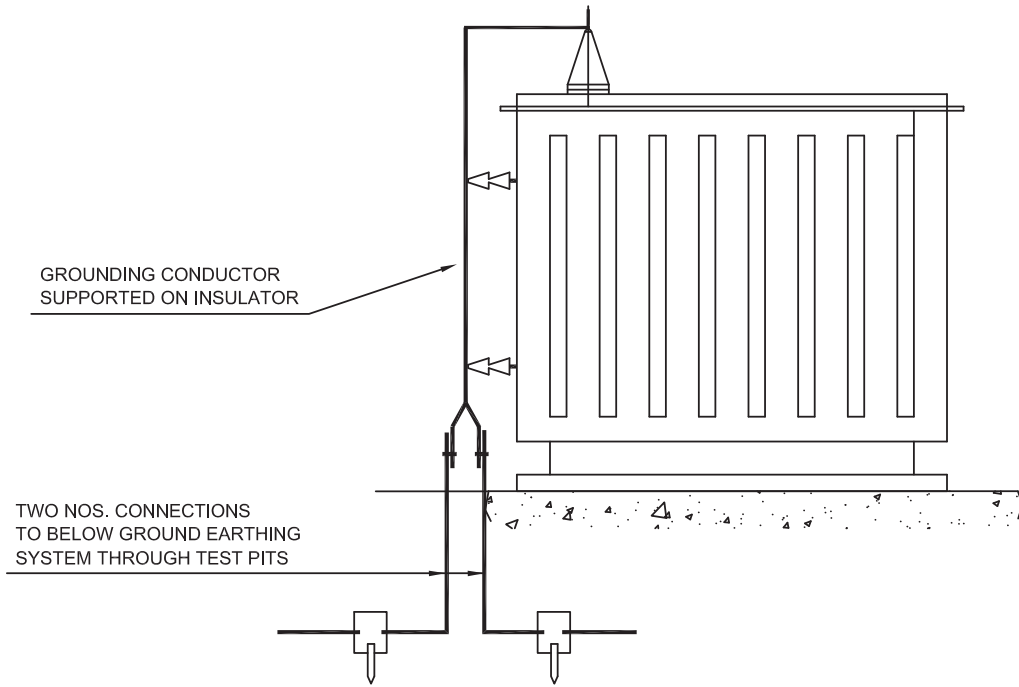
E1 : TYPICAL MOTOR GROUNDING DETAILS



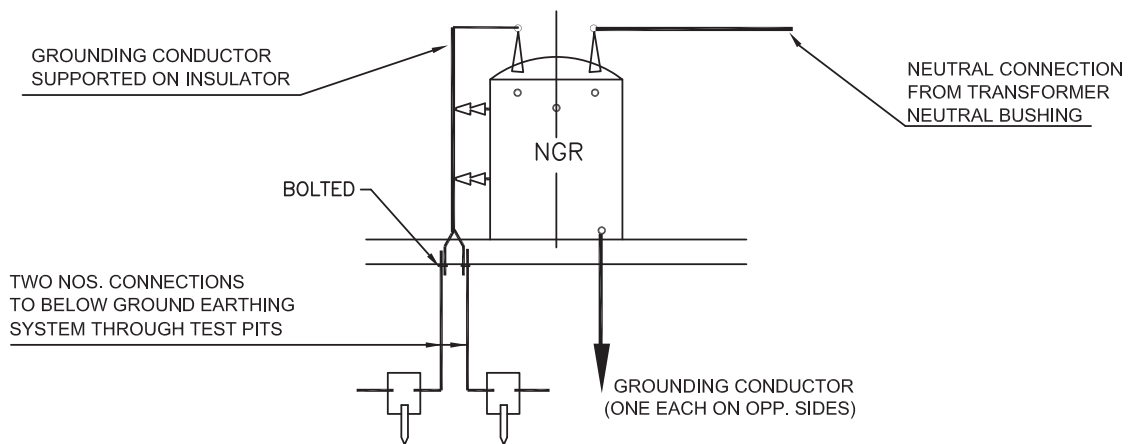
E2 : TRANSFORMER GROUNDING

FOR GENERAL NOTES REFER SHT 12 & 13

<p>TITLE</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>TYPICAL ABOVE GROUND</u></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>EARTHING DETAILS</u></p>	
	<p>REV. No. 01</p>
	<p>SHEET 2 OF 14</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 111 of 195</p>



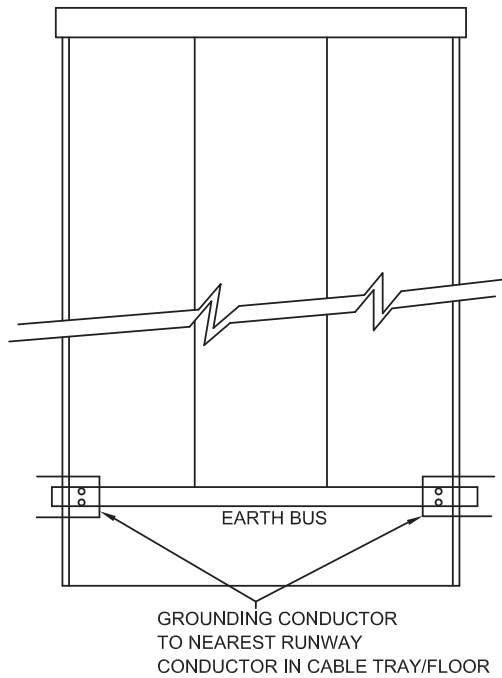
E3A : NEUTRAL EARTHING (DIRECTLY GROUNDDED)



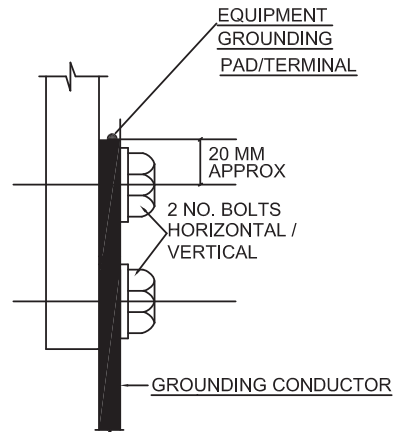
E3B : NEUTRAL EARTHING (THROUGH RESISTOR)

FOR GENERAL NOTES REFER SHT 12 & 13

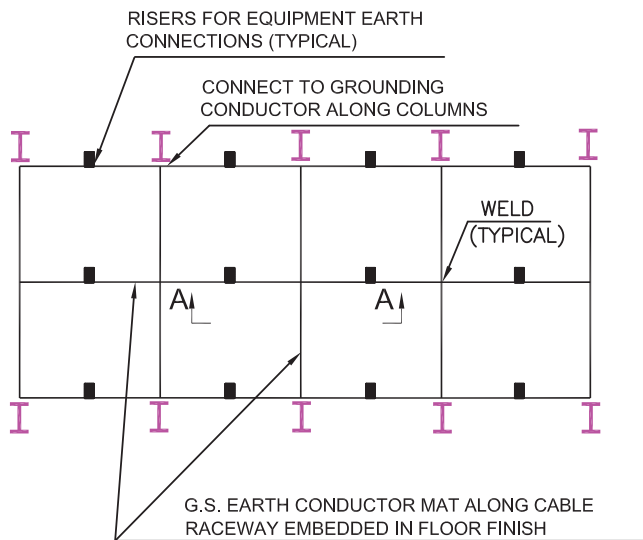
<p>TITLE</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>TYPICAL ABOVE GROUND</u> <u>EARTHING DETAILS</u></p>	
	<p>REV. No. 01</p>
	<p>SHEET 3 OF 14</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 112 of 195</p>



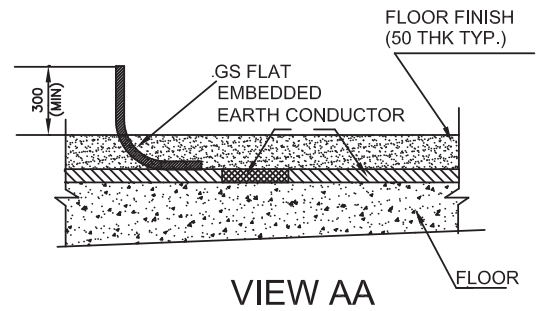
**E4 : FLOOR MOUNTED
PANEL GROUNDING**



**E5 : TYPICAL ARRANGEMENT BOLTED
JOINT FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING**

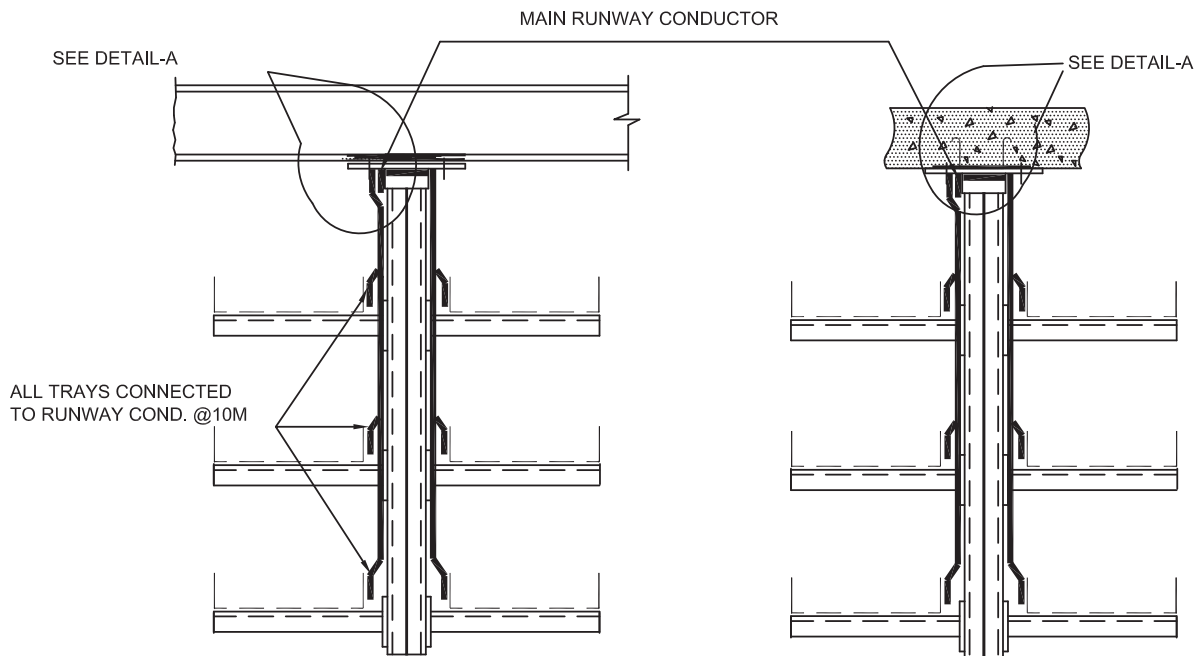


E6 : FLOOR EARTH MAT TYPICAL DETAILS



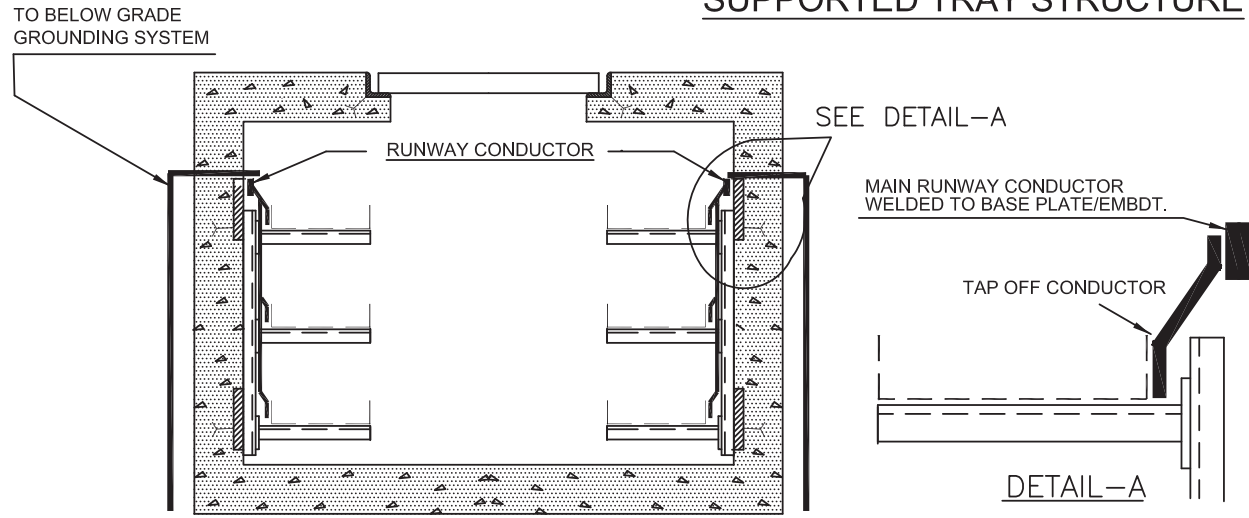
FOR GENERAL NOTES REFER SHT 12 & 13

<p>TITLE</p> <p>TYPICAL ABOVE GROUND EARTHING DETAILS</p>	
	<p>REV. No. 01</p>
	<p>SHEET 4 OF 14</p> <p>Page 113 of 195</p>



E7 : GROUNDING OF OVERHEAD TRAY STRUCTURE

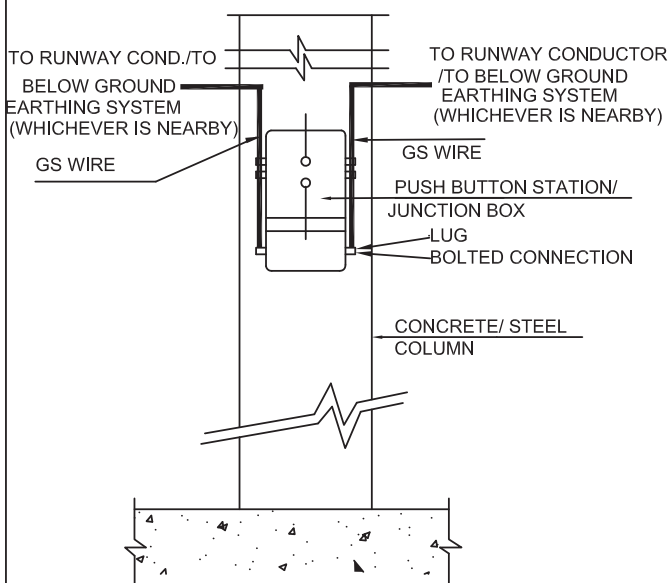
E8 : GROUNDING OF FLOOR SUPPORTED TRAY STRUCTURE



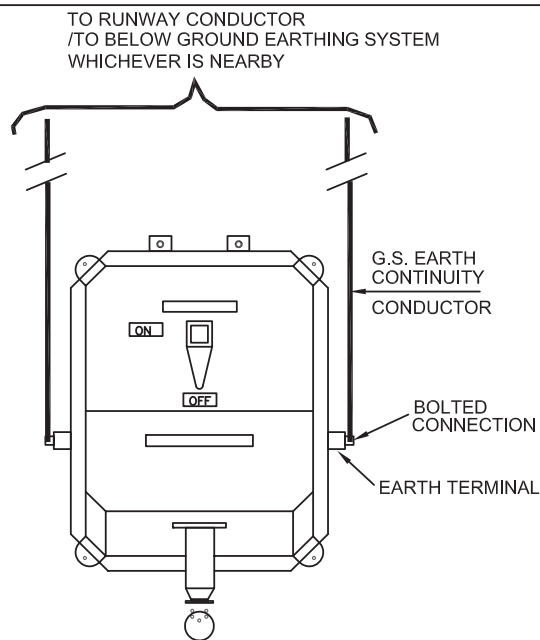
E9 : GROUNDING OF TRAYS IN CABLE TRENCH

FOR GENERAL NOTES REFER SHT 12 & 13

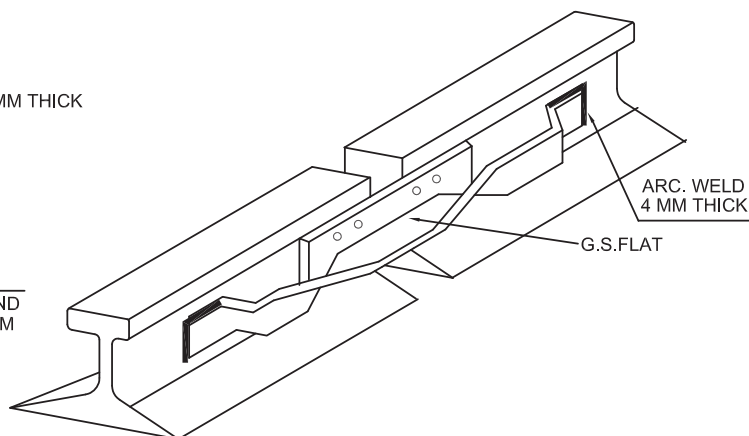
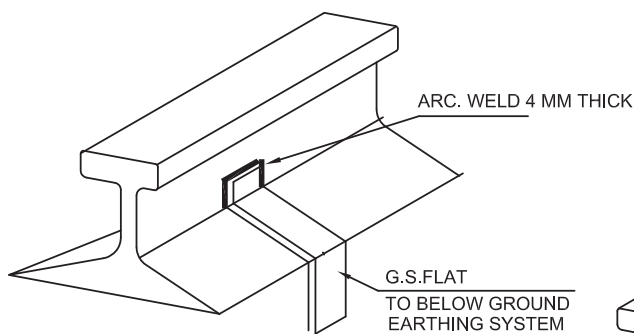
<p>TITLE</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>TYPICAL ABOVE GROUND</u> <u>EARTHING DETAILS</u></p>	
	REV. No. 01
	SHEET 5 OF 14 Page 114 of 195



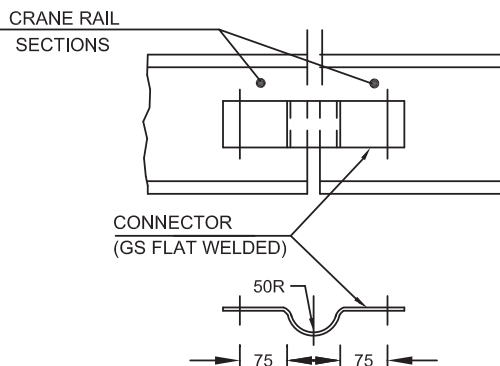
**E10 : PUSH BUTTON STATION/
JUNCTION BOX GROUNDING**



**E11 : 3-PHASE WELDING
RECEPTACLE GROUNDING**



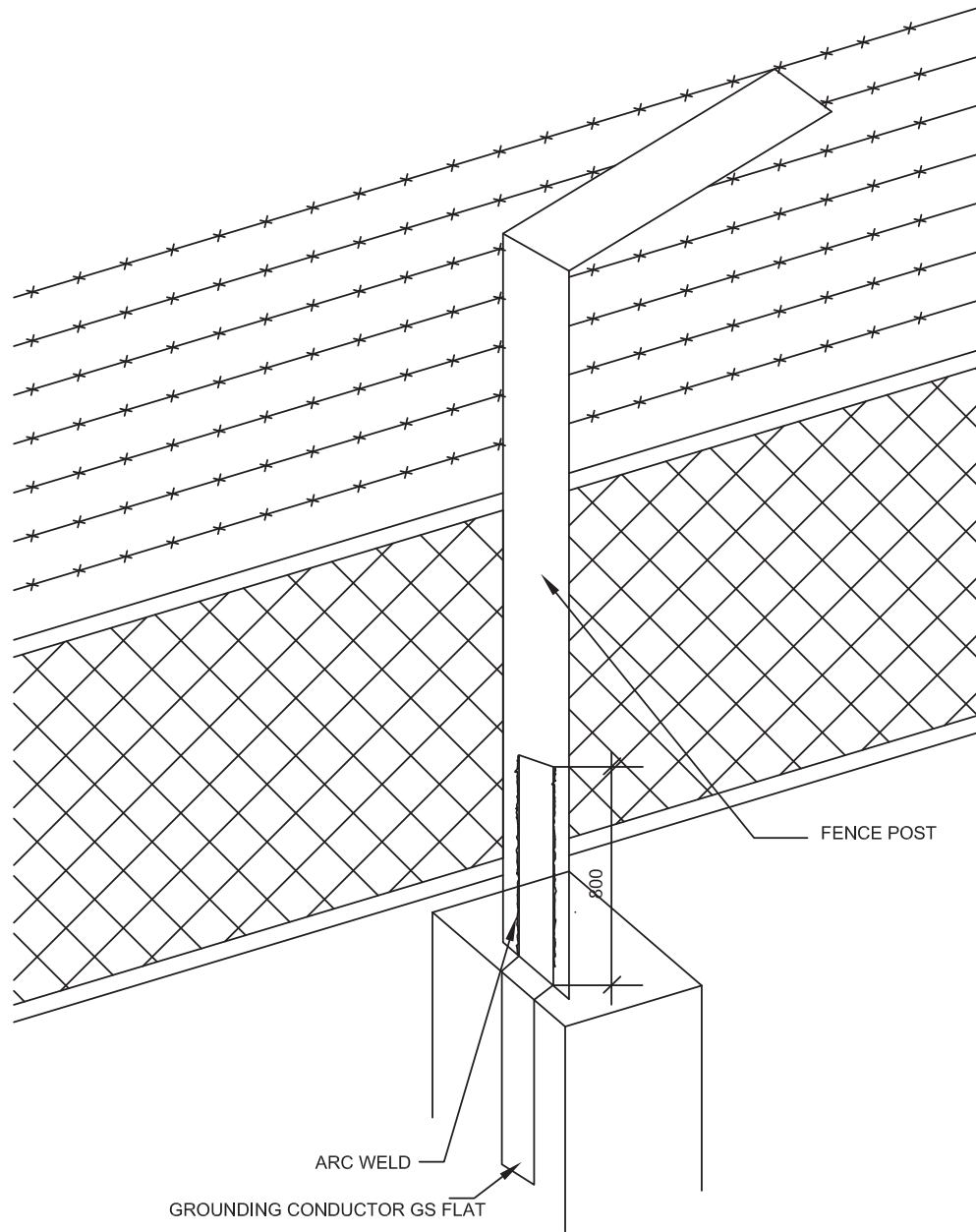
E12 : RAIL BONDING/GROUNDING



**E13 : BONDING OF
CRANE RAIL**

FOR GENERAL NOTES REFER SHT 12 & 13

<p>TITLE</p> <p><u>TYPICAL ABOVE GROUND</u></p> <p><u>EARTHING DETAILS</u></p>	REV. No. 01
	SHEET 6 OF 14
	Page 115 of 195

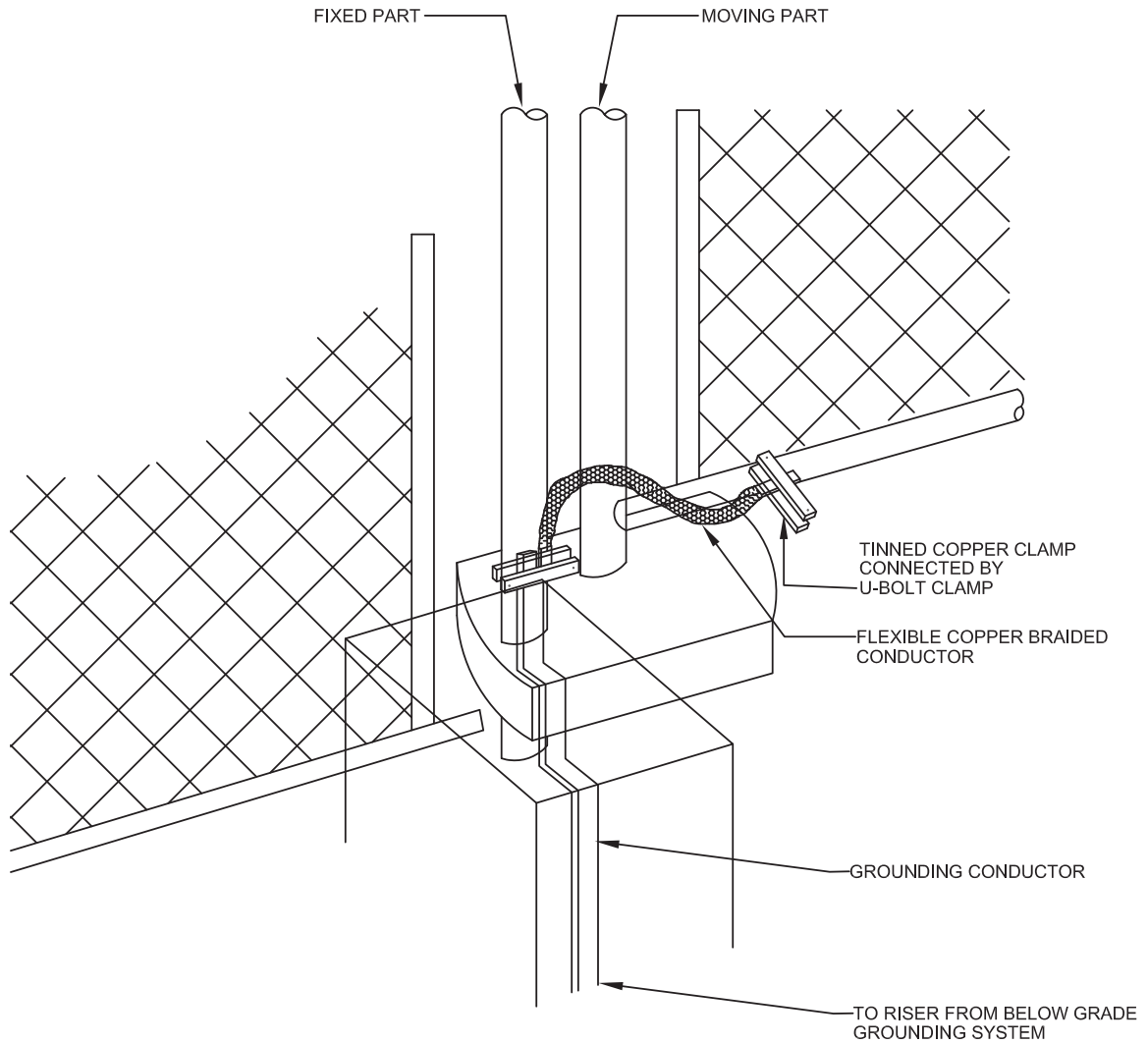


E14: FENCE GROUNDING

NOTE: EVERY ALTERNATE POST OF THE FENCE SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE EARTHING GRID BY GS FLAT.

FOR GENERAL NOTES REFER SHT 12 & 13

TITLE <u>TYPICAL ABOVE GROUND</u> <u>EARTHING DETAILS</u>	REV. No. 01
	SHEET 7 OF 14
	Page 116 of 195



E15: FENCE GATE GROUNDING

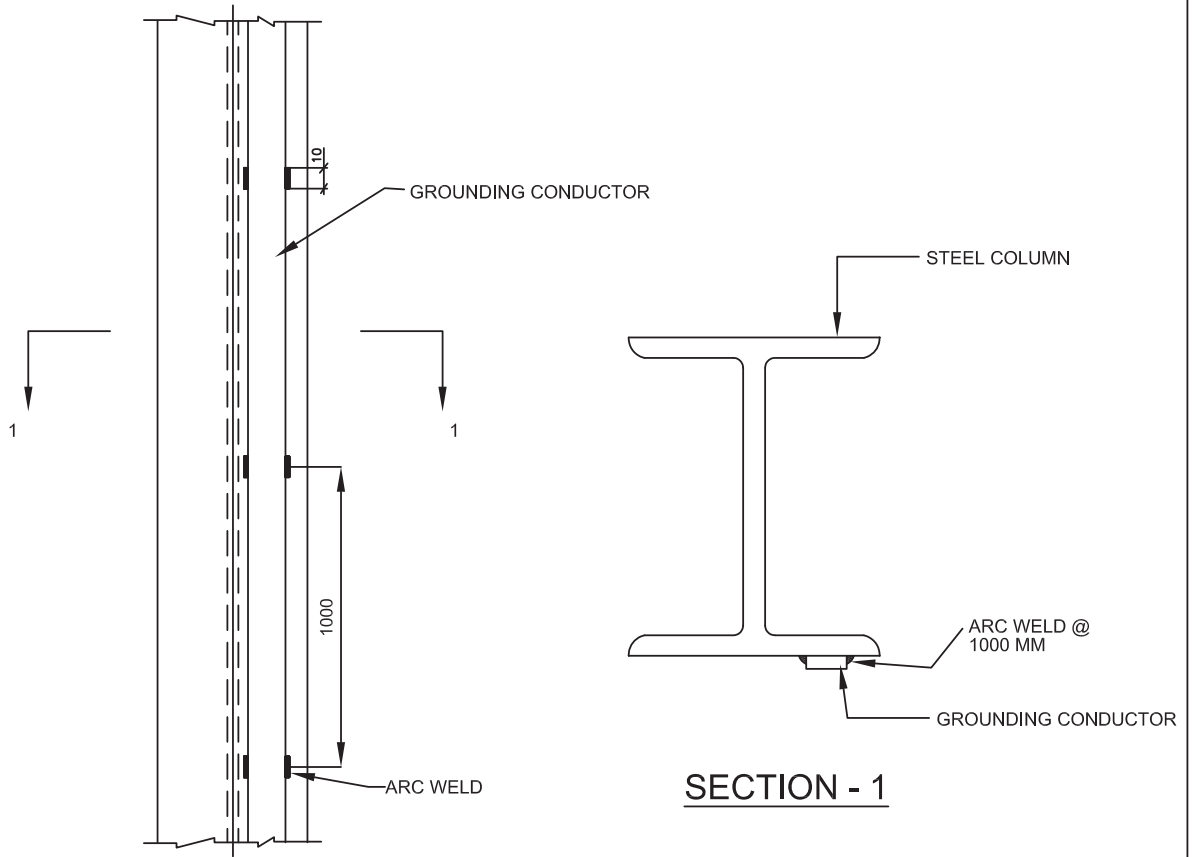
FOR GENERAL NOTES REFER SHT 12 & 13

TITLE

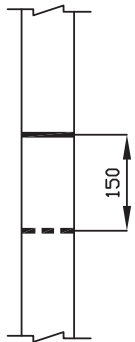
**TYPICAL ABOVE GROUND
EARTHING DETAILS**

REV. No. 01

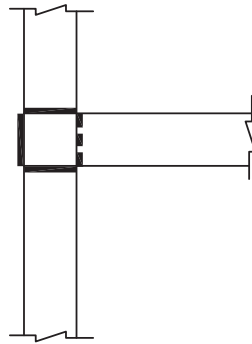
SHEET 8 OF 14
Page 117 of 195



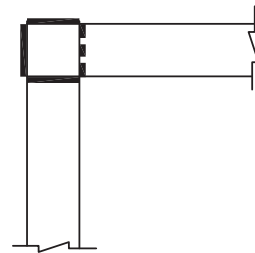
**E16: GROUNDING CONDUCTOR
ALONG STEEL COLUMN**



STRAIGHT INCONNECTION



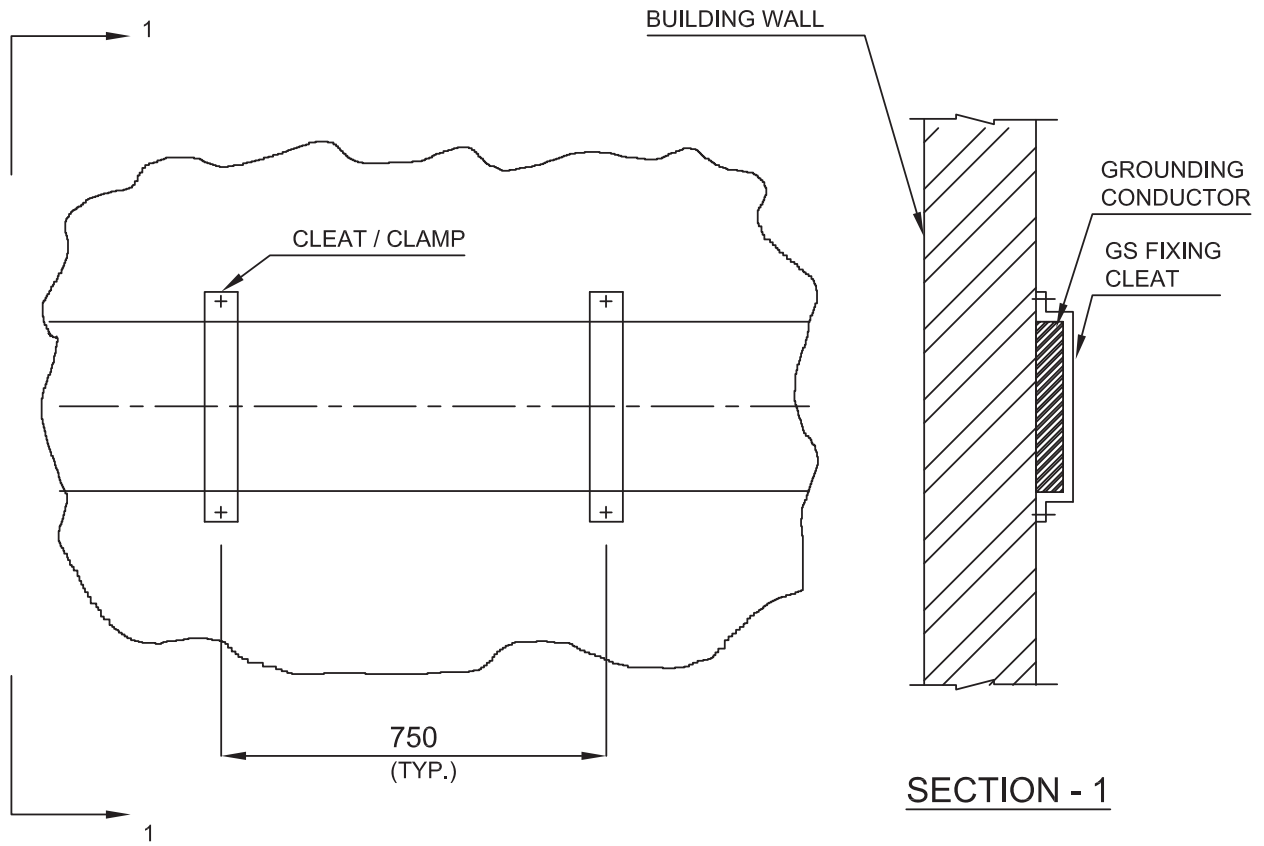
T-OFF



90° CHANGE

FOR GENERAL NOTES REFER SHT 12 & 13

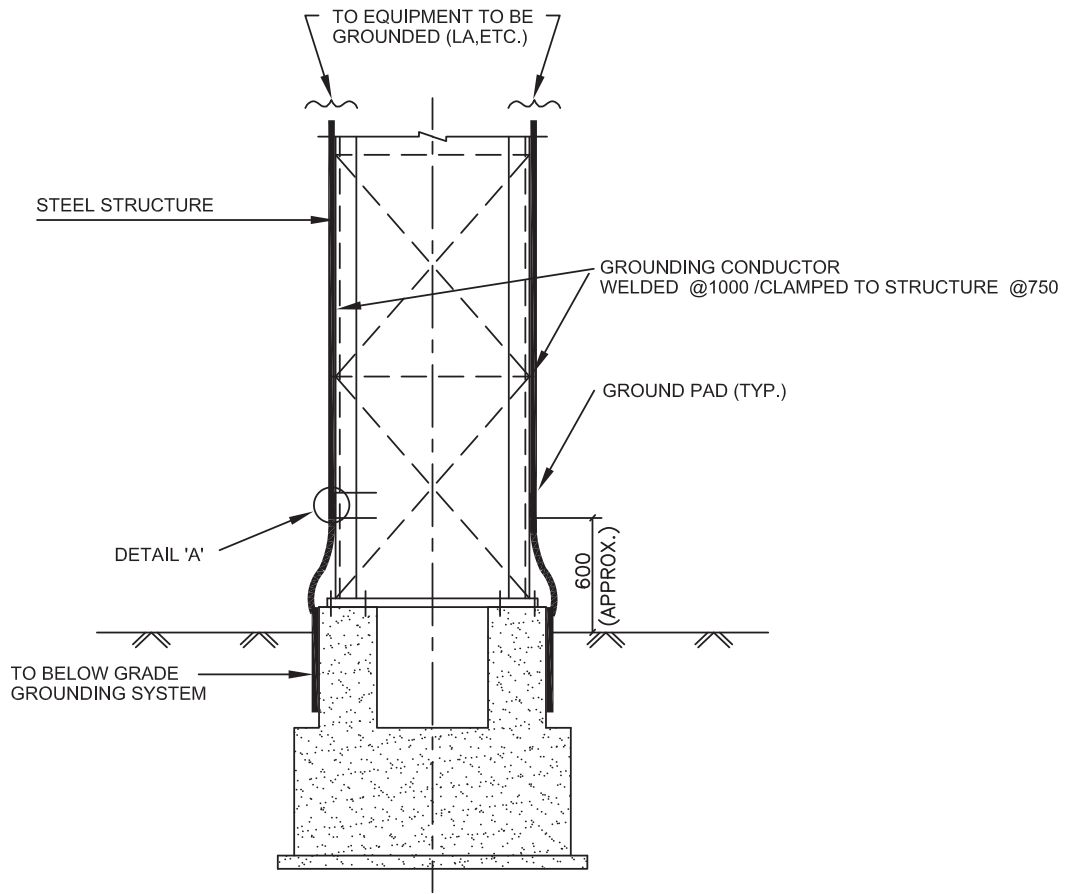
TITLE <p style="text-align: center;"><u>TYPICAL ABOVE GROUND</u> <u>EARTHING DETAILS</u></p>	
	REV. No. 01
	SHEET 9 OF 14 Page 118 of 195



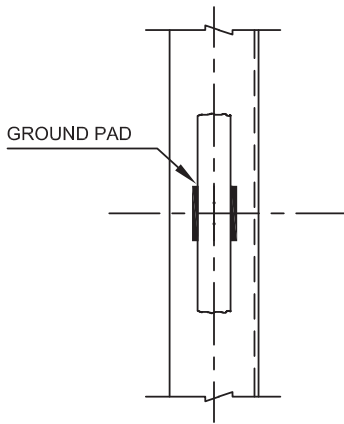
E17: GROUNDING CONDUCTOR
ALONG BUILDING WALL

FOR GENERAL NOTES REFER SHT 12 & 13

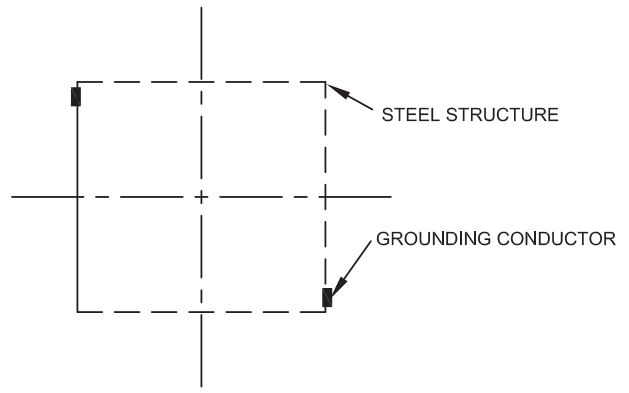
TITLE <p style="text-align: center;"><u>TYPICAL ABOVE GROUND</u> <u>EARTHING DETAILS</u></p>	
	REV. No. 01
	SHEET 10 OF 14 Page 119 of 195



SECTION



DETAIL - A



PLAN

E18: STRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT GROUNING

FOR GENERAL NOTES REFER SHT 12 & 13

<p>TITLE</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>TYPICAL ABOVE GROUND</u> <u>EARTHING DETAILS</u></p>	
	<p>REV. No. 01</p>
	<p>SHEET 11 OF 14</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">Page 120 of 195</p>

NOTES:

1. THE DETAILS SHOWN IN THIS DRAWING ARE APPLICABLE TO THE ABOVE GRADE LEVEL GROUNDING FOR FGD SYSTEM, in BHEL SCOPE ONLY.
2. GALVANISED M.S. CONDUCTORS ARE USED FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING. SIZE OF GROUND CONDUCTOR SHALL BE AS PER TABLE ON SHEET 14.
3. ALL GROUND CONDUCTOR CONNECTIONS AT EQUIPMENT ENDS ARE BOLTED.
4. ALL FASTENERS (NUTS/BOLTS/WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANISED / ZINC PASSIVATED.
5. FROM BELOW GRADE GROUNDING SYSTEM, RISERS OF 40 MM. DIA. MILD STEEL ROD SHALL BE BROUGHT OUT AND CONNECTED TO MAIN GROUND CONDUCTOR (65X8 MM GALVANISED MS FLAT) RUN ALONG BUILDING COLUMNS/ WALLS AND SECURELY FIXED TO THE SAME BY WELDING/ CLEATING AT INTERVALS OF 1000 MM AND 750MM RESPECTIVELY. CONNECTIONS FROM EQUIPMENT EARTH TERMINALS, CABLE RACEWAYS RUNWAY CONDUCTOR, FLOOR SUBMAT, ETC. SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THESE MAIN CONDUCTORS.
6. A CONTINUOUS 65X8 MM. GALVANISED M.S. FLAT EARTH CONDUCTOR (RUNWAY CONDUCTOR) SHALL BE INSTALLED ALONG ALL CABLE RACEWAYS / RACKS, WHICH SHALL SERVE AS THE MAIN GROUNDING CONDUCTOR FOR RECEIVING INDIVIDUAL GROUND CONNECTIONS. ALL TRAY TIERS OF EACH SECTION SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE RUNWAY CONDUCTOR AT AN INTERVAL OF ABOUT 10 M.
THE RUNWAY CONDUCTORS AT DIFFERENT BUILDING ELEVATIONS SHALL BE INTERCONNECTED BETWEEN THE MAIN RISERS ALONG COLUMNS/WALLS & SHALL ALSO BE CONNECTED TO THE NEAREST RISER/ STRUCTURAL COLUMNS AND THE DISTANCE BETWEEN EARTHING POINT SHALL NOT EXCEED 30M.
WHEREVER EARTH MAT IS NOT AVAILABLE, NECESSARY CONNECTIONS SHALL BE DONE BY DRIVING AN EARTH ELECTRODE IN THE GROUND.
7. ALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND ASSOCIATED NON CURRENT CARRYING METAL WORKS, SUPPORTING STRUCTURES, ETC. SHALL BE CONNECTED TO MAIN RUNWAY CONDUCTOR OR BELOW GROUND EARTHING SYSTEM BY TWO SEPARATE & DISTINCT CONNECTIONS EACH OF 100% CAPACITY. ELECTRICAL CONTINUITY SHALL BE ENSURED BY BONDING DIFFERENT SECTIONS OF HAND RAILS & METALLIC STAIRS.
8. TWO SEPARATE AND DISTINCT GROUND CONNECTIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR GROUNDING OF EACH ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FRAMEWORK.
9. ALL BUILDING STEEL COLUMNS, STRUCTURAL STEEL COLUMNS, DEVICES SUCH AS JUNCTION BOXES, PULL BOXES, PUSH BUTTON STATIONS, LOCKOUT SWITCHES, CABLE END BOXES ETC. SHALL BE GROUNDED WHETHER SPECIFICALLY SHOWN IN THE DRAWING OR NOT AS PER TABLE ON SHEET 14 OF 14.
10. GROUND CONDUCTOR CONNECTIONS ABOVE GRADE LEVEL SHALL BE GENERALLY MADE BY ELECTRIC ARC WELDING EXCEPT AT EQUIPMENT TERMINALS. M.S. GROUND CONDUCTOR ABOVE GROUND LEVEL SHALL BE TREATED WITH RED LEAD OXIDE AND AFTERWARDS THICKLY COATED WITH BITUMEN COMPOUND TO PREVENT CORROSION. DAMAGED PORTIONS OF GALVANISED MS SHALL BE COATED WITH TWO COATS OF COLD GALVANISING AND ANTI-CORROSIVE PAINT AFTER WELDING.
11. AT EQUIPMENT ENDS, ONLY BOLTED CONNECTION SHALL BE MADE FOR GROUNDING OF EQUIPMENT/ DEVICES AND REMOVABLE STRUCTURES. THE CONTACT SURFACE SHALL BE THOROUGHLY CLEANED

TITLE

TYPICAL ABOVE GROUND
EARTHING DETAILS

REV. No. 01

SHEET 12 OF 14

Page 121 of 195

BEFORE CONNECTION TO ENSURE GOOD ELECTRICAL CONTACT.

12. GROUNDING CONDUCTORS ON FLOORS (I.E. SUBMATS) SHALL BE PROVIDED AS AN ALTERNATIVE TO THE SYSTEM DESCRIBED AT 5 & 6 ABOVE ONLY WHERE DIRECT CONNECTION OF EQUIPMENT/ PANELS TO RUNWAY CONDUCTOR/ MAIN GROUND LEADS IS NOT POSSIBLE DUE TO LAYOUT CONSTRAINT. IN SUCH CASES GROUND CONDUCTORS ON FLOORS SHALL BE LAID ON RCC SLAB BEFORE FLOOR FINISHING IS DONE AND CONNECTED TO THE BELOW GROUND EARTHING SYSTEM THROUGH TWO RISERS LOCATED PREFERABLY DIAMETRICALLY OPPOSITE TO EACH OTHER. SUITABLE RISER STUBS SHALL BE PROVIDED ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR IF THE EQUIPMENT IS NOT AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF LAYING THE MAIN GROUNDING CONDUCTOR.
13. EACH STREET LIGHTING POLE, FLOOD LIGHTING POLE AND LIGHTING MAST WILL BE GROUNDED BY 25X3 MM GS FLAT, WHICH WILL BE CONNECTED TO ONE NO. 20 MM DIA & 3M LONG EARTH ROD DIRECTLY DRIVEN INTO GROUND. THE JUNCTION BOX AT EACH LIGHTING POLE IS GROUNDED AT ONE POINT FROM 1 NO. EARTHING TERMINAL BY 14 SWG GI WIRE.
A SEPARATE EARTHING CONDUCTOR SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EARTHING LIGHTING FIXTURES, RECEPTACLES, SWITCHES, JUNCTION BOXES, LIGHTING CONDUITS, POLES ETC. THIS CONDUCTOR IN TURN SHALL BE CONNECTED TO MAIN EARTH GRID.
14. ELECTRICAL CONDUITS, PIPES AND CABLE TRAY SECTIONS SHALL BE BONDED TO ENSURE ELECTRICAL CONTINUITY AND CONNECTED TO EARTHING CONDUCTORS AT REGULAR INTERVALS.
STEEL/RCC COLUMNS, METALLIC STAIRS, HANDRAILS, CABLE TRAYS, METALLIC CONDUITS AND PIPES SHALL NOT BE USED AS EARTH CONTINUITY CONDUCTOR.
15. NEUTRAL CONNECTION SHALL NOT BE USED FOR THE EQUIPMENT EARTHING.
16. JOINTS SHALL BE AVOIDED AS FAR AS POSSIBLE. JOINTS SHALL BE MINIMUM FOR GENERATORS AND TRANSFORMER NEUTRAL CONNECTION TO EARTHING PIT TO MINIMIZE EARTH IMPEDANCE.
17. FLEXIBLE CONDUITS ARE CONNECTED TO RIGID CONDUITS BY GI WIRE TO ENSURE CONTINUITY.
18. CABLE TRAY PIPE RACK/ TRESTLE COLUMNS SHALL BE GROUNDED THROUGH GI FLAT THAT WILL BE CONNECTED TO BELOW GROUND EARTHING SYSTEM.
19. ALL BIMETALLIC CONNECTIONS (IF ANY) SHALL BE BRAZED TYPE AND SHALL BE TREATED TO PREVENT MOISTURE INGRESSION.
19. GROUNDING INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING:
 - (A) IS:3043
 - (B) BHEL DRAWING NO. PE-DG-434-509-E005 (TYPICAL BELOW GROUND EARTHING DETAILS)
 - (C) INDIAN ELECTRICITY RULE.

TITLE

TYPICAL ABOVE GROUND
EARTHING DETAILS

REV. No. 01

SHEET 13 OF 14

TABLE : ABOVE GRADE GROUNDING SYSTEM - CONDUCTOR SIZES

SL. NO.	TYPE OF EQUIPMENT	SIZE (MM)	MATERIAL	NO. OF LEADS
01	RISERS	65X8	GALVANISED MS FLAT	N.A.
02	SUB-MAT BURIED IN FLOOR FINISH	65X8	GALVANISED MS FLAT	N.A.
03	RUNWAY CONDUCTOR/ MAIN EARTH LEAD ALONG COLUMNS & STRUCTURES	65X8	GALVANISED MS FLAT	N.A.
04	11KV/ 3.3 KV/415V SWITCHGEAR/ MCC	65X8	GALVANISED MS FLAT	TWO
05	SYSTEM NEUTRALS	65X8	GALVANISED MS FLAT	TWO
06	415V DISTRIBUTION BOARDS	50X6	GALVANISED MS FLAT	ONE FOR EACH SECTION
07	FUSE DISTRIBUTION BOARDS, LDBS	50X6	GALVANISED MS FLAT	TWO
08	11KV & 3.3 KV MOTORS	65X8	GALVANISED MS FLAT	TWO
09	415V MOTORS : ABOVE 125KW	50X6	GALVANISED MS FLAT	TWO
10	415V MOTORS : ABOVE 25KW UPTO 125KW	25X6	GALVANISED MS FLAT	TWO
11	415V MOTORS : UPTO 25KW	25X3	GALVANISED MS FLAT	TWO
12	415V MOTORS : FRACTIONAL KW	8SWG	GS WIRE	TWO
13	CONTROL PANEL & CONTROL DESK	25X3	GALVANISED MS FLAT	TWO
14	PUSH BUTTON STATION & JUNCTION BOX	8SWG	GS WIRE	TWO
15	CABLE TRAYS, COLUMNS & STRUCTURES	50X6	GALVANISED MS FLAT	ONE
16	BUSDUCT ENCLOSERS			
i)	ISOLATED PHASE BUSDUCT	65X8	GALVANISED MS FLAT	TWO
ii)	SEGREGATED PHASE / NON SEGREGATED PHASE BUSDUCT	65X8	GALVANISED MS FLAT	TWO
17	RAILS & METAL PARTS,STEEL TANKS, FENCE	25X6	GALVANISED MS FLAT	TWO
18	TRANSFORMER TANKS / RADIATORS	65X8	GALVANISED MS FLAT	TWO
	TRANSFORMER NEUTRAL			
19	GENERATOR ENCLOSURE	65X8	GALVANISED MS FLAT	TWO
20	WELDING OUTLETS 3-PHASE RECEPTACLES	50X6	GALVANISED MS FLAT	TWO
21	LOCAL PANELS, LIGHTING PANELS	25X3	GALVANISED MS FLAT	TWO
22	LIGHTING POLE/ MASTS	25X3	GALVANISED MS FLAT	ONE
23	LIGHTING FIXTURES, CONDUITS,SINGLE-PHASE RECEPTACLES, LIGHTING JB's , SWITCH BOXES	14SWG	GS WIRE	ONE


TITLE

TYPICAL ABOVE GROUND
EARTHING DETAILS

REV. No. 01

SHEET 14 OF 14

1230012/2022/PS-PEM-MAX

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING). PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE).	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION -D3	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE:

**SECTION – D3
GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
(CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION)**

1230012/2022/PS-PEM-MAX

FORM NO. PEM-6686-0



SIPAT STAGE-II (2X500 MW) FGD PROJECT

**C&I TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NAOH DOSING)**

SPEC NO.:

DOCUMENT NO.

VOLUME

SECTION

ISSUE NO.

REV. NO. 00

DATE 27.12.2022

INSTRUMENTS & VALVES SPECIFICATIONS





SUB-SECTION-III-C2


**MEASURING INSTRUMENTS
(PRIMARY AND SECONDARY)**


LOT-6 PROJECTS
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE


TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION-VI
BID DOCUMENT NO.: CS-0011-109(6)-9


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
<p>1.00.00</p> <p>1.01.00</p> <p>1.02.00</p> <p>1.03.00</p> <p>1.04.00</p> <p>1.05.00</p> <p>1.06.00</p> <p>1.07.00</p>	<p>MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY)</p> <p>Measuring instruments/equipment and subsystems offered by the Bidder shall be from reputed experienced manufacturers of specified type and range of equipment, whose guaranteed and trouble free operation has been proven. Refer Sub-section Basic Design Criteria. Further, all instruments shall be of proven reliability, accuracy, and repeatability requiring a minimum of maintenance and shall comply with the acceptable international standards and shall be subject to Employer's approval.</p> <p>Every panel-mounted instrument requiring power supply shall be provided with easily replaceable glass cartridge fuses of suitable rating. Every instrument shall be provided with a grounding terminal and shall be suitably connected to the panel grounding bus.</p> <p>All transmitters, sensors, switches and gauges for parameters like pressure, temperature, level, flow etc. as required for the safe and efficient operation and maintenance as well as for operator and management information (including all computation) of equipment in the system under the scope of specification shall be provided on as required basis with in quoted lump sum price. The Contractor shall furnish all Instrumentation / Control equipment & accessories under this specification as per technical specification, ranges, makes & model as approved by the Employer during detailed engineering.</p> <p>The necessary root valves, impulse piping, drain cocks, gauge-zeroing cocks, valve manifolds and all the other accessories required for mounting/erection of these local instruments shall be furnished, even if not specifically asked for, on as required basis. The contacts of equipment mounted instruments, sensors, switches etc. for external connection including spare contacts shall be wired out in flexible/rigid conduits, independently to suitably located common junction boxes. The proposal shall include the necessary cables, flexible conduits, junction boxes and accessories for the above purpose. Double root valves shall be provided for all pressure tapping where the pressure exceeds 40 Kg./sq.cm.</p> <p>All instruments envisaged for sea water applications, shall be provided with wetted parts made of Monel/ Hastelloy C or any other material (if provenness experience of the proposed material for such applications is established by contractor).</p> <p>For Chlorine application: Instruments shall be provided with wetted parts (e.g. diaphragm seal, etc.) made of Hastelloy C. Also, filled liquid shall be Fluorolube oil/ Inert Hydrocarbon / CTFE etc., for these applications.</p> <p>For applications of FECL3 solution: Instruments shall be provided with wetted parts (e.g. diaphragm seal, etc.) made of Tantalum.</p> <p>For coastal areas, all instruments shall be provided with durable epoxy coating for housings and all exposed surfaces of the instruments.</p> <p>The instruments, for which technical specification is not attached, shall be supplied as per the standard and proven practice of the contractor. The same shall be established by the contractor during detailed engineering by providing detailed explanation/concepts, if required by the employer, of such implementation along with standard documentation.</p>			
<p>LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(6)-9</p>	<p>PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C2 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS</p>	<p>PAGE 1 OF 40</p>	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS																																																
2.00.00	SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRONIC TRANSMITTERS																																																
2.01.00	SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRONIC TRANSMITTER FOR PRESSURE, DIFF PRESS AND DP BASED FLOW / LEVEL MEASUREMENTS <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl.No.</th> <th>Features</th> <th>Essential/Minimum Requirements</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.</td> <td>Type of Transmitter</td> <td>Microprocessor based 2 wire type (loop powered), Hart protocol compatible.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.</td> <td>Output signal</td> <td>4-20 mA DC (Analog) along with superimposed digital signal based on HART protocol</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.</td> <td>Accuracy</td> <td> ± 0.060 % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range greater than 400 mmwc. +0.065% of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range greater than 250 kg/cm2. ± 0.10 % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range less than 400 mmwc </td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.</td> <td>Turn down (minimum)</td> <td> 50:1 for greater than or equal to span of 400mmwcl. 20:1 for span below 400mmwcl. 10:1 for span greater than 250 kg/cm2 </td> </tr> <tr> <td>5.</td> <td>Stability</td> <td> 0.25 % of calibrated range for 10 years for calibrated range greater than equal to 400 mmwc on standard conditions of manufacturer. 0.2 % of calibrated range for 1 years for calibrated range less than 400 mmwc on standard conditions of manufacturer. 0.15% of calibrated range for 5 years for static pressure greater than 250 kg/cm2. </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"> (Above mentioned (3, 4, 5) parameters/features of offered models shall be strictly as defined in standard published catalogue of the manufacturer only). +/- 0.015% per deg.C at max span </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6.</td> <td>Zero and span drift</td> <td>+/- 0.015 per degC at max span</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>+/-0.11% per degC at min. Span</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Power Supply</td> <td>24V DC ± 10%.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>7.</td> <td>Load impedance</td> <td>500 ohm (minimum)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>8.</td> <td>Housing</td> <td>Weather proof as per IP-67, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistant coating</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>9.</td> <td>Over Pressure</td> <td>150% of max. Operating pressure</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Sl.No.	Features	Essential/Minimum Requirements	1.	Type of Transmitter	Microprocessor based 2 wire type (loop powered), Hart protocol compatible.	2.	Output signal	4-20 mA DC (Analog) along with superimposed digital signal based on HART protocol	3.	Accuracy	± 0.060 % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range greater than 400 mmwc. +0.065% of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range greater than 250 kg/cm2. ± 0.10 % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range less than 400 mmwc	4.	Turn down (minimum)	50:1 for greater than or equal to span of 400mmwcl. 20:1 for span below 400mmwcl. 10:1 for span greater than 250 kg/cm2	5.	Stability	0.25 % of calibrated range for 10 years for calibrated range greater than equal to 400 mmwc on standard conditions of manufacturer. 0.2 % of calibrated range for 1 years for calibrated range less than 400 mmwc on standard conditions of manufacturer. 0.15% of calibrated range for 5 years for static pressure greater than 250 kg/cm2.	(Above mentioned (3, 4, 5) parameters/features of offered models shall be strictly as defined in standard published catalogue of the manufacturer only). +/- 0.015% per deg.C at max span				6.	Zero and span drift	+/- 0.015 per degC at max span				+/-0.11% per degC at min. Span			Power Supply	24V DC ± 10%.		7.	Load impedance	500 ohm (minimum)		8.	Housing	Weather proof as per IP-67, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistant coating		9.	Over Pressure	150% of max. Operating pressure	
Sl.No.	Features	Essential/Minimum Requirements																																															
1.	Type of Transmitter	Microprocessor based 2 wire type (loop powered), Hart protocol compatible.																																															
2.	Output signal	4-20 mA DC (Analog) along with superimposed digital signal based on HART protocol																																															
3.	Accuracy	± 0.060 % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range greater than 400 mmwc. +0.065% of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range greater than 250 kg/cm2. ± 0.10 % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range less than 400 mmwc																																															
4.	Turn down (minimum)	50:1 for greater than or equal to span of 400mmwcl. 20:1 for span below 400mmwcl. 10:1 for span greater than 250 kg/cm2																																															
5.	Stability	0.25 % of calibrated range for 10 years for calibrated range greater than equal to 400 mmwc on standard conditions of manufacturer. 0.2 % of calibrated range for 1 years for calibrated range less than 400 mmwc on standard conditions of manufacturer. 0.15% of calibrated range for 5 years for static pressure greater than 250 kg/cm2.																																															
(Above mentioned (3, 4, 5) parameters/features of offered models shall be strictly as defined in standard published catalogue of the manufacturer only). +/- 0.015% per deg.C at max span																																																	
6.	Zero and span drift	+/- 0.015 per degC at max span																																															
		+/-0.11% per degC at min. Span																																															
	Power Supply	24V DC ± 10%.																																															
7.	Load impedance	500 ohm (minimum)																																															
8.	Housing	Weather proof as per IP-67, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistant coating																																															
9.	Over Pressure	150% of max. Operating pressure																																															
LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(6)-9	PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C2 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS	PAGE 2 OF 40																																														


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
	10.	Electrical Connection	Plug and socket type except in hazardous area
	11.	Process connection	1/2 inch NPT (F)
	12.	Span and Zero	Continuous, tamper proof, Remote as well as manual adjustability from instrument with zero suppression and elevation facility.
	13.	Accessories	-Diaphragm seal, pulsation dampeners, syphon etc. as required by service and operating condition.
		Diagnostics and Display	Self-Indicating feature and digital display
	14.	Accessories	<p>2 valve manifold for absolute & Gauge pressure transmitters,</p> <p>3-valve manifold for Differential Pressure and 5 valve manifold for Level /Flow applications.</p> <p>The valve manifold shall be non integral type (except Fuel Oil area).</p> <p>-For hazardous area, enclosure as described in NEC article 500</p> <p>-2 inch pipe for mounting with Enclosure /Rack/Canopy</p>
	15.	Certification	SIL 2 or Better
	16.	Adjustment/calibration/maintenance	From hand held HART calibrator
	Notes:		
	1) LVDT type is not acceptable.		
	2) For primary air/ secondary air/flue gas applications, DP type transmitters shall be provided for pressure measurement below range of 2000 mmwc.		
	3) Where the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application.		
2.02.00	GUIDED WAVE RADAR TYPE LEVEL TRANSMITTER		
	Type	Microprocessor based 2 wire type (loop powered), HART protocol compatible Guided wave radar transmitter.	
	Principle	TDR (Time domain reflectometry)	
	Probe Type &	(i) Coaxial probe of SS316/316L. If required, probe shall be	
LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(6)-9	PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C2 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS	PAGE 3 OF 40


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
	Material	suitable for overflow prevention. (ii) Rod probe, cable probe of SS316/SS316L can be used for applications wherever coaxial probe is not suitable.		
	Output signal	4-20 mA DC along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol), suitable for over fill prevention.		
	Accuracy	+/- 0.5% of calibrated span or minimum 5mm.		
	Power supply	24 VDC +/- 10%.		
	Housing	Weather proof as per IP-65, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistance coating.		
	Adjustment/ calibration	Using hand held HART calibrator		
	Zero & span adjustment	Continuous, temper proof, remote as well as manual adjustability from instrument. It should be possible to calibrate the instrument without any level in the tank/sump etc.		
	Display	Integral digital display.		
	Load Impedance	500 ohms (minimum).		
	Electromagnetic compatibility	Shall meet EN 61326-1 (1997) and AmdtA1, class A equipment/EN 50081-2 & EN 5008 1-2 & EN 50082-2		
	Mounting	(i) External cage shall be provided where ever side mounting is required. External cage and other mounting accessories to be provided by the contractor. (ii) Where ever top mounting is required, all mounting accessories, stilling well (as required) etc., shall be provided by the contractor. (iii) All weather canopy shall be provided for protection from direct sunlight and direct rain for open locations.		
LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(6)-9	PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C2 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS	PAGE 4 OF 40	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS																																			
2.03.00	<p>Note: Four wire type transmitters can also be provided for applications where 2- wire transmitter has some technical limitations, subject to employer's approval during detailed engineering stage. However, in such cases isolated 4-20 mA DC (analog) output shall be provided. Power supply required for such transmitters shall be 240V AC / 24V DC.</p> <p>Ultrasonic Type level Transmitter</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>S.No.</th> <th>Features</th> <th>Essential/Minimum requirement</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.</td> <td>Type of Transmitter</td> <td>Non-contact Microprocessor based 2 wire type (loop powered), HART protocol compatible Ultrasonic transmitter.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.</td> <td>Output signal</td> <td>4-20 mA DC (Analog) along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.</td> <td>Accuracy</td> <td>+/- 0.5% of calibrated span or minimum 5mm.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.</td> <td>Power supply</td> <td>24 V DC +/- 10%.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5.</td> <td>Temperature compensation</td> <td>To be provided within transducer.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6.</td> <td>Housing</td> <td>Weather proof as per IP-65, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistance coating.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7.</td> <td>Adjustment/calibration/maintenance</td> <td>Using hand held HART calibrator</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8.</td> <td>Zero and Span adjustment</td> <td>Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well as manual adjustability from instrument. It should be possible to calibrate the instrument without any level in the tank/sump etc.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9.</td> <td>Sensor Material</td> <td>Corrosion resistant material to suit individual application requirement.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10.</td> <td>False signal tolerance</td> <td>Transmitter shall be capable of ignoring false echoes from internal tank/sumps obstructions such as pipes, heating coils or agitator blades. Also transmitter shall have adjustable damping</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		S.No.	Features	Essential/Minimum requirement	1.	Type of Transmitter	Non-contact Microprocessor based 2 wire type (loop powered), HART protocol compatible Ultrasonic transmitter.	2.	Output signal	4-20 mA DC (Analog) along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol).	3.	Accuracy	+/- 0.5% of calibrated span or minimum 5mm.	4.	Power supply	24 V DC +/- 10%.	5.	Temperature compensation	To be provided within transducer.	6.	Housing	Weather proof as per IP-65, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistance coating.	7.	Adjustment/calibration/maintenance	Using hand held HART calibrator	8.	Zero and Span adjustment	Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well as manual adjustability from instrument. It should be possible to calibrate the instrument without any level in the tank/sump etc.	9.	Sensor Material	Corrosion resistant material to suit individual application requirement.	10.	False signal tolerance	Transmitter shall be capable of ignoring false echoes from internal tank/sumps obstructions such as pipes, heating coils or agitator blades. Also transmitter shall have adjustable damping	
S.No.	Features	Essential/Minimum requirement																																		
1.	Type of Transmitter	Non-contact Microprocessor based 2 wire type (loop powered), HART protocol compatible Ultrasonic transmitter.																																		
2.	Output signal	4-20 mA DC (Analog) along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol).																																		
3.	Accuracy	+/- 0.5% of calibrated span or minimum 5mm.																																		
4.	Power supply	24 V DC +/- 10%.																																		
5.	Temperature compensation	To be provided within transducer.																																		
6.	Housing	Weather proof as per IP-65, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistance coating.																																		
7.	Adjustment/calibration/maintenance	Using hand held HART calibrator																																		
8.	Zero and Span adjustment	Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well as manual adjustability from instrument. It should be possible to calibrate the instrument without any level in the tank/sump etc.																																		
9.	Sensor Material	Corrosion resistant material to suit individual application requirement.																																		
10.	False signal tolerance	Transmitter shall be capable of ignoring false echoes from internal tank/sumps obstructions such as pipes, heating coils or agitator blades. Also transmitter shall have adjustable damping																																		
<p align="center">LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p align="center">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(6)-9</p>	<p align="center">PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C2 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS</p>	<p align="center">PAGE 5 OF 40</p>																																	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
			circuitry.
11.	Range		Range of transmitter shall be capable of covering the complete level span of tank taking care of blocking distance, frequency attenuation due to surface, obstructions, vapors etc.
12.	Display		Integral digital display
13.	Diagnostics		Loss of echo alarm etc.
14.	Load Impedance		500 ohms (minimum).
15.	Electrical Connection		Plug and socket
16.	Accessories		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All weather canopy shall be provided for protection from direct sunlight and direct rain for open locations. • All mounting accessories required for erection and commissioning shall be provided. • For hazardous area, explosion proof enclosure as described in NEC article 500
<p>Note:</p> <p>1) Contractor can also provide Radar type transmitter as per above specification in place of ultrasonic transmitter subject to approval by Employer during detailed Engineering. Sonic frequency based transmitters can also be provided under “ultrasonic transmitters” category for fly ash silo level.</p> <p>2) Four wire type transmitters can also be provided for applications where 2- wire transmitter has some technical limitations, subject to employer’s approval during detailed engineering stage. However, in such cases isolated 4-20 mA DC (analog) output shall be provided. Power supply required for such transmitters shall be 240V AC / 24V DC.</p>			
<p align="center">LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p align="center">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(6)-9</p>	<p align="center">PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C2 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS</p>	<p align="center">PAGE 6 OF 40</p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				एनटीपीसी NTPC
4.00.00	<p>catalogue shall be first converted to deg C, and then percentage of this converted accuracy in specified span shall be calculated to compare with the specified composite accuracy figures. All temperature transmitters shall be interchangeable (i.e. can be used for either RTD or thermocouple) and composite accuracy shall be met for each type of input as specified above.</p> <p>4. Above mentioned parameters/features of offered models shall be strictly as defined in standard published catalogue of the manufacturer only.</p> <p>5. Dual input temperature transmitters can also be accepted in place of single input TT.</p> <p>SPECIFICATIONS FOR PR. GAUGE, D.P. GAUGE, TEMP. GAUGE AND LEVEL GAUGE.</p>				
	SI. No	FEATURES	ESSENTIAL/MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS		
			Pr. Gauge/ DP Gauge/ Draught gauges	Temperature Gauge	Level Gauge
	1	Sensing Element	Bourdon for high pressure, Diaphragm/ Bellow for low pr.	Inert gas actuated/ Liquid filled other than mercury	Tempered * toughened Borosilicate gauge glass steel armoured reflex or transparent type.
	2	Material of sensing element	SS 316	SS 316	
	3	Material of movement	SS 304	SS 304	
	4	Body material	Die-cast aluminium	Die-cast aluminium	Forged carbon steel/304 SS
	5	Dial size	150mm	150 mm	Tubular covering entire range
	6	End connection	1/2 inch NPT (M)	1/2 inch or 3/4 inch NPT (M).	Process connection as per ASME PTC and drain/vent 15 NB
	7	Accuracy	±1% of span	± 1% of span	± 2%
8	Scale	Linear, 270° arc graduated in metric units	Linear, 270° arc graduated in °C	Linear vertical	
9	Range selection	Shall cover 125% of max. operating press	Shall cover 125% of max. operating temp	Shall cover max. Operating level.	
LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(6)-9		PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C2 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS	PAGE 13 OF 40

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
10	Over range	125% of FSD	125% of FSD	-	
11	Housing	Weather and dust proof as per IP-55	Weather and dust proof as per IP-55	CS/304 SS leak proof	
12	Zero/span adjustment	Provided	Provided	--	
13	Identification	Engraved with service legend or laminated phenolic name plate			
14	Accessories	Blow out disc, siphon, snubber, pulsation dampener, chemical seal (if required by process) gauge isolation valve	SS Thermowell	Gasket for all KEL-F shield for transparent type vent and drain valves of Steel/SS as per CS/Alloy process Requirement.	
Notes:-					
*Bicolour type level gauges will be provided for applications involving steam and water except for condensate and feed water services.					
Length of gauge glass shall not be more than 1400 mm. If the vessel is higher, multiple gauge glasses with 50 mm overlapping shall be provided.					
Where the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application.					
5.00.00	PROCESS ACTUATED SWITCHES				
	FEATURES	ESSENTIAL / MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS			
		Pressure/ Draft Switches/ DP Switches	Temperature switches	Level switches	
	Sensing Element	Piston actuated for high pressure and diaphragm or bellows for low pr./ vacuum.	Vapor pressure sensing, liquid filled bellow type with SS bulb and capillary (5 m minimum, to suit application)	Capacitance types, float type, conductivity type, RF type, Ultrasonic type as per suitability to the application.	
	Material	316 SS	Bulb 316 SS/ capillary 304 SS	316 SS	
	End connection	½ inch NPT (F)	½ inch NPT (F)	Manufacturer standard	
LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(6)-9	PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C2 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS	PAGE 14 OF 40		

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS																	
13.00.00	<p>FIELD INSTRUMENTS BASED ON FIELDBUS</p> <p>The following instruments shall be connected to DDCMIS through fieldbus i.e. FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS PA protocol complying to IEC 61158 directly from transmitter. For all fieldbus based instruments, GSD and DTM files are to be provided which shall be con-figured/ tested with DCS for proper interfacing and diagnos-tics.</p>																	
13.01.00	<p>Electronic Transmitter for Pressure, Differential Pressure and DP based Flow / Level measurements.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>S No.</th> <th>Features</th> <th>Essential/Minimum Requirements</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.</td> <td>Type of Transmitter</td> <td>FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS PA based output</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.</td> <td>Accuracy</td> <td> ± 0.060 % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range greater than 400 mmwc. $+0.065$% of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range greater than 250 kg/cm². ± 0.10 % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range less than 400 mmwc. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.</td> <td>Stability</td> <td> 0.25 % of calibrated range for 10 years for calibrated range greater than equal to 400 mmwc on standard conditions of manufacturer. 0.2 % of calibrated range for 1 years for calibrated range less than 400 mmwc on standard conditions of manufacturer. 0.15% of calibrated range for 5 years for DPT with static pressure greater than 250 kg/cm². </td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Turn down</td> <td> 50:1 for greater than or equal to span of 400mmwcl. 20:1 for span below 400mmwcl. 10:1 for span greater than 250 kg/cm² </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(Above mentioned (2,3,4) parameters/features of offered models shall be strictly as defined in standard published catalogue of the manufacturer only).</p>			S No.	Features	Essential/Minimum Requirements	1.	Type of Transmitter	FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS PA based output	2.	Accuracy	± 0.060 % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range greater than 400 mmwc. $+0.065$ % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range greater than 250 kg/cm ² . ± 0.10 % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range less than 400 mmwc.	3.	Stability	0.25 % of calibrated range for 10 years for calibrated range greater than equal to 400 mmwc on standard conditions of manufacturer. 0.2 % of calibrated range for 1 years for calibrated range less than 400 mmwc on standard conditions of manufacturer. 0.15% of calibrated range for 5 years for DPT with static pressure greater than 250 kg/cm ² .	4	Turn down	50:1 for greater than or equal to span of 400mmwcl. 20:1 for span below 400mmwcl. 10:1 for span greater than 250 kg/cm ²
S No.	Features	Essential/Minimum Requirements																
1.	Type of Transmitter	FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS PA based output																
2.	Accuracy	± 0.060 % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range greater than 400 mmwc. $+0.065$ % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range greater than 250 kg/cm ² . ± 0.10 % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range less than 400 mmwc.																
3.	Stability	0.25 % of calibrated range for 10 years for calibrated range greater than equal to 400 mmwc on standard conditions of manufacturer. 0.2 % of calibrated range for 1 years for calibrated range less than 400 mmwc on standard conditions of manufacturer. 0.15% of calibrated range for 5 years for DPT with static pressure greater than 250 kg/cm ² .																
4	Turn down	50:1 for greater than or equal to span of 400mmwcl. 20:1 for span below 400mmwcl. 10:1 for span greater than 250 kg/cm ²																
<p align="center">LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p align="center">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(6)-9</p>	<p align="center">PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C2 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS</p>	<p align="center">PAGE 34 OF 40</p>															

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		एनटीपीसी NTPC
5	Housing	Weather proof as per IP-67, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistant coating	
6.	Electrical connection	½" NPT(F) FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS PA compatible	
7.	Process connection	½" NPT (F)	
8.	Operating Ambient temperature	85 deg C without display. 70 deg C with display.	
	Overpressure	150% of max operating pressure	
9.	Accessories	<p>-Diaphragm seal, pulsation dampeners, syphon etc. as required by service and operating condition.</p> <p>-2 valve manifold for absolute & gauge pressure transmitters, -3-valve for DP and 5 valve manifold for level/flow applications.</p> <p>-The valve manifold shall be non-integral type.</p> <p>-For hazardous area, enclosure as described in NEC article 5.</p>	
10.	Mounting	2 inch pipe mounting with Enclosure/Rack/Canopy.	
11.	Diagnostics & display	Self-Indicating feature and digital display on transmitter	
Notes			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For primary air/ secondary air/flue gas/ furnace pressure applications, DP type transmitters shall be provided for pressure measurement below 2000 mmwc. 			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - LVDT type is not acceptable. 			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Where the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application. 			
13.02.00	Temperature Transmitter		
13.02.01	Single Input /Dual Input Temperature transmitter <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Temperature transmitter shall be provided which shall be fully compatible with thermocouples and RTDs being provided by the contractor. Temperature compensation for thermocouples shall be performed in the temperature transmitter itself. Transmitters shall be capable of withstanding ambient temperature up to 85 deg C.</p> <p>Following specifications are applicable for dual input/single input temperature transmitter.</p> </div>		
LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(6)-9	PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C2 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS	PAGE 35 OF 40



SPECIFICATION FOR LOCAL PANELS

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS -999- 145 -054A

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. NO. 03

DATE : 16-09-2013

SHEET 1 OF 6

1.0 SCOPE

This specification covers the Design, Manufacture, Inspection and Testing at the manufacturer's works, proper packing for transportation and delivery to site, **supervision, erection, and commissioning at site** of Local Panels required for control and monitoring of the Auxiliary Plant & Equipment.

2.0 CODES AND STANDARDS

2.1 All the equipments specified herein shall comply with the requirements of the latest issue of the relevant National and International standards.

2.2 As a minimum requirement, the following standards shall be complied with:

- a) IS-6005 : 1998 : Code of practice for phosphating of iron and steel.
- b) IS-5 : 2007 : Colors for ready mixed paints and enamels.
- c) IS-1248:2003 : Direct Acting Indicating Analog Elec Measuring Instruments.
- d) IS/IEC 60947:Part 1:2004 : Low Voltage switchgear & control gear: Part-I (General Rules)
- e) IS-8828:1996 : Circuit breaker for household and similar installations.
- f) IS-13947 (Part-I):1993 : Low Voltage switchgear & control gear : Part-I (General Rules)
- g) ISA-18.1:1979 : Annunciator Sequences and Specification
- h) NFPA-496:2003 : Purged & Pressurised Enclosure for Electrical Equipment in Hazardous Locations.

3.0 TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Panel Construction

3.1.1 The local panels shall house the secondary instruments, annunciation system, Single loop controller, Control switches / push buttons, indicating lamps/**LED cluster**, relays, timers and other devices required for operation and monitoring of the equipment locally.

3.1.2 The panels shall be of free standing type either welded construction on angle iron (minimum section of 50 x 50 x 4 mm) structure or folded construction by sheet metal formation depending upon the equipments to be mounted on it. The panels shall be robustly built and **stiffeners** as necessary shall be provided.

3.1.3 The panel shall be suitably reinforced to ensure adequate support for all instruments mounted thereon. All welds on exposed panel surfaces shall be ground smooth.

3.1.4 **The salient features of construction shall be:**

Sheet material: Cold rolled sheet steel

Frame thickness: Not less than 3.0mm

**Enclosure thickness: Not less than 2.5 mm for load bearing sections (Mounted with instruments)
1.6 mm for doors and Not less than 2.0 mm for others**

Panel Height: Not less than 2365 mm (Refer data sheet-A (No. PES-145A-DS1-0)

Gland plate thickness: 3.0mm

Base channel: ISMC 100 with anti-vibration mounting & foundation bolts.

3.1.5 The panel shall be provided with rear doors with integral lockable handle. The door when locked shall be held at minimum three places. The door width shall not be more than 550mm. The doors shall be provided with suitable **stiffeners** to prevent buckling. The handle shall be on the right side of the door. The door shall be removable type with concealed hinges to facilitate maintenance work. Suitable pocket inside the door shall be provided for keeping the drawings / documents. **Double door shall be provided with suitable glass windows, as per the requirement.**

3.1.6 Suitable neoprene gasket shall be provided on all doors and removable covers. Suitable ventilation **system along with louvers** shall be provided at bottom and top of the doors covered with removable wire mesh.



SPECIFICATION FOR LOCAL PANELS

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS -999- 145 -054A	
VOLUME	II B
SECTION	D
REV. NO. 03	DATE : 16-09-2013
SHEET	2 OF 6

- 3.1.7 The class of protection shall be in accordance with IP-42 unless otherwise specified in the data sheet – A (No. PES-145-54A-DS1-0).
- 3.1.8 All steel surfaces shall be cleaned by sand / pellet blasting, treated for pickling, degreasing and phosphating etc. by seven tank method. The panel shall have a high quality finish and appearance. The panel shall be painted with two coats of primer followed by two coats of epoxy / synthetic enamel based final paint of color shade and finish as given in data sheet-A (No. PES-145A-DS1-0). Minimum thickness of the paint shall be 85 microns for external paint and 70 microns for internal paint.
- 3.1.9 The cable glands of the required size and type as given in data sheet-A (No. PES-145A-DS1-0) shall be supplied alongwith the Panel.
- 3.1.10 All operable and indicating devices shall be mounted on the front of the panel while aux. Relays / timers MCBs etc. required for realization of control logics shall be mounted on a mounting plate inside the panel. Auxiliary relays and timers etc. shall be grouped according to the control function. No operable or indicating devices shall be mounted below 750 mm and above 1800 mm (w.r.t. finished ground level). The devices shall be located in such a way so as to ensure easy access for operation / maintenance.
- 3.1.11 Single / dual control power supply feeders of voltage class as specified in data sheet-A (No. PES-145A-DS1-0) shall be provided by the purchaser. In case redundant power supply feeders are provided then auto changeover unit shall be mounted on the panel are in the panel supplier's scope. Where DC control power supply is specified an additional 240V, 50 Hz AC supply feeder for powering of space heater and lighting shall be provided by the purchaser. Suitable arrangement shall be provided inside the panel to receive and terminate the power supply feeder(s). For this purpose MCBs of suitable current rating shall be provided by the vendor. A supervisory relay along with a pilot lamp to indicate control supply 'ON' shall be provided on the panel. Any other power supply required for the operation of the devices mounted in the panel shall be arranged by the vendor.
- 3.1.12 The internal wiring shall be carried out with 1100 volt grade PVC insulated copper multi strand wire / flexible of 1.5mm² size. AC & DC wires shall be kept separate from each other. Separate coloured wires to be used for AC and DC circuits. All wires shall be properly numbered and identified with ferrules as per the Control scheme / wiring diagram. Wires shall be routed and run through PVC troughs.
- 3.1.13 Terminal blocks shall be clip on type, 1100 volts grade. Separate terminal blocks shall be used for AC & DC circuits. The terminals shall be suitable for terminating 0.5 mm² to 2.5mm² external cables. **The TB points in terminal block shall be cage clamp type / screw type.** The terminal for ammeters shall be provided with removable links for shorting CTs. Each terminal strip shall be provided with identification strip. The terminal shall not be mounted below 250 mm **height from finished floor.** **The panel shall have ten (20) percent spare terminal.**
- 3.1.14 The interior of each panel shall be suitably illuminated through fluorescent **lamps / tube lights with shrouded cover of minimum 15W** operable on 240V 50 Hz AC power supply through panel door switch. A 15 Amp. 3-pin Power receptacle shall be provided.
- 3.1.15 Suitable space heaters operable on 240 Volts 50 Hz AC power system shall be provided at the panel bottom. These shall be designed to maintain the panel temperature five (5) deg. C above the ambient temperature during maintenance shutdown. Suitable isolating and control devices comprising of MCB, thermostat etc. shall be provided for the space heater.
- 3.1.16 The panel shall be provided with a copper earth bus of 25 x 6 mm size running throughout the width of the panel. It shall be terminated internally with 10 mm bolts at extreme ends for connection to; main station earth. The panel mounted equipments / devices shall be connected to earth bus through green coloured PVC insulated stranded copper conductor of 2.5 mm² size.
- 3.1.17 Local Panel shall be provided with main name plate of 150 mm x 40 mm size having inscription of 20 mm height. The individual devices on the panels shall be as provided with separate name plate with inscription of 3 mm height. The instrument / devices shall be provided with stick on label plates inside the panel. The material of the main and individual labels shall be three (3) ply 3 mm thick Traffolyte



SPECIFICATION FOR LOCAL PANELS

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS -999- 145 -054A

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. NO. 03

DATE : 16-09-2013

SHEET 3 OF 6

Sheet / 2 mm Anodised Aluminium Plate. The inscription shall be with white letters on black background on traffolyte sheet. The labels shall be fixed by self tapping non-rusting screws.

3.1.18 Vendor shall furnish electric load and heat load list (in case panel is to be placed in ac environment) of each panel.

3.2 Hazardous Area Panel Requirement

3.2.1 The Local Panel located in hazardous area shall be pressurized as per NFPA-496 requirements to render it non-hazardous. Alarms shall be provided for local and remote annunciation when pressurisation falls below 2.5 mm of water column. Protection shall be of type Z of NFPA-496. It shall not be possible to switch ON the power of purged section unless it is purged as per the recommendation of NFPA-496. Vendor must provide a protective device on the panel to protect the panel from over pressurisation.

3.2.2 Vendor shall supply pressurisation kit consisting of valves, restriction orifices, dual filter regulation, pressure gauges, pressure switches, rotameter etc. Pressurisation kit shall be surface mounting on a metal board and located outside the local panel. Pressurisation kit shall further consist of solenoid valve flow switch, timer blow off safety device etc., so as to make purging fully automatic. However final start shall be manual. Panel protection against over pressure to be provided as per NFPA-496.

3.2.3 Pressurised local control panel pressurization kit assembly design shall provide minimum leakage flow through the Local Control Panel. Panel venting shall be as per NFPA-496.

3.2.4 All components in the local panel like indicating instruments, push buttons switches, lamps etc., which are required to be energized without panel pressurization or before completion of purge cycle shall be explosion proof as per NEMA-7 & suitable for area classification.

3.2.5 All push buttons etc. requiring frequent operation during machine running shall have good positive sealing. Weatherproof housing or cover to be provided wherever necessary. Vendor shall provide pressurisation bypass switch outside explosion proof enclosure of pressurized panel with lamp indication. This shall be used only during maintenance. All hinges, screws, other non-painted metallic parts shall be of stainless steel material.

3.2.6 Provision to switch off manually all types of power shall be provided in the panel. In addition, it shall also be possible to switch off power circuits / components which are powered from motor control centre or control room manually in case of pressurization failure. All such cables from MCC and main control room shall be terminated in explosion proof boxes (NEMA-7).

3.3 Control & Monitoring devices

3.3.1 Instruments like Indicators, recorders, single loop controllers etc. as applicable and specified elsewhere for the plant / equipment shall be supplied and mounted on the panel.

3.3.2 Alarm Annunciator System

It shall be solid state discrete facia type having a sequence of ISA-S18.1A or as specified, opaque facia windows of 70 mm x 50 mm size, having two (2) lamps per window, and hooter of 10W, and provision for repeat group alarm at remote. The annunciator shall be provided with ten (10) percent spare windows or minimum two (2) windows along with electronics.

3.3.3 Relays

The relays shall be electromagnetic type suitable for specified control supply. Its contact configuration and rating shall be suitable for the specified control function. However minimum contact rating shall be 5 Amp AC & 2 Amp DC as applicable. There shall be ten (10) percent spare contacts.

3.3.4 Timers

The timers shall be electronic type suitable for specified control supply. Its contact configuration and rating shall be suitable for the specified control function. However, minimum contact rating shall be 5 Amp AC & 2 Amp DC as applicable.



SPECIFICATION FOR LOCAL PANELS

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS -999- 145 -054A

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. NO. 03

DATE : 16-09-2013

SHEET 4 OF 6

3.3.5 Control / Selector Switches

Switches shall be Rotary Cam type with minimum of 5 Amps AC & 2 Amp DC continuous current rating. Selector switches shall be stay put type while control switches shall be spring-return-to-neutral type. Contact configuration and rating shall be as per the control function requirement. The switches shall be lockable type wherever specified. Each switch shall be provided with engraved plates indicating the switch position / functions.

3.3.6 Push Buttons / Indicating Lights

The push buttons shall be momentary action self-resetting type, however stop P.B. for unidirectional drives shall be provided with manual reset facility. Its contact configuration & rating shall be as required for the control function but minimum 2 NO + 2 NC of 5 Amp. AC rating. It shall have round coloured projecting tab and engraved escutcheon plate / inscription plate. Colour coding of push buttons shall be as under:

RED	Motor OFF / Valve CLOSE	YELLOW	Alarm acknowledge	Left Hand Side
GREEN	Motor ON / Valve OPEN	BLACK	Lamp test	Right Hand Side

Indicating lights shall be suitable for direct connections across specified power supplies. It shall be fitted with built in resistance to prevent circuit tripping on shorting of lamp filament. It shall be fitted with LED cluster type lamp replaceable from front.

GREEN	Motor OFF / Valve CLOSED condition	AMBER	Motor tripped	Left Hand Side
RED	Motor ON / Valve OPEN condition	WHITE	Normal / healthy	Right Hand Side

3.3.7 Ammeters

Ammeter shall be 96 x 96 mm size, 90 deg. deflection, 1.5% accuracy, 1 Amp. CT operated or with 4-20mA input and Flush mounting type as called for in the data sheet-A (No. PES-145-54A-DS1-0). Ammeters for motors shall have six (6) times folded scale at upper end to enable motor starting current indication

3.3.8 Miniature Circuit Breaker (MCB)

These shall be instantaneous magnetic trip type for short circuit in addition to current time inverse delayed thermal trip feature for over current protection. The housing of MCB shall be made of non-ignitable, high impact material. It shall have minimum short circuit rating of 9 KA for AC Voltages and 4 KA for DC Voltages.

3.3.9 Makes of various instruments / devices shall be as given below

1.	Alarm Annunciators	:	Procon / IIC
2.	Ammeters	:	AEP / IMP
3.	Control / Selector Switches	:	Alsthom / Kaycee / Siemens / L&T
4.	Push Buttons / Indicating Lamps	:	Siemens / L&T / Teknic / Alsthom
5.	Auxiliary Relays	:	Jyoti / Siemens / L&T / OEN
6.	Timers	:	L&T / Alsthom / Bhartiya Cutler Hammer
7.	MCBs	:	S&S Power Engg. / Indo Asian / MDS
8.	Terminal Blocks	:	Jyoti / Elmex

4.0 TESTING AND INSPECTION

4.1 The bidder shall adopt suitable quality assurance program to ensure that the equipments offered will meet the specification requirements in full.

4.2 BHEL's standard Quality Plan for LCP is enclosed with the specification. The bidder shall furnish his acceptance to BHEL's QP and submit the signed and stamped copy of QP along with the offer.



SPECIFICATION FOR LOCAL PANELS

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS -999- 145 -054A

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. NO. 03

DATE : 16-09-2013

SHEET 5 OF 6

4.3 The vendor shall conduct the following tests as a minimum requirement:

4.3.1 Routine Tests

1. High Voltage (H.V.)
2. Insulation Resistance (I.R.)
3. Functional

4.3.2 Type Tests

1. Enclosure Class Test



SPECIFICATION FOR LOCAL PANELS

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS -999- 145 -054A

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. NO. 03

DATE : 16-09-2013

SHEET 6 OF 6

5.0 SPARES AND CONSUMABLES

5.1 Commissioning Spares and consumables

The bidder shall supply all commissioning spares and consumables 'as required' during Start-up, as part of the main equipment supply.

5.2. Mandatory Spares

The bidder shall offer alongwith main offer, the Mandatory Spares as specified elsewhere in the specification. The Mandatory Spares offered shall be of the same make and type as the main equipment.

5.3. Recommended Spares

The bidder shall furnish a list of Recommended Spares indicating the normal service expectancy period and frequency of replacement; quantities recommended for 3 years operation alongwith unit rate against each item to enable BHEL/BHEL's Customer to place a separate order later, if required.

6.0 DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS

6.1 The bidder shall furnish the following documents in required number of copies along with the bid :

1. Data Sheet no. PES-145A-DS1-0
2. General Arrangement Drawing.
3. Catalogue and technical information for instruments and devices.
4. Quality Plan.

6.2 The vendor shall furnish the following documents in required number as agreed after the award of contract:

1. Data Shee No. PES-145A-DS2-0
2. GA Drawing indicating layout of instruments, construction details, foundation details, cable gland plate alongwith cable glands and all details mentioned in this specification.
3. Control Schematic Diagram along with grouping of different terminals for various functions.
4. Catalogue and technical information for instruments and devices with selected options clearly marked.
5. O&M Manuals.
6. "As Built" Drawing.
7. CDs.

7.0 MARKING AND PACKING


7.1 Panel with all instruments / devices mounted on it shall be suitably packed & protected for the entire period of despatch, storage and erection against impact, abrasion, corrosion, incidental damage due to vermin, sunlight, high temperature, rain moisture, humidity, dust, sea-water spray (where applicable) as well as rough handling and delays in Transit and storage in open.

8.0 APPLICABLE DATA SHEET FORMS

This document shall be read with one or more of the following data sheet forms :

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| - Data sheet A&B for Local Panels | : | Data sheet no. PES-145A-DS1-0 |
| - Data sheet C for Local Panels | : | Data sheet no. PES-145A-DS2-0 |

FORM NO. PEM-6666-0

	SPECIFICATION NO.	PE-SS-999-145-054A	
	VOLUME		
	SECTION		
	REV. NO.	02	DATE: 16.09.2013
	SHEET	1	OF 3

TAG No. Qty.....


Data Sheet No.: PES-145A-DS1-0

Data Sheet A & B

	DATA SHEET-A FOR LOCAL PANEL (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)	DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)
--	---	---

GENERAL	MANUFACTURER		
	CONSTRUCTION	<input type="checkbox"/> FOLDED <input type="checkbox"/> WELDED (As per requirement EDN)	
	ENCLOSURE SHEET THICKNESS	FRONT	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0 mm
		OTHER	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0 mm
		DOOR	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.6 mm
		HEIGHT	<input type="checkbox"/> 2365 mm for stand alone panels. <input type="checkbox"/> Other
OTHER	<input type="checkbox"/> Load bearing sheet front shall have 3mm thickness		
TECHNICAL	INPUT POWER SUPPLY *	<input type="checkbox"/> 240V 50 Hz AC <input type="checkbox"/> 220V DC <input type="checkbox"/> 415V 3 PHASE 3W <input type="checkbox"/> 415V 3 PHASE 4W (ANY OTHER POWER REQUIREMENT TO BE DERIVED FROM THIS SUPPLY ONLY)	
	NO. OF FEEDERS	<input type="checkbox"/> ONE <input type="checkbox"/> TWO	
	STARTER WITH MCC (CHECK WITH MAUX/ELEC)	<input type="checkbox"/> REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> NOT REQUIRED	
	IPR POSITION	<input type="checkbox"/> MCC <input type="checkbox"/> RELAY PANEL	
	CONTACT RATING OF RELAY	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 Amp, 230 V AC <input type="checkbox"/> 0.25 Amp, 220V DC	
	CONTROL SUPPLY	<input type="checkbox"/> 110V AC <input type="checkbox"/> 220V AC <input type="checkbox"/> 220V DC <input type="checkbox"/> Other. (As per requirement)	
	ALARM ANNUNCIATOR WINDOW (EXCLUDING SPARES)	____ NOS. (AS REQUIRED)	
	TEMP SCANNER (IF REQUIRED -NO. OF CHANNELS TO BE SPECIFIED UNDER SEC-C)	<input type="checkbox"/> REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> NOT REQUIRED	
	PAINT TYPE	<input type="checkbox"/> EPOXY ENAMEL <input type="checkbox"/> EPOXY POWDER COATED	
	MIMIC (TYPE OF MIMIC- MATERAIL, THICKNESS TO BE SPECIFIED DURING DETAILED ENGG.)	<input type="checkbox"/> REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> NOT REQUIRED	
	PANEL COLOUR (EXTERNAL)	<input type="checkbox"/> LIGHT GREY (Shade 631 IS-5) <input type="checkbox"/> OPALINE GREEN (Shade 275)	
	FINISH (EXTERNAL)	<input type="checkbox"/> MATT <input type="checkbox"/> GLOSSY <input type="checkbox"/> SEMI GLOSSY	
PANEL COLOUR (INTERNAL)	<input type="checkbox"/> WHITE <input type="checkbox"/> CREAM <input type="checkbox"/> OFF WHITE		
FINISH (INTERNAL)	<input type="checkbox"/> MATT <input type="checkbox"/> GLOSSY <input type="checkbox"/> SEMI GLOSSY		
CLASS OF PROTECTION	<input type="checkbox"/> IP-42 (FOR INDOOR SERVICE) <input type="checkbox"/> IP-55 (FOR OUTDOOR SERVICE) <input type="checkbox"/> ANY OTHER		
CONTROL HARDWARE	<input type="checkbox"/> RELAY BASED		

FORM NO. PEM-6686-0

	DATA SHEET FOR LOCAL PANELS	SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-999-145-054A VOLUME SECTION REV. NO. 02 DATE: 16.09.2013 SHEET 2 OF 3
---	------------------------------------	---

TAG No. Qty.....

Data Sheet No.: PES-145A-DS1-0

Data Sheet A & B

DATA SHEET-A FOR LOCAL PANEL (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)	DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)
---	---

FOUNDATION ARRANGEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> FOUNDATION BOLTS <input type="checkbox"/> ANCHOR FASTENERS
WEIGHT OF PANEL (Kg.)(Vendor to specify)
PANEL TYPE	<input type="checkbox"/> PRESSURISED <input type="checkbox"/> UNPRESSURISED As per Requirement
CABLE GLAND	<input type="checkbox"/> DOUBLE COMPRESSION
AMMETER (TYPE OF INPUT) *	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Amp CT <input type="checkbox"/> 4-20 mA
SCOPE OF SUPERVISION FOR ERECTION & COMMISSIONING	<input type="checkbox"/> APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> NA

* TO BE CO-ORDINATED WITH PEM ELECTRICAL

	PREPARED BY AANCHAL CHOUDHARY	CHECKED BY SACHIN SRIVASTAVA	APPROVED BY MA MANSOORI	COMPANY SEAL
NAME	SR.ENGR	DY.MNGR	D. GM	NAME:
DESIGNATION				SIGNATURE:
SIGNATURE	16.09.2013	16.09.2013	16.09.2013	DATE:
DATE				

FORM NO. PEM-6666-0		DATA SHEET FOR LOCAL PANELS	SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-999-145-054A		
			VOLUME		
			SECTION		
			REV. NO. 02	DATE: 16.09.2013	
			SHEET 3	OF	3

TAG No. Qty Data Sheet No.: PES-145A-DS1-0

Data Sheet C

DATA SHEET-C FOR LOCAL PANEL
(TO BE FILLED BY CONTRACTOR AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT)

GENERAL	MANUFACTURER			PANEL TYPE	
	CONSTRUCTION	<input type="checkbox"/> FOLDED <input type="checkbox"/> WELDED (As per requirement EDN)		CABLE GIAND	
	ENCLOSURE SHEET THICKNESS	FRONT			
		OTHER			
		DOOR			
		HEIGHT	CHECKED BY	PREPARED BY	
		OTHER	SACHIN SRIVASTAVA	ANJAL CHODHARY	NAME
TECHNICAL	INPUT POWER SUPPLY			SIGNATURE	
	NO. OF FEEDERS			DATE	
	CONTACT RATING OF RELAY				
	TEMP SCANNER				
	CONTROL SUPPLY				
	ALARM ANNUNCIATOR WINDOW (EXCLUDING SPARES)				
	PAINT TYPE				
	PANEL COLOUR (EXTERNAL)				
	FINISH (EXTERNAL)				
	TYPE OF MIMIC				
	MATERIAL OF MIMIC				
	THICKNESS OF MIMIC				
	PANEL COLOUR (INTERNAL)				
	FINISH (INTERNAL)				
	CLASS OF PROTECTION				
	CONTROL HARDWARE				
	FOUNDATION ARRANGEMENT				
	WEIGHT OF PANEL (Kg.)				

FORM NO. PEM-6686-0		DATA SHEET FOR LOCAL PANELS	SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-999-145-054A	
			VOLUME	
			SECTION	
			REV. NO. 02	DATE: 16.09.2013
			SHEET 3 OF 3	

TAG No. Qty.....

Data Sheet C

DATA SHEET-C FOR LOCAL PANEL
(TO BE FILLED BY CONTRACTOR AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT)

	PANEL TYPE				GENERAL
	CABLE GLAND				
	AMMETER (TYPE OF INPUT)				
	SCOPE OF SUPERVISION				
	PREPARED BY	CHECKED BY	APPROVED BY	COMPANY SEAL	
NAME	AANCHAL CHOUDHARY	SACHIN SRIVASTYAVA	MA MANSOORI	NAME:	
SIGNATURE	<i>Aanchal</i> 16/09/13	<i>Sachin</i> 16/9/13	<i>Ma Mansoori</i>	SIGNATURE:	
DATE	16.09.2013	16.09.2013	16.09.2013	DATE:	

1230012/2022/PS-PEM-MAX

FORM NO. PEM-6686-0



SIPAT STAGE-II (2X500 MW) FGD PROJECT

C&I TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NAOH DOSING)

SPEC NO.:

DOCUMENT NO.

VOLUME

SECTION

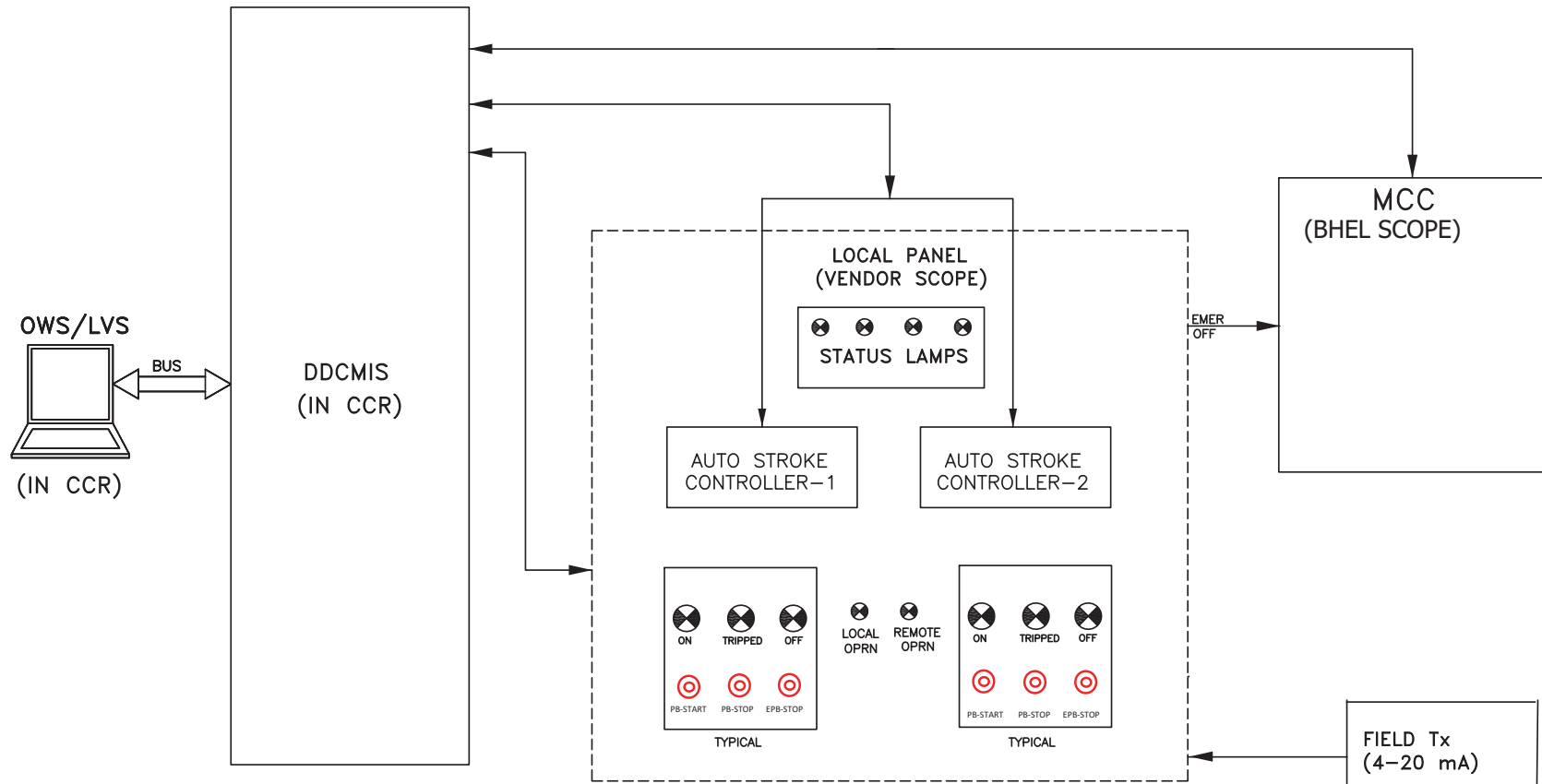
ISSUE NO.

REV. NO. 00

DATE 27.12.2022


SIGNAL EXCHANGE BETWEEN DRIVES & DCS

BLOCK INTERFACE FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (TYPICAL)

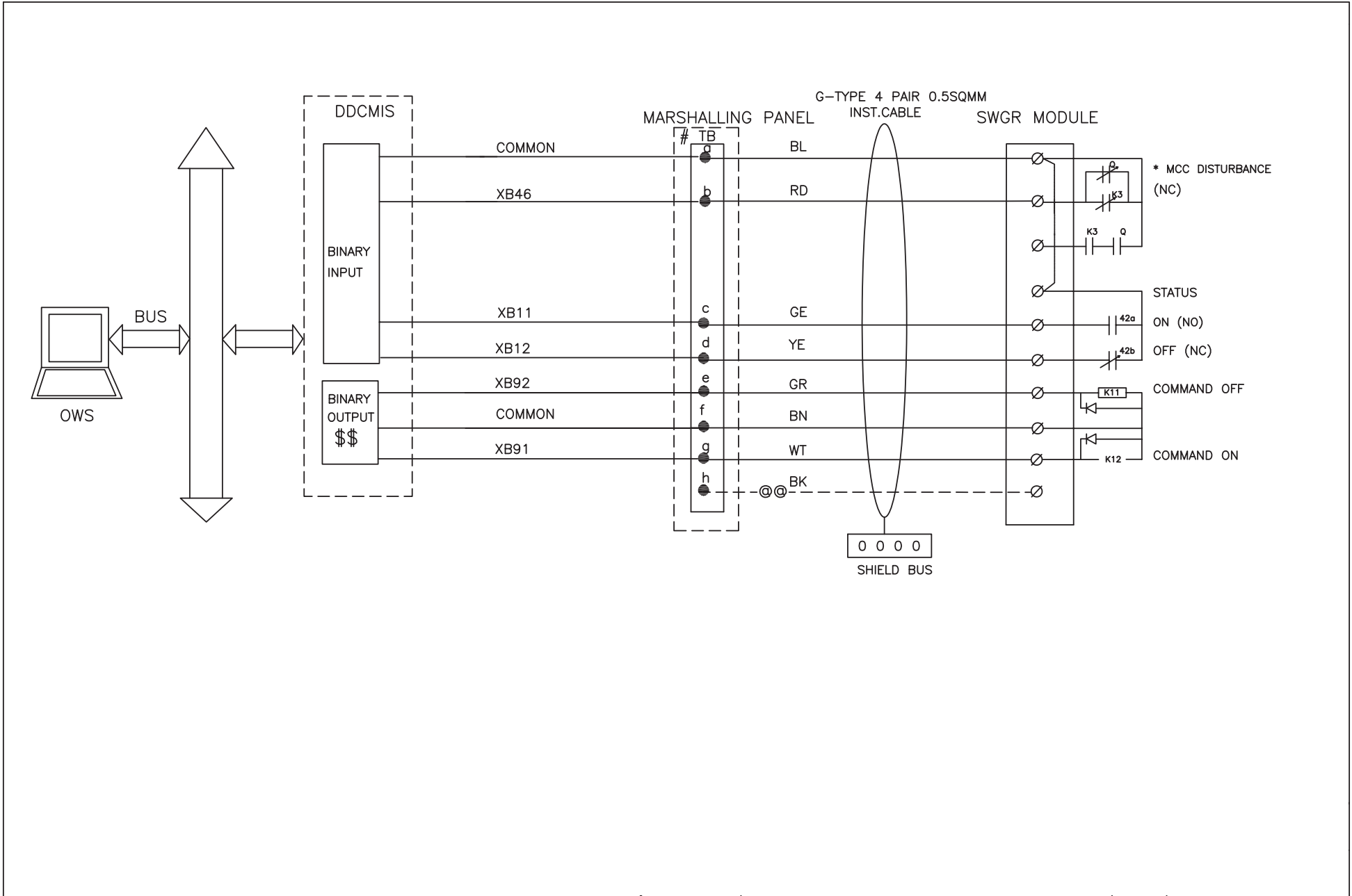


NOTES:

1. SIGNAL EXCHANGE BETWEEN DDCMIS & CHEMICAL DOSING LOCAL PANEL BE AS PER CONTROL PHILOSOPHY.
2. FIELD INSTRUMENT SHALL BE TERMINATED IN LOCAL PANEL.
3. SIGNALS FOR INTERFACE TO/FROM DDCMIS ARE ALSO TERMINATED IN LOCAL PANEL.

	DRG.NO.	PE-DG-999-145-1273A
	DATE	
	REV.NO.	01
	SHT	
TITLE		STANDARD BLOCK INTERFACE DIAGRAM FOR LP DOSING SYSTEM

DDCMIS INTERFACE WITH LT MCC (LT)





SUB-SECTION-III-C3

PROCESS CONNECTION AND PIPING

LOT-6 PROJECTS
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION-VI
BID DOCUMENT NO.: CS-0011-109(6)-9

PROCESS CONNECTION AND PIPING

1.00.00 PROCESS CONNECTION PIPING

1.01.00 The Contractor shall provide, install and test all required material for completeness of Impulse Piping System and Air Piping System as per the requirements of this Sub-Section on as required basis for the connection of all instruments and control equipments of entire plant.

1.01.01 IMPULSE PIPING, TUBING, FITTINGS, VALVES AND VALVE MANIFOLDS

1.01.02 All impulse pipes shall be of seamless type conforming to ANSI B36.10 for schedule numbers. The size of impulse pipe shall be ½" for Steam & Water Application and ¾" for Air & Flue Gas applications. The rating of material of impulse pipes, tubes, fittings, valves and their installation thereof shall conform to the latest edition of standards as per following table:

Impulse Pipes, Tubes (Material, Rating)	ANSI B31.1, ANSI B31.1a, ANSI/ISA 77.70
Valves (Material, Pr. Class, Size)	ASTM A182/ASTM A105 as per ASME 16.34
Fittings (Size, Rating, Material)	ANSI B31.1, ANSI B31.1a, ASME B16.11-2009
Installation Schemes	BS 6739-2009, ANSI/ISA 77.70

Stainless steel tube shall be provided inside enclosures & racks from tee connection to valve manifold and then to instrument. The source shut-off (primary process root valve) and blow down valve shall be of 1/2 inch size globe valve type for all applications except for air and flue gas service wherein no source shut-off valves are to be provided. Two root valves are to be used wherever pressure is more than 40 Kg/cm² or Temp>280 °C. The end connections of valves shall be of socket welded type. Typical installation scheme of DP Transmitter (inside LIE/LIR) mounted below instrument source point is indicated in Drg. No. 0000-999-POI-A-036. Same scheme with necessary changes shall be applied for other instruments.

1.01.03 The valve manifolds of 316 SS with pressure rating suitable for intended application shall be provided as given below:

Manifold	Application/Measurement
2 Valve	Pressure measurements using pressure transmitters/pressure switches
3 Valve	Pressure measurements using differential pressure transmitter/ switches
5 Valve	Differential Pressure, Flow and Level Measurements

For Pr./D.P gauges, two-way globe/gate valve shall be provided on each impulse line to the instrument in Fluid/Air & Flue Gas applications respectively .

2.00.00 AIR SUPPLY PIPING

2.01.01 All pneumatic piping, fittings, valves, air filter cum regulator, purge rotameter and other accessories required for instrument air for the various pneumatic devices/instruments shall be provided. This will include as a minimum air supply to pneumatically operated control valves, actuators, instruments, continuous and intermittent purging requirements etc.

2.02.00 Instrument air and Service air supply shall be provided for continuous and intermittent purging respectively for all transmitters of mill, dirty air and flue gas applications. Purging Scheme shall be as per Drg. No. 0000-999-POI-A-036.

2.03.00 The Contractor shall also provide SS Tubing and associated fittings (screwed type) of suitable sizes for all pneumatic equipments/actuators (including supply air, signal air and output to actuators) conforming to ANSI 31.1 and 31.3 standard. All other air supply lines shall be of mild steel hot dipped galvanized inside and outside as per IS-

1230012/2022/PS-PEM-MAX

1239, heavy duty with threaded ends. Fittings for air supply line shall be of forged carbon steel A234 Gr. WPB galvanized inside and outside, screwed as per ASA B2.1. Dimensions of fittings shall be as per ASA B16.11 of rating 3000 lbs. Air supply piping shall be adequately sloped to prevent accumulation of condensed water within the pipe. The air supply headers, sub-headers and branch pipes shall be supported properly by clamps or supports.

2.04.00 The instrument/service air supply to each equipment/devices requiring air supply shall be provided by a well designed air distribution scheme comprising of 2" GI Pipe Header feeding 1" GI Pipe sub-header feeding ½" pipe at each equipment/device. Instrument air filters cum regulator set with mounting accessories shall be provided for each pneumatic device requiring air supply except for Ash Handling System wherein it shall be provided on instrument air header at each location.

2.05.00 All the isolation valves in the air supply line shall be gate valves as per ASTM B62 inside screw rising stem, screwed female ends as per ASA B2.1. Valve bonnet shall be union type & trim material shall be stainless steel, body rating 150 pounds ASA. The valve sizes shall be ½ inch to 2 inch.

2.06.00 Instrument air filters cum regulator set with mounting accessories shall be provided for pneumatic device requiring air supply. The filter regulators shall be suitable for 10-kg/ sq.cm max. Inlet pressure. The filter shall be of size 5 microns and of material sintered bronze. The air set shall have 2-inch size pressure gauge and built in filter housing blowdown valve. The end connection shall be as per the requirement to be finalized during detailed engineering.

3.00.00 **INSTALLATION AND ROUTING**

3.01.01 All instrument piping, tubing and its accessories shall be supported in a safe manner to prevent excessive vibrations and anchored sufficiently to prevent undue strain on connected equipment. Impulse piping shall be supported at an interval not exceeding 1.5 meters. The slope of the impulse pipe from the process connection to the instrument shall be as per ANSI/ISA 77.70 latest edition and BS 6739-2009. All impulse piping shall be installed to permit free movement due to thermal expansion. Wherever required expansion loops shall be provided.

Condensate pots shall be provided for all level measurements in steam and water services, all flow measurement in steam services and for flow measurements in water services above 120 Deg. C. Colour coding of all impulse pipes shall be done by the Contractor in line with the colour coding being followed for the parent pipes.

4.00.00 **SHOP AND SITE TESTS**

4.01.01 The equipment and work performed as per this Sub-section shall be subject to shop and site test as per requirements of Sub-section-III E-04 (Quality Assurance & Inspection) other applicable clauses of this Sub-section and Employer approved quality assurance plan.

4.01.02 Hydrostatic and Pneumatic leakage tests shall be performed on all pipes, tubing and systems and shall conform to ANSI B31.1.

5.00.00 **LOCAL INSTRUMENT ENCLOSURE AND RACKS**

All transmitters, switches etc. for FGD system and other system being provided under the contract shall be suitably grouped together and mounted inside (i) local instruments enclosures in case of open areas of the plant and (ii) In local instrument racks in case of covered areas. The GA of LIE with purging indicated in the Drg. No. 0000-999-POI-A-036 is to be followed by contractor. The GA of LIR shall be similar to LIE except for front/rear doors and side panels.

The internal layout shall be such that the impulse piping/ blow down lines are accessible from back side of the enclosure / rack and the transmitters etc. are accessible from front

1230012/2022/PS-PEM-MAX

side for easy maintenance. Bulkheads, especially designed to provide isolation from process line vibration shall be installed on instrument enclosures/racks to meet the process sensing line connection requirement. Vibration dampeners shall be installed for each enclosure / rack. The Degree of Protection of LIE and JB of LIE/LIR shall be IP-55.

The enclosures shall be constructed of 3 mm sheet plate and shall be of modular construction with one or more modules and two end assemblies bolted together to form an enclosure. Double inter locking doors shall be provided. The doors shall be the three-point locking type constructed of not less than 1.6 mm thick steel. Doors shall have concealed quick removal type pinned hinges and locking handles. Door locks shall accept the same key.

The instrument racks shall be free standing type constructed of suitable 5 mm thick channel frame of steel and shall be provided with a canopy to protect the equipment mounted in racks from falling objects, water etc. The canopy shall not be less than 3 mm thick steel, and extended beyond the ends of the rack.

Enclosures/Racks shall be reinforced as required to ensure true surface and to provide adequate support for instruments and equipment mounted therein. Centre posts or any member which would reduce access shall not be provided.

Contractor shall provide not more than three variants for LIE/LIR with respect to max. no. transmitters mounted in each LIE/LIR.

5.01.00 ENCLOSURE / RACKS FOR DUAL I/P TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS

All Dual Input temperature transmitters for FGD system and other system being provided under the contract shall be suitably grouped together and mounted inside (i) Enclosures in case of open areas of the plant and (ii) Racks in case of covered areas. Integral JB shall be provided with each Enclosure and Rack.

The internal layout shall be such that the transmitters are accessible from both front and back side of the enclosure / rack for easy maintenance.

Enclosure/ Racks shall be of robust and rugged design. Vibration dampeners shall be installed for each enclosure / rack. The Degree of Protection of Enclosure and JB shall be IP-55.

Enclosure and Racks shall be free standing type.

Enclosures/Racks shall be reinforced as required to ensure true surface and to provide adequate support for instruments and equipment mounted therein.

Contractor shall provide not more than five variants for Enclosure/ Rack with respect to max. no. transmitters mounted in each Enclosure/ Rack. However, the maximum number of Transmitters that can be grouped in one Enclosure/ Rack shall be decided during detail Engineering.

6.00.00 INSTALLATION OF OTHER INSTRUMENTS:


For installation and routing of other field mounted instruments which are not covered in Cl. No. 5.00.00, please refer Cl. No 52.04.00(J) of Section-VI, Part-D, Erection Conditions of Contract (ECC) of Technical Specifications.

7.00.00 For Sea Water Applications following to be provided


System/Line Description	Sea Water Applications
Piping Class	S
Impulse Pipe Material	ASTM-A 213 TP 316L
Schedule (Size)	80(1/2 inch)
Materials for Fitting/Valve Body	ASTM-A 182 316L


1230012/2022/PS-PEM-MAX


Valve Stem Material	-do-
Rating of Piping/ Fittings	3000lb
Pr. Class of Valve	800


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
	TABLE A: CABLE TERMINATION TO BE FOLLOWED				
Application	Type Of Termination		Type Of Cable		
FROM (A)	TO (B)	END A	END B		
Valves/dampers drives (Integral Junction box)	Marshalling / Marshalling – cum Termination Cubicle / local group JB	Plug in connector	Post mount cage clamp type.	G	
Transmitters, Process Actuated switches mounted in LIE/LIR	Integral Junction box of LIE/LIR	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F,G	
RTD heads	Local junction box	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F	
Thermocouple	Local junction box / CJC box (if applicable)	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	A, B, C*	
Other Field mounted Instrument	Local JB / Group JB	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F,G	
RTD	Temperature transmitter	Plug in connector	Screwed, Cage clamp type	F	
Thermocouple	Temperature transmitter	Plug in connector	Screwed, Cage clamp type	A, B, C*	
Local Junction box, Temperature Transmitter, Int. Junction box of LIE/ LIR/ MCC/SWGR	Group JB	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F,G	
Local Junction box, Temperature Transmitter, Int. Junction box of LIE/ LIR/ Group JB / MCC/SWGR	Marshalling / Marshalling – cum Termination Cubicle	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	Cage clamp (Post mounted) type.	F,G	
Marshalling cubicle/ Termination Cabinet	Electronic system cabinet	Cage clamp (Post mounted) type.	Plug-in connector / other system as per Mfr.'s Standard	Internal wiring	
LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(6)-9	PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C4 INSTRUMENTATION CABLES	PAGE 7 OF 12		

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				एनटीपीसी NTPC
	Application		Type Of Termination		Type Of Cable
	FROM (A)	TO (B)	END A	END B	
	Marshalling/ Termination System Cabinets	UCD mounted equipments	Cage clamp (Post mounted) type.	Plug in connector / Cage clamp type (rail mounted).	F,G (with plug-in connect or at one end)
	DDCMIS/PLC cabinets	PC, Printers etc.	Plug in connector	Plug in connector	Mfr.'s Standar d
	<p>Notes</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Normally 10% spare cores shall be provided when the numbers of pairs of cables are more than four pairs, except for pre-fabricated cables which shall be as per manufacturer's standard. 2 For analog signals, individual pair shielding & overall shielding & for Binary signals, only overall shielding of instrumentation cables shall be provided. 3 * For high temperature applications only. 4 . For connection between field/JP and DDCMIS marshalling cabinet Minimum 4 pair instrumentation cable shall be used. 5 All the spare cores of instrumentation cable have to be terminated in Marshalling cabinets/ DCS panel end. 6 Not used. 				
6.00.00	TERMINAL BLOCKS				
6.01.00	<p>All terminal blocks shall be rail mounted/post mounted, cage clamp type with high quality non-flammable insulating material of melamine suitable for working temperature of 105 deg. C. The terminal blocks in field mounted junction boxes, temperature transmitters, instrument enclosures/racks, etc., shall be suitable for cage clamp connections. The terminal blocks in Control Equipment Room logic/termination/marshalling cubicles shall be suitable for post mounted cage clamp connection at the field input end. The exact type of terminal blocks to be provided by the Bidder and the technical details of the same including width etc. shall be subject to Employer's approval.</p>				
6.02.00	<p>All the terminal blocks shall be provided complete with all required accessories including assembly rail, locking pin and section, end brackets, partitions, small partitions, transparent covers, support brackets, distance sleeves, warning label, marking, etc.</p>				
6.03.00	<p>The marking on terminal strips shall correspond to the terminal numbering on wiring diagrams. At least 20% spare unused terminals shall be provided everywhere including local junction boxes, instrument racks/enclosures, termination/marshalling cabinets, etc. All terminal blocks shall be numbered for identification and grouped according to the function. Engraved labels shall be provided on the terminal blocks.</p>				
LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(6)-9	PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C4 INSTRUMENTATION CABLES	PAGE 8 OF 12		

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS											
6.04.00	For terminating each process actuated switches, drive actuators, control valves, Thermocouple, RTD, etc. in Local Junction Boxes, etc, refer Drg no. 0000-999-POI-A-065.											
6.05.00	The terminal blocks shall be arranged with at least 100 mm clearance between two sets of terminal blocks and between terminal blocks and junction box walls.											
7.00.00	INTERNAL PANELS/ SYSTEM CABINETS WIRING											
7.01.00	Internal panel/cabinet wiring shall be of multi-stranded copper conductor with FRLS PVC insulation without shield and outer sheath meeting the requirements of VDE 0815.											
7.02.00	All internal wires shall be provided with tag and identification nos. etched on tightly fitted ferrules at both ends. All wires directly connected to trip devices shall be distinguished by one additional red colour ferrule.											
7.03.00	All external connection shall be made with one wire per termination point. Wires shall not be tapped or spliced between terminal points.											
7.04.00	All floor slots of desk/panels/cabinets used for cable entrance shall be provided with removable gasketed gland plates and sealing material. Split type grommets shall be used for prefabricated cables.											
7.05.00	All the special tools as may be required for solder less connections shall be provided by Bidder.											
7.06.00	<p>Wire sizes to be utilised for internal wiring.</p> <p>(i) Current (4-20 mA), low voltage signals (48V); Ammeter/Voltmeter circuit, control switches etc. for electrical system. 0.5 Sq.mm.</p> <p>(ii) Power supply and internal illumination. 2.5Sq.mm. minimum (shall be as per load requirement.)</p>											
8.00.00	INSTRUMENTATION CABLE INSTALLATION AND ROUTING											
8.01.00	All cables assigned to a particular duct/conduit shall be grouped and pulled in simultaneously using cable grips and suitable lubricants. Cables removed from one duct/conduit shall not be reused without approval of Employer.											
8.02.00	<p>Cables shall be segregated as per IEEE Std.-422. In vertically stacked trays, the higher voltage cable shall be in higher position and instrumentation cable shall be in bottom tier of the tray stack. The distance between instrumentation cables and those of other system shall be as follows:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>From 11 kV/6.6 kV/3.3 kV tray system</td> <td>-</td> <td>914 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>From 415V tray system</td> <td>-</td> <td>610 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>From control cable tray system</td> <td>-</td> <td>305 mm</td> </tr> </table>			From 11 kV/6.6 kV/3.3 kV tray system	-	914 mm	From 415V tray system	-	610 mm	From control cable tray system	-	305 mm
From 11 kV/6.6 kV/3.3 kV tray system	-	914 mm										
From 415V tray system	-	610 mm										
From control cable tray system	-	305 mm										
8.03.00	Cables shall terminate in the enclosure through cable glands. All cable glands shall be properly gasketed. Sealing (to prevent ingress of dust entry and propagation of fire) shall be provided for all floor slots used for cable entrance. Compression cable glands (double for armoured and single for other cables) shall be provided.											
<p align="center">LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p align="center">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(6)-9</p>	<p align="center">PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C4 INSTRUMENTATION CABLES</p>	<p align="center">PAGE 9 OF 12</p>									

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
8.04.00	Not in use		
8.05.00	The cables emanating from redundant equipment/devices shall be routed through different paths. The above segregation of cables & wiring for redundant equipments/devices shall be in accordance with IEEE-Std-422.		
9.00.00	CABLE LAYING AND ACCESSORIES		
9.01.00	CABLE LAYING		
	1 Cables shall be laid strictly in line with cable schedule.		
	2 Identification tags for cables. Indelible tags to be provided at all terminations, on both sides of wall or floor crossing, on each conduit/duct/pipe entry/exit, and at every 20 m in cable trench/tray.		
	3 Cable tray numbering and marking. To be provided at every 10m and at each end of cable way & branch connection.		
	4 No jointing is permissible for Instrumentation cables. For other cables Jointing for more than 250 Meters run of cable shall be permitted.		
	5 Buried cable protection With concrete slabs; Route markers at every 20 Meters along the route & at every bend.		
	6 Road Crossings Cables to pass through buried high density PE pipes encased in PCC. At least 300 mm clearance shall be provided between - HT power & LT power cables, - LT power & LT control/instrumentation cables, Spacing between cables of same voltage grade shall be in accordance with the derating criteria adopted for cable sizing.		
	7 Segregation (physical isolation to prevent fire jumping) a All cable associated with the unit shall be segregated from cables of other Units. b Interplant cables of station auxiliaries and unit critical drives shall be segregated in such a way that not more than half of the drives are lost in case of single incident of fire.		
	8 Cable clamping All cables laid on trays shall be neatly dressed up & suitably clamped/tied to the tray. For cables in trefoil formation, trefoil clamps shall be provided.		
LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(6)-9	PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C4 INSTRUMENTATION CABLES	PAGE 10 OF 12

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
<p>9</p> <p>Optical fiber cables (OFCs) :</p> <p>Outside Building Area - to be laid necessarily inside GI conduit with support from cable tray/Trestle structure</p> <p>Inside Building Area – to be laid on separate cable sub-trays</p> <p>While buried- in separate buried trench approx.1.0 meter depth, to be laid in 2” rodent proof HDPE conduits covered with sand, brick, laid breadth-wise and soil along the pipe line route by contractor;</p> <p>While crossing roads - to be laid in GI/ rodent proof HDPE conduits with sand filling at bottom and sand, soil filling at top with cement concrete;</p> <p>While crossing canals/river- to be laid in rodent proof HDPE conduits within hume pipe.</p> <p>10 Laying of Network Cable (UTP/STP) :</p> <p>Out side Building Area- to be laid necessarily inside GI conduits with support from cable tray / Trestle structure.</p> <p>Inside Building Area- to be laid necessarily inside GI conduits on separate cable sub-trays.</p> <p>9.02.00 Bidder shall supply and install all cable accessories and fittings like Light Interface Units, Surge suppressors, Opto isolators, Interface Converters, Fibre Optic Card Cage, Fibre Optic Line Driver, Repeater / Modem (for Optical Fibre Cables), cable glands, grommets, lugs, termination kits etc. on as required basis.</p> <p>9.03.00 Cables, which terminate in cabinets of draw out sections shall have sufficient cable coiled in the bottom of the cabinet to permit full withdrawal of draw out sections without disconnecting the cables. When prefabricated cables with factory connectors on both ends are longer than required, the excess cable shall be coiled in the bottom of one or both termination cabinets.</p> <p>9.04.00 The Bidder shall be responsible for proper grounding of all equipment under this package. Further, proper termination of cable shields shall be verified and the grounding of the same shall be coordinated so as to achieve grounding of all instrumentation cable shields at same potential. This shall be completed prior to system tests.</p> <p>9.05.00 The Contractor shall take full care while laying / installing cables as recommended by cable manufacturers regarding pulling tensions and cable bends. Cables damaged in any way during installation shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor.</p> <p>10.00.00</p> <p>FIELD MOUNTED LOCAL JUNCTION BOXES</p> <p>(i) No. of ways 12/24/36/48/64/72/96/128 with 20% spares terminals.</p> <p>(ii) Material and Thickness 4mm thick Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester (FRP).</p> <p>(iii) Type Screwed at all four corners for door. Door gasket shall be of synthetic rubber.</p> <p>(iv) Mounting clamps and accessories Suitable for mounting on walls, columns, structures etc. The brackets, bolts, nuts, screws, glands required for erection shall</p>			
<p>LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(6)-9</p>	<p>PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C4 INSTRUMENTATION CABLES</p>	<p>PAGE 11 OF 12</p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
	<p>be of SS, included in Bidders scope of supply.</p> <p>(v) Type of terminal blocks Rail mounted cage-clamp type suitable for conductor size upto 2.5 mm². A M6 earthing stud shall be provided.</p> <p>(vi) Protection Class IP: 55 minimum for indoor & IP-65 minimum for outdoor applications.</p> <p>(vii) Grounding To be provided.</p> <p>(viii) Color RAL 7035</p>		
11.00.00	CONDUITS		
11.01.00	<p>Conduits shall be generally used for interconnecting cables from field instruments to Local JB's. All rigid conduits, couplings and elbows shall be hot dipped galvanised rigid mild steel in accordance with IS: 9537 Part-I (1980) and Part-II (1981). The conduit interior and exterior surfaces shall have continuous zinc coating with an overcoat of transparent enamel lacker or zinc chromate. Flexible conduit shall be heat resistant terne coated steel with , water leak, fire and rust proof protected <i>for the areas of Mills,Drum, Main Steam, RH steam Air Heaters and Furnace, BFPDT's</i> .</p> <p><i>And for remaining applications, water leak, fire and rust proof flexible GI conduits shall be provided.</i> The temperature rating of flexible conduit shall be suitable for actual application.</p>		
11.02.00	All rigid conduit fittings shall conform to the requirements of IS: 2667, 1976. Galvanized steel fitting shall be used with steel conduit. All flexible conduit fittings shall be liquid tight, galvanized steel. The end fittings shall be compatible with the flexible conduit supplied.		
11.03.00	Conduit sealing, explosion proof, dust proof and other types of special fittings shall be provided as required by these specifications and shall be consistent with the area and equipment with which they are installed. Fittings installed outdoors and in damp locations shall be sealed and gasketed. Hazardous area fittings and conduits sealing shall conform with NEC requirements for the area classification.		
11.04.00	Contractor shall provide double locknuts on all conduit terminations not provided with threaded hubs and couplings. Water tight conduit unions and rain tight conduit hubs shall be utilised for all the application which shall be exposed to weather. Moisture pockets shall be eliminated from conduits.		
11.05.00	Conduits shall be securely fastened to all boxes and cabinets.		
12.00.00	CABLE SUB-TRAY & SUPPORT		
12.01.00	The cable sub-trays and the supporting system, to be generally used between Local/Group JB's and the main cable trays and the same shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor. It is the assembly of sections and associated fittings forming a rigid structural system used to support the cable from the equipment or instrument enclosure upto the main cable trays (trunk route).		
12.02.00	The covers on the cable sub-trays shall be used for protection of cables in areas where damage may occur from falling objects, welding spark, corrosive environment, etc. & shall be electrically continuous and solidly grounded.		
LOT-6 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(6)-9	PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C4 INSTRUMENTATION CABLES	PAGE 12 OF 12

1230012/2022/PS-PEM-MAX

FORM NO. PEM-6686-0



SIPAT STAGE-II (2X500 MW) FGD PROJECT

C&I TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NAOH DOSING)

SPEC NO.:

DOCUMENT NO.

VOLUME

SECTION

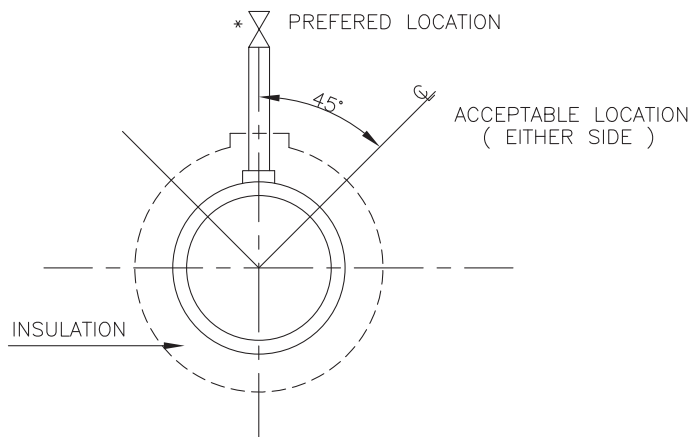
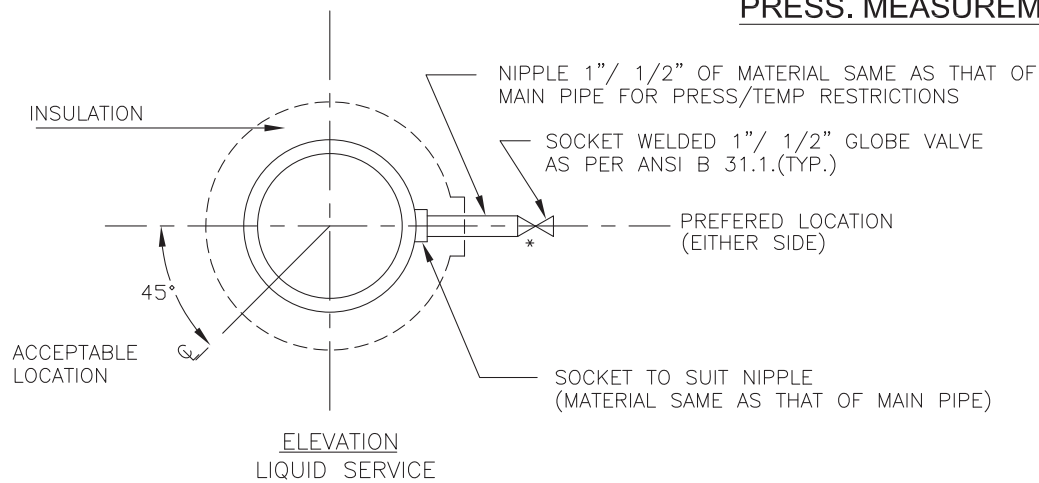
ISSUE NO.

REV. NO. 00

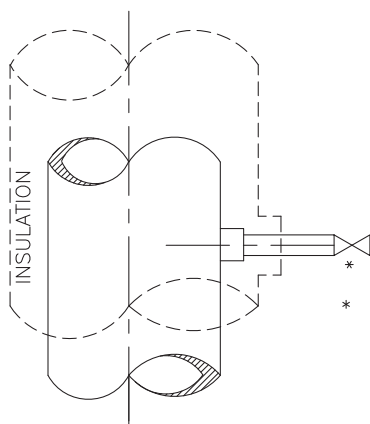
DATE 27.12.2022

INSTRUMENT STUB DETAILS

PRESS. MEASUREMENT



**ELEVATION
STEAM SERVICE**
PRESSURE CONNECTION ON HORIZONTAL PIPE



* USE DOUBLE ISOLATION VALVES FOR PRESSURE EQUAL TO OR EXCEEDING 40 Kg/Cm2.

**ELEVATION
LIQUID OR STEAM SERVICE**
PRESSURE CONNECTIONS ON VERTICAL PIPES

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY



NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

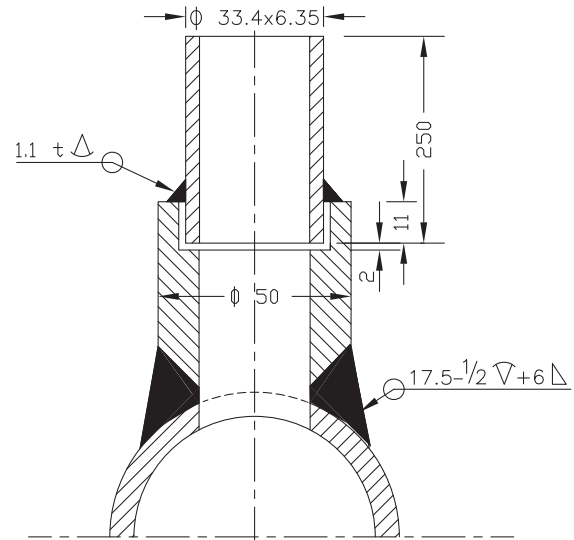
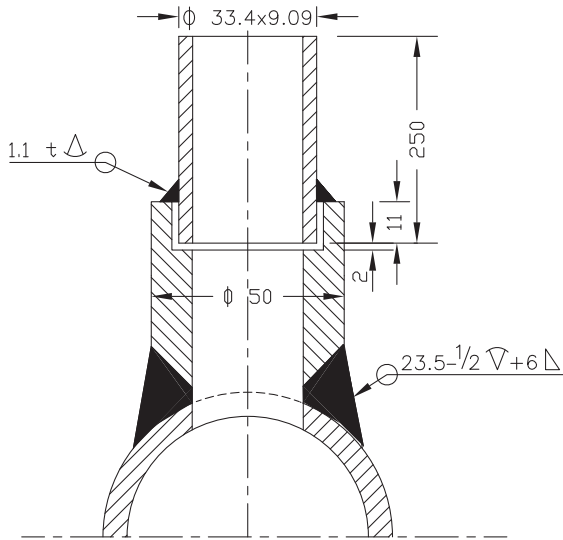
PROJECT										TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT					
TITLE										INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS					
A	FIRST ISSUE	DR	DES	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE	A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035	A
CLEARED BY												Page 162 of 195			

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

PRESSURE MEASUREMENT

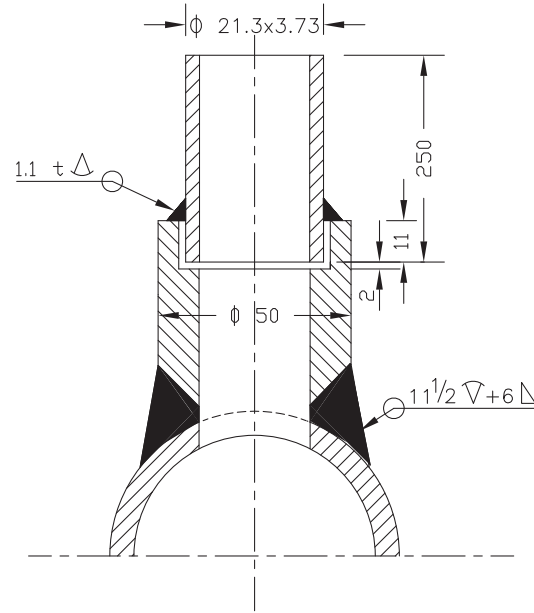
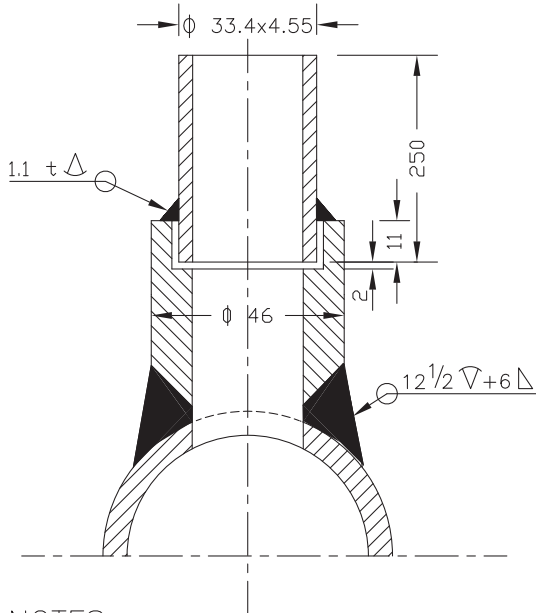
(SYSTEM PR.>40Kg/Sq Cm CL 9000)

(SYSTEM PR.>40Kg/Sq Cm CL 6000)



(SYSTEM PR. <40Kg/Sq cm Nb 25 CL 3000)

(SYSTEM PR. <40Kg/Sq cm Nb 15 CL 3000)




NOTES:-

1. MATERIAL OF THE BOSS AND NIPPLE SHALL BE THE SAME AS THE PIPE INTO WHICH IT IS WELDED AND CONFIRM TO ANSI B 16.11.
2. THE LENGTH OF THE NIPPLE SHOULD BE 250mm.
3. THE OTHER END OF THE NIPPLE SHALL BE SOCKET WELDED WITH 1" GLOBE VALVE OF MATERIAL AS PER ANSI B 16.1.
4. TWO ISOLATED VALVES ARE TO BE USED FOR PRESSURE = >40 Kg/Cm2.
5. EDGE HOLE MUST BE CLEAN AND SQUARE OR ROUNDED SLIGHTLY (1/64" RADIUS) FREE FROM BURRS, WIRE EDGES OR OTHER IRREGULARITIES.
6. ORIENTATION OF TAP WILL BE VARY WITH TYPE OF PROCESS FLUID AND NATURE OF RUN OF THE PIPE.
7. ACTIVITIES TO BE COMPLETED AT THE SHOP, WELD THE COUPLING (OR BOSS) ON THE PIPE AND DRILL PRESSURE CONNECTION HOLE (SAME AS I D OF NIPPLE) IN THE PIPE IN ALLIGNMENT WITH HOLE IN THE COUPLING.
8. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

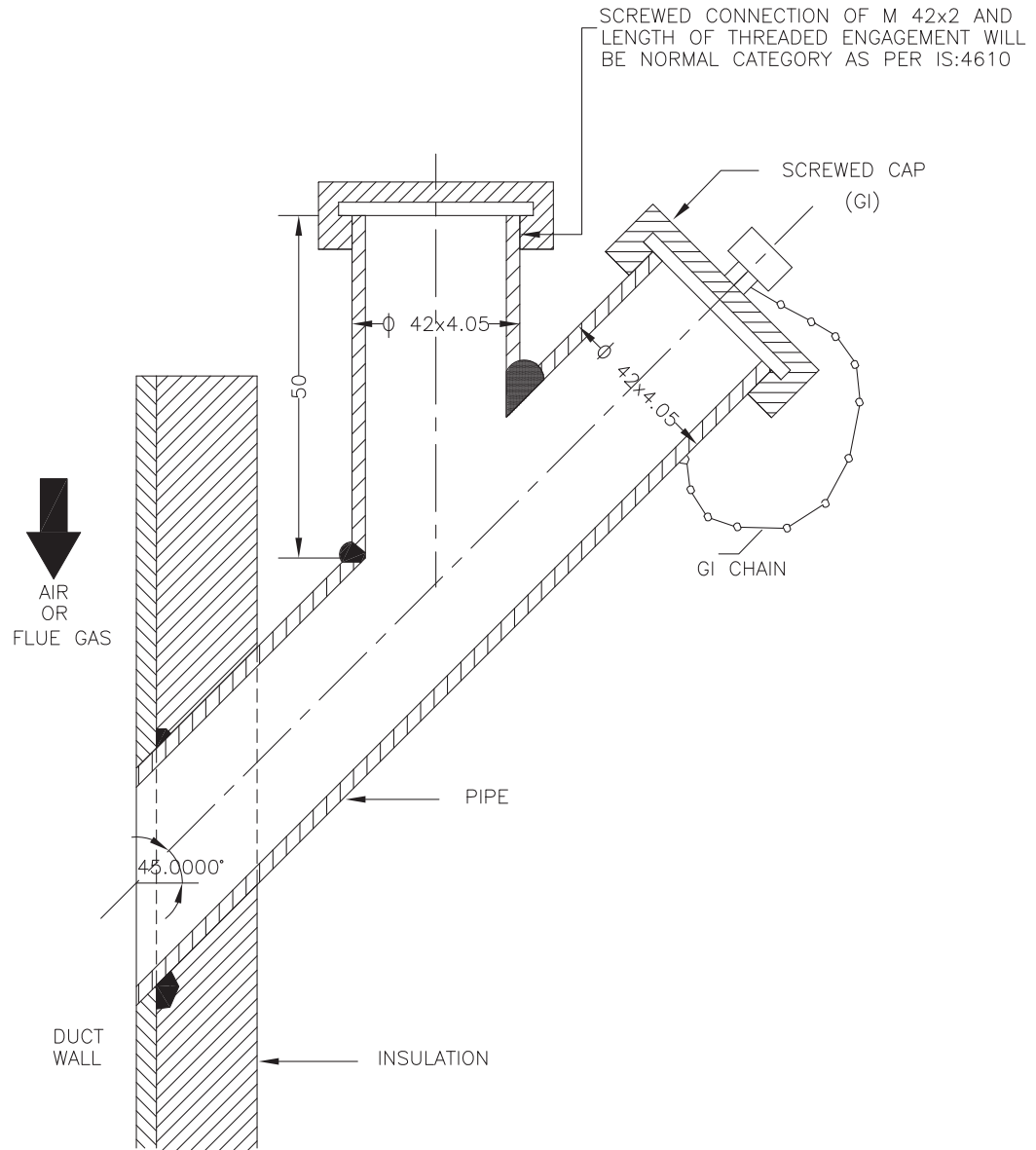
FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

										 NTPC LIMITED (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION	
PROJECT										TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT	
TITLE										INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS	
A	FIRST ISSUE	NO.							T.G.		21.08.12
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
CLEARED BY										SIZE	A4
										SCALE	N.T.S.
										DRG. NO.	0000-999-POI-A-035
										REV. NO.	A

PRESS. MEASUREMENT

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF PRESSURE CONNECTOR SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR PRESSURE MEASUREMENTS IN AIR AND FLUE GAS DUCT/FURNACE.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE INDICATIVE ONLY.

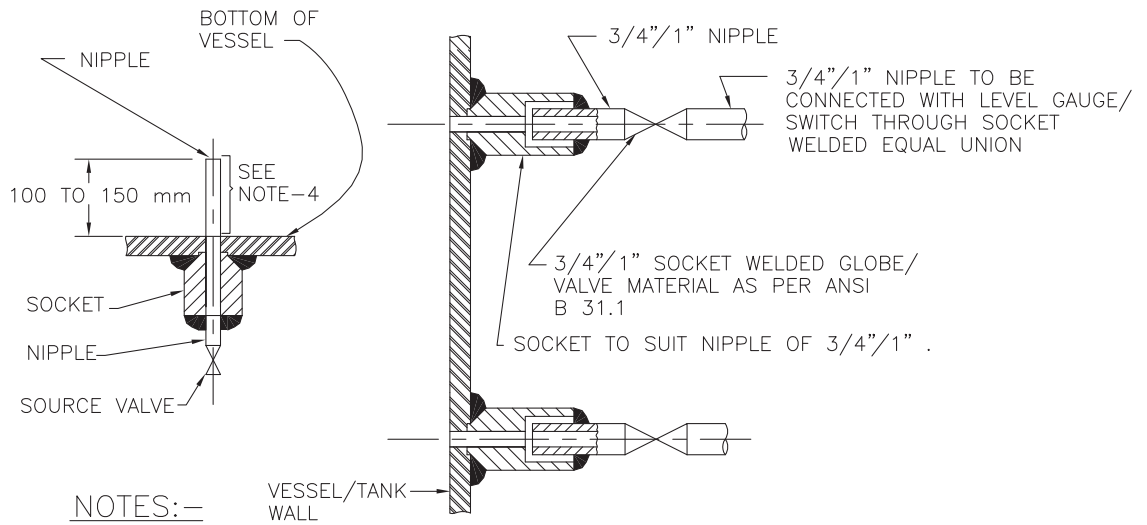
FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY



NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

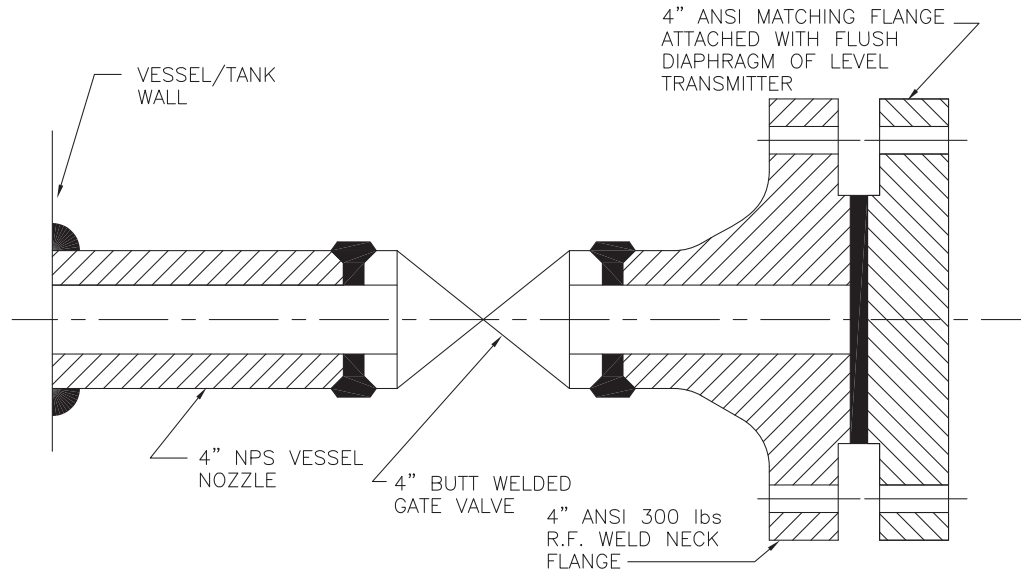
PROJECT TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT																
TITLE INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS																
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.	
A	FIRST ISSUE										T.G.	21.08.12	A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035	A
CLEARED BY												Page 164 of 195				

LEVEL MEASUREMENT



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE USED FOR LEVEL GAUGE AND EXTERNAL CAGE TYPE FLOAT OR DISPLACER OPERATED LEVEL SWITCH.
2. FOR GAUGES 3/4" NIPPLE ALONG WITH 3/4" SW SOURCE VALVE AND FOR SWITCHES 1" NIPPLE ALONG WITH 1" SW SOURCE VALVE SHALL BE PROVIDED AS PROCESS CONNECTION.
3. SOURCE CONNECTION ON VESSEL SHOULD NOT BE LOCATED AT PLACES SUBJECTED TO INTERFACE AND TURBULENCE FROM INLETS AND OUTLETS.
4. IF LOWER CONNECTION IS TAKEN FROM BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL THEN THE NIPPLE MUST BE 100 mm TO 150 mm ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL.



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR TANK LEVEL MEASUREMENT OF VISCOUS OR CORROSIVE LIQUID USING FLUSH DIAPHRAGM/WAFER TYPE LEVEL TRANSMITTER.
2. WELDING OF MATCHING FLANGE TO GATE VALVE SHALL BE DONE BY BIDDER.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY



NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

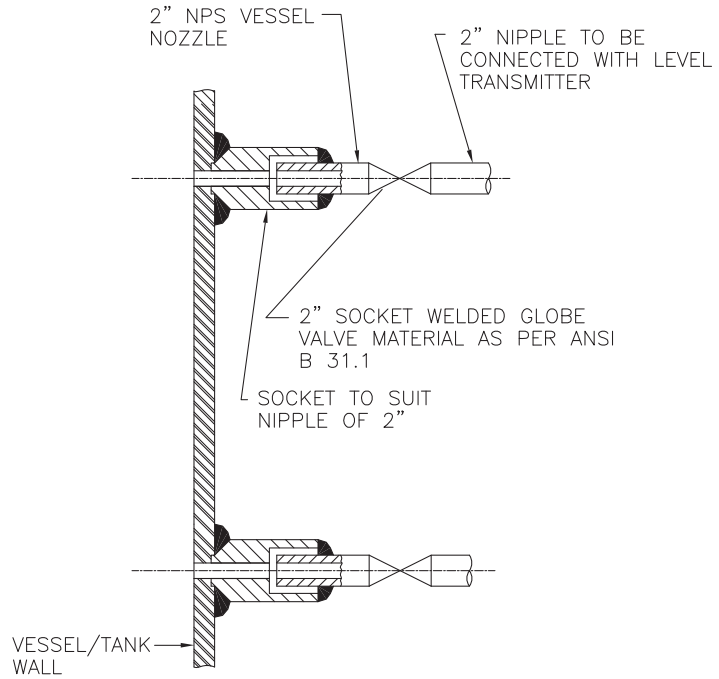
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12
CLEARED BY											

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

LEVEL MEASUREMENT

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



NOTES:—

1. THIS TYPE OF PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE USED FOR DISPLACER TYPE LEVEL TRANSMITTER.
2. SOURCE CONNECTION ON VESSEL SHOULD NOT BE LOCATED AT PLACES SUBJECTED TO INTERFACE AND TURBULENCE FROM INLETS AND OUTLETS.
3. IF LOWER CONNECTION IS TAKEN FROM BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL THEN THE NIPPLE MUST BE 100 mm TO 150 mm ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

NTPC LIMITED (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION									
PROJECT					TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT				
TITLE					INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS				
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH. APPD. DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE	[Signature]							T.G. 21.08.12
Cleared By					SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-035		REV. NO.
					A4	N.T.S.	Page 166 of 195		A

1230012/2022/PS-PEM-MAX

FORM NO. PEM-6686-0

**SIPAT STAGE-II (2X500 MW) FGD PROJECT****C&I TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NAOH DOSING)**

SPEC NO.:

DOCUMENT NO.

VOLUME

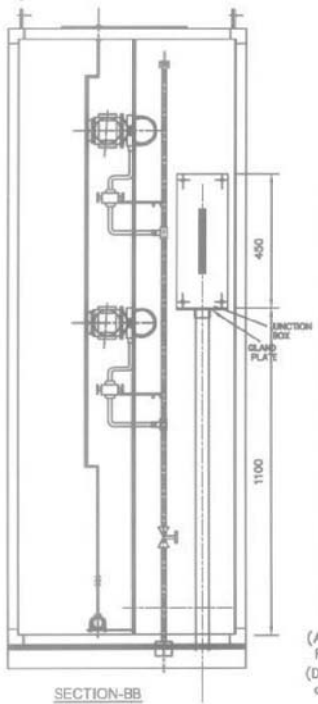
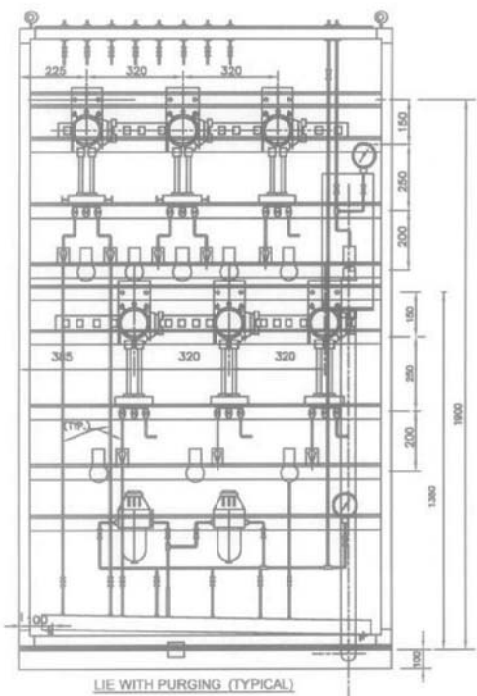
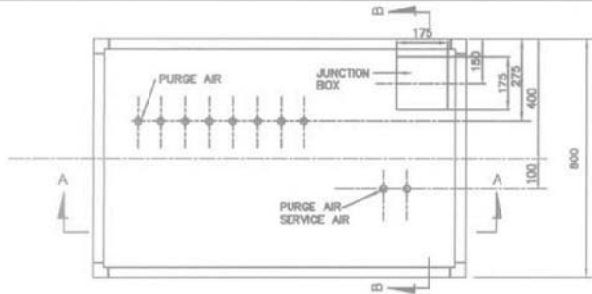
SECTION

ISSUE NO.

REV. NO. 00

DATE 27.12.2022

INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DRAWING

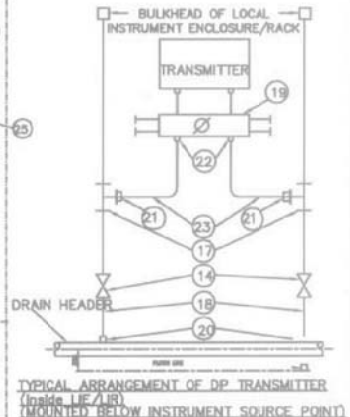
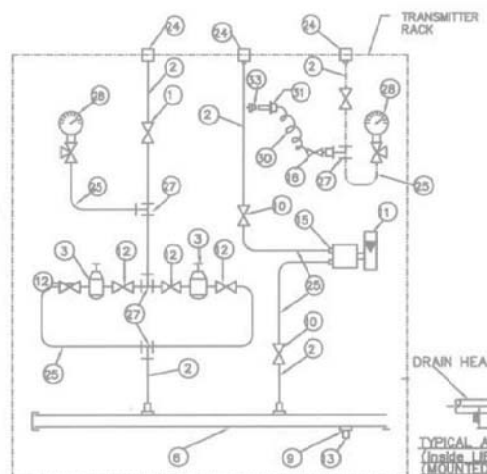


LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	ISOLATION VALVE(gate/globe), SS.
2.	SEAMLESS SS PIPE.
3.	AIR FILTER REGULATOR.
6.	INST. AIR HEADER SS.
10.	COMP. NEEDLE VALVE SS.
11.	AIR PURGE SET.
12.	COMP VALVE SS.
13.	PLUG SS.
15.	TUBE SS CONNECTOR.
16.	TUBE COMP. EQUAL TEE UNION.
24.	BULKHEAD-SS SUITABLE FOR GI PIPE CONNECTION
25.	SEAMLESS TUBE SS.
27.	BRANCH TEE SS.
28.	PR. GAUGE.
30.	NYLON FLEX. HOSE BRAIDED WITH SS WIRE.
31.	HOSE BARBED CONN. SS.
33.	QUICK DISCONNECT SS (PURGE AIR CONNECTION TO INSTRUMENT SOURCE END).

LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
14.	SW GLOBE VALVE.
17.	SW EQUAL TEE
18.	S.S. NIPPLE
19.	5 VALVE MANIFOLD
20.	SW HALF COUPLER CS
21.	PIPE x TUBE UNION
22.	SUITABLE ADAPTER
23.	SS TUBE



TYPICAL PURGE AIR CONNECTION INSIDE THE INST. ENCLOSURE
(APPLICABLE FOR MILL, AIR & FLUE GAS SERVICE INSTRUMENTS REQUIRING PURGE AIR)
(Drain Header of each IE/JR shall be connected to nearest plant drain)

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document shall be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

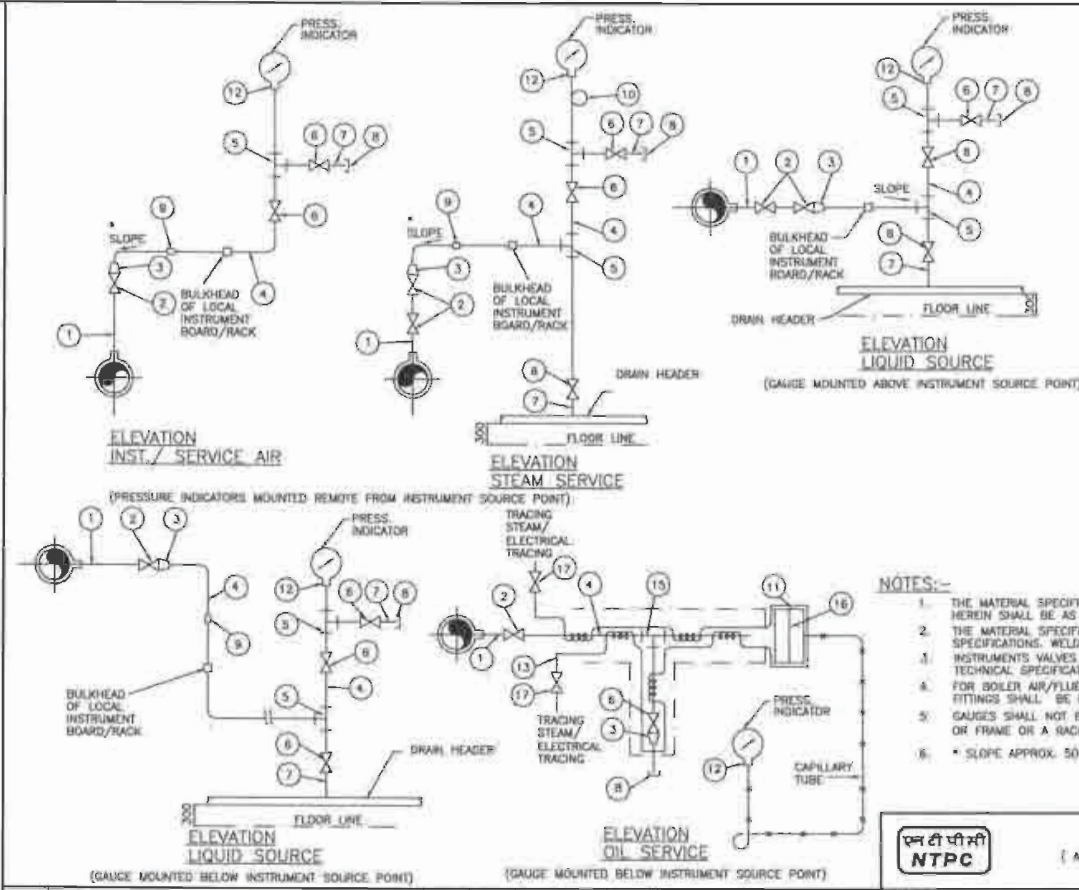


NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT	TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT (TURNKEY EPC PACKAGE)
TITLE	TYPICAL GA OF LOCAL INSTRUMENT ENCLOSURE, PURGING SCHEME, DP TRANSMITTER

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	CHECKED	DATE	BY	DATE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.	
A	FIRST ISSUE	02.02.11						A2	0000-999-POI-A-036	A	
Cleared by											

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document shall be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



LIST OF MATERIALS	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	1/2" / 3/4" - 1" NPS SCH 40/80/160/XS/P91 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) NIPPLE OF MATERIAL SAME AS THAT OF MAIN PIPE.
2.	1/2"/3/4"/1" SW GLOBE VALVE/GATE VALVE.
3.	3/4" / 1" x 1/2" SW REDUCING INSERT
4.	1/2" / 3/4" PIPE
5.	1/2" / 3/4" SW EQUAL TEE
6.	1/2" / 3/4" SW GLOBE VALVE.
7.	1/2" / 3/4" NPS SW x 1/2" / 3/4" NPT(M) CARBON/ALLOY STEEL NIPPLE.
8.	1/2" / 3/4" NPT(F) CAP.
9.	1/2" / 3/4" PIPE UNION.
10.	8" SS SYPHON
11.	1/2" BLIND 300lbs RF ANS FLANGE DRILLED AND TAPED FOR 1" NPT PIPE.
12.	SUITABLE ADAPTER.
13.	1/4" CHROME MOLY STEEL TUBE.
14.	
15.	1" / 3/4" SW EQUAL TEE.
16.	DIAPHRAGM(WATER ELEMENT)
17.	ISOLATION VALVE 316 SS, 1/4" SW

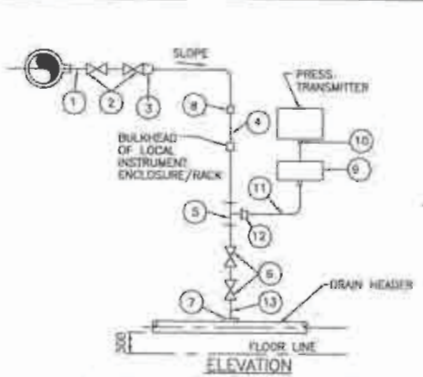
NOTES:-

1. THE MATERIAL SPECIFICATION AND SCHEDULE NO. OF IMPULSE PIPE & NIPPLE AS LISTED HEREIN SHALL BE AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
2. THE MATERIAL SPECIFICATION AND RATING OF FITTINGS AS LISTED SHALL BE AS PER SPECIFICATIONS. WELDED/THREADED FITTINGS SHALL CONFORM TO ANSI-B.16-11.
3. INSTRUMENTS VALVES BODY STEM MATERIAL AND PRESSURE CLASS SHALL BE AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
4. FOR BOILER AIR/FLEE GAS SERVICES SOURCE CONNECTIONS IMPULSE PIPING AND ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE OF 3/4" NB SIZE.
5. GAUGES SHALL NOT BE MOUNTED ON THE PIPE. IT WILL BE MOUNTED ON A CHANNEL OR FRAME OR A BACK.
6. * SLOPE APPROX. 50 MM / METRE.

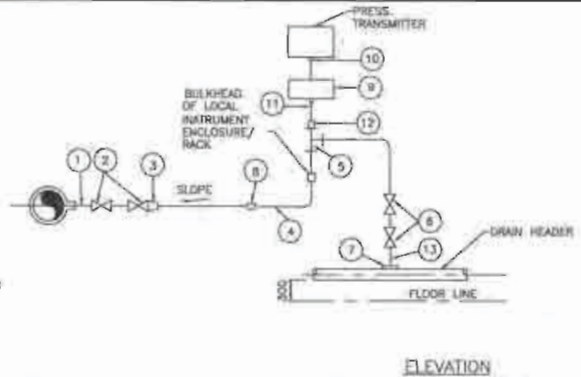
FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी NTPC		NTPC LIMITED (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION	
PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT			
TITLE: INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM (FOR PRESSURE GAUGE)			
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	REV. NO.
A	FIRST ISSUE	21.08.12	A
DRAWN: [Signature]		DATE: 21.08.12	
DESIGN: [Signature]		DATE: [Blank]	
CHKD: [Signature]		DATE: [Blank]	
M: [Blank]		DATE: [Blank]	
E: [Blank]		DATE: [Blank]	
C: [Blank]		DATE: [Blank]	
C/M: [Blank]		DATE: [Blank]	
ARCH: [Blank]		DATE: [Blank]	
APPR: [Blank]		DATE: [Blank]	
CLEARED BY: [Blank]		DATE: [Blank]	
SIZE: A3	SCALE: R.T.S.	DRG. NO.: 0000-999-POI-A-022	REV. NO.: A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

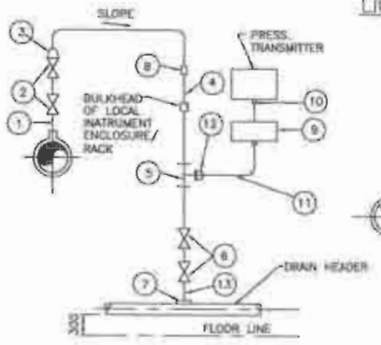


TRANSMITTER MOUNTED BELOW INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT

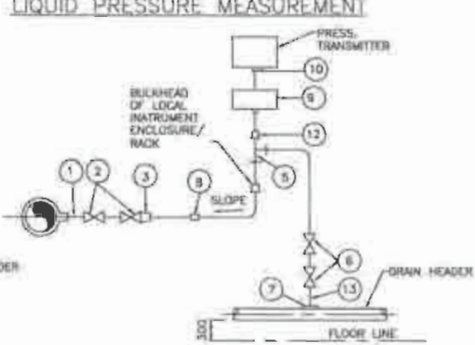


TRANSMITTER MOUNTED ABOVE INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT

LIQUID PRESSURE MEASUREMENT

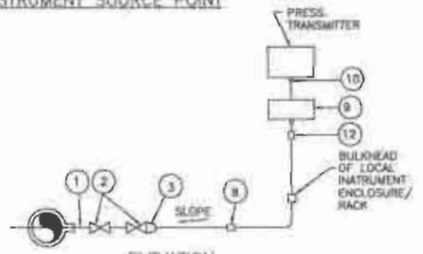


TRANSMITTER MOUNTED BELOW INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT



TRANSMITTER MOUNTED ABOVE INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT

STEAM PRESSURE MEASUREMENT



VACUUM PRESSURE MEASUREMENT

- NOTES:-
1. SAME NOTES UNDER DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-023.
 2. FOR VACUUM APPLICATION OTHER PORT OF TRANSMITTER SHALL BE KEPT OPEN TO ATMOSPHERE.

LIST OF MATERIALS

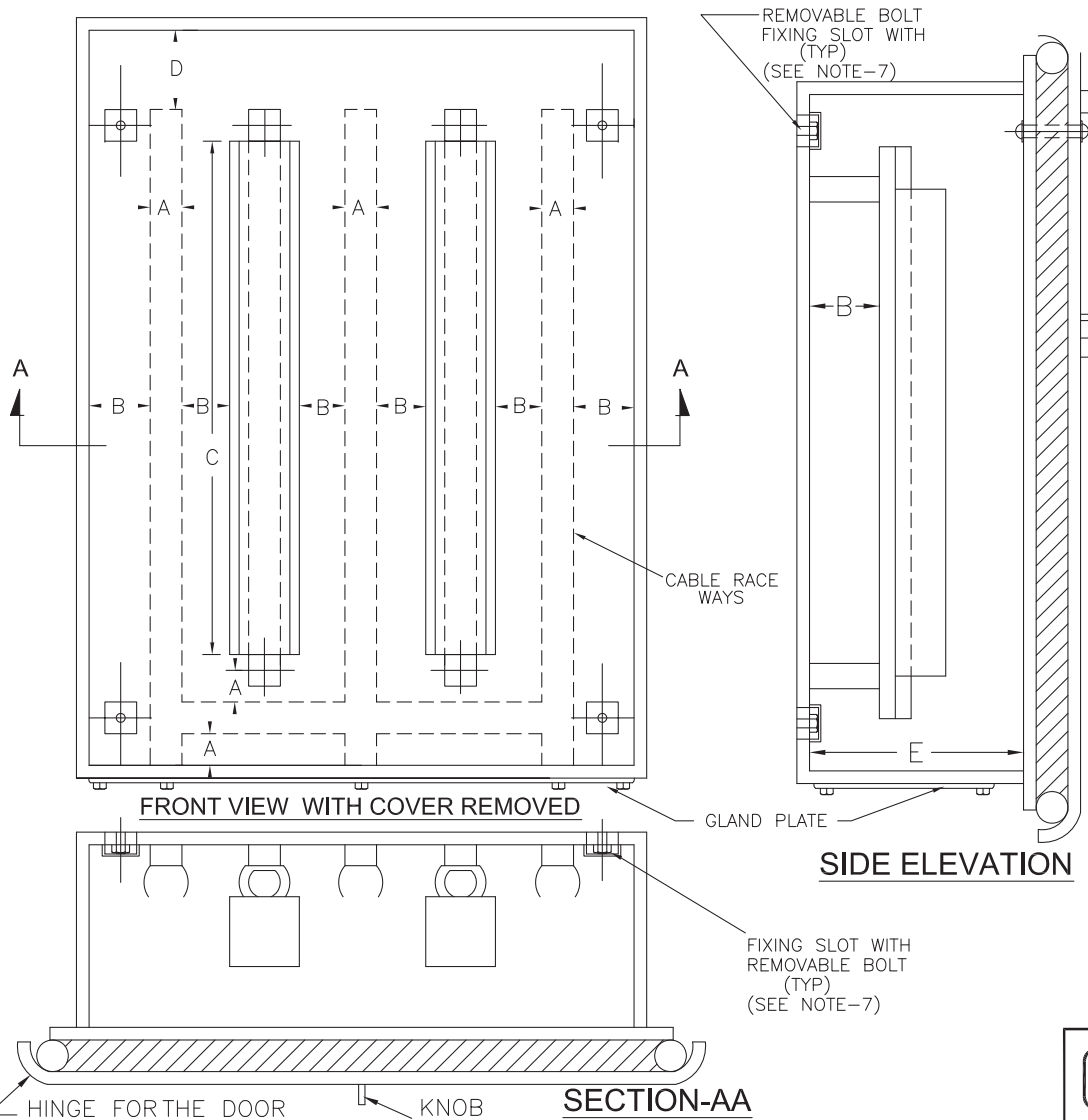
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	1/2" / 3/4" / 1" NPS SCH. 80/160/XXX/PS1 NIPPLE OF MATERIAL SAME AS THAT OF MAIN PIPE.
2.	3/4" / 1" SW GLOBE VALVE.
3.	3/4" / 1" TO 1/2" REDUCING INSERT
4.	1/2" NPS PIPE
5.	1/2" SW EQUAL TEE
6.	1/2" SW GLOBE VALVE.
7.	1/2" NPS SCH. 80/160 SWx1/2"CS/AS COUPLER
8.	1/2" PIPE UNION
9.	2/3 VALVE MANIFOLD (FOR DETAIL SEE DRAWING NO.0000-102-POI-A-023)
10.	SUITABLE ADAPTER
11.	SS TUBE
12.	1/2" PIPE x 1/2" TUBE UNION
13.	1/2" NPS SCH. 80/160 SWx1/2" NPS(M) CS/AS NIPPLE

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

		NTPC LIMITED (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION	
PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT			
TITLE: INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM (PRESSURE MEASUREMENT USING PRESS /DP TRANSMITTERS STEAM/LIQUID VACUUM)			
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	REV. NO.
A	FIRST ISSUE	21.08.12	A
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-025	A

APPROVED	DATE	APPROVED	DATE
DESIGNED	DATE	DESIGNED	DATE
CHECKED	DATE	CHECKED	DATE
DRAWN	DATE	DRAWN	DATE

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



- A - 75 mm
- B - 25 mm
- C - SEE NOTE-4
- D - 100 mm
- E - 150 mm

NOTES:-

1. JUNCTION BOXES SHALL HAVE GLAND PLATES AT THE BOTTOM OF THE BOX ONLY.
2. TUBULAR TYPE GASKETS WILL BE USED.
3. FRP JUNCTION BOXES, SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH POLYEUTHERENE COATING. ALSO REFER SUB SECTION INST CABLE, PART-B SECTION-VI FOR DETAILS.
4. DIMENSION OF 'C' SHALL BE BASED ON NO. OF TERMINAL BLOCKS.
5. THE EXACT TYPE & DIMENSION OF JUNCTION BOXES TO BE USED FOR A PARTICULAR APPLICATION SHALL BE AS DECIDED DURING DETAIL ENGG. STAGE AND SHALL BE SUBJECT TO EMPLOYER'S APPROVAL WITHOUT ANY PRICE REPERCUSSION.
6. THE KNOB FOR ALL THE JUNCTION BOXES SHALL BE IDENTICAL.
7. ANY TYPE OF SEALED FIXING ARRANGEMENT AS PER MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD CAN ALSO BE PROVIDED SUBJECT TO EMPLOYER'S APPROVAL.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

NTPC LIMITED (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION	
PROJECT TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PLANT	
TITLE G.A. OF JUNCTION BOX	
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION
DRAWN	DESIGN
CHKD.	M
APPD	E
DATE	C
SIZE	C&I
SCALE	ARCH.
DRG. NO.	APPD
REV. NO.	DATE
A4	N.T.S.
0000-999-POI-A-017	D

D	GENERALLY REVISED	JM	KS						21.08.12
C	GENERALLY REVISED	JM	KS						04.08.06
B	GENERALLY REVISED	S.K.	A.R	PS					
A	FIRST ISSUE	S.K.	A.R	PS					04.05.05
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.
					CLEARED BY				

1230012/2022/PS-PEM-MAX

FORM NO. PEM-6686-0



SIPAT STAGE-II (2X500 MW) FGD PROJECT

C&I TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NAOH DOSING)

SPEC NO.:

DOCUMENT NO.

VOLUME

SECTION

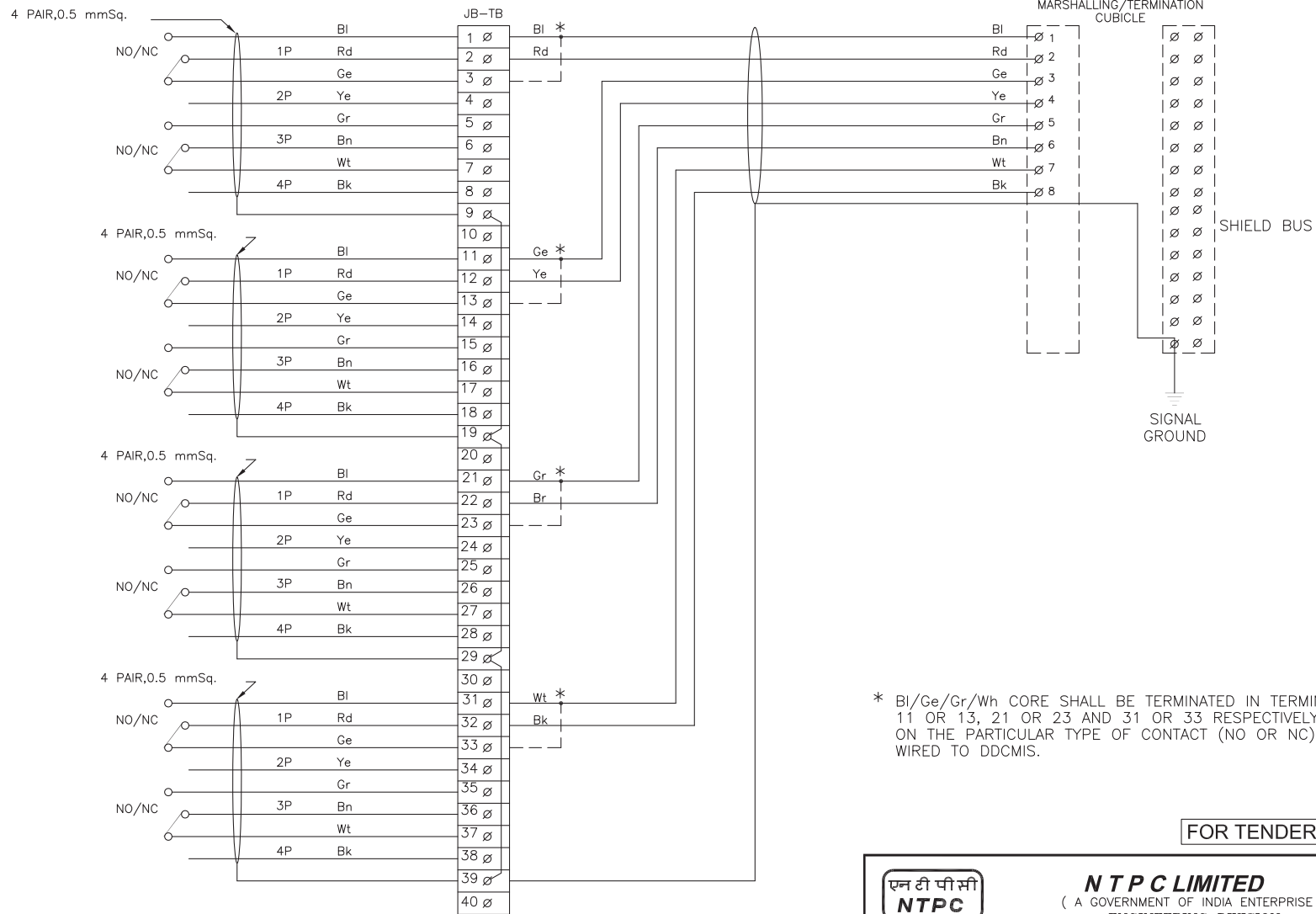
ISSUE NO.

REV. NO. 00

DATE 27.12.2022

CABLE INTERCONNECTION AND TERMINATION PHILOSOPHY

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



* BI/Ge/Gr/Wh CORE SHALL BE TERMINATED IN TERMINAL 1 OR 3, 11 OR 13, 21 OR 23 AND 31 OR 33 RESPECTIVELY DEPENDING ON THE PARTICULAR TYPE OF CONTACT (NO OR NC) IS TO BE WIRED TO DDCMIS.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

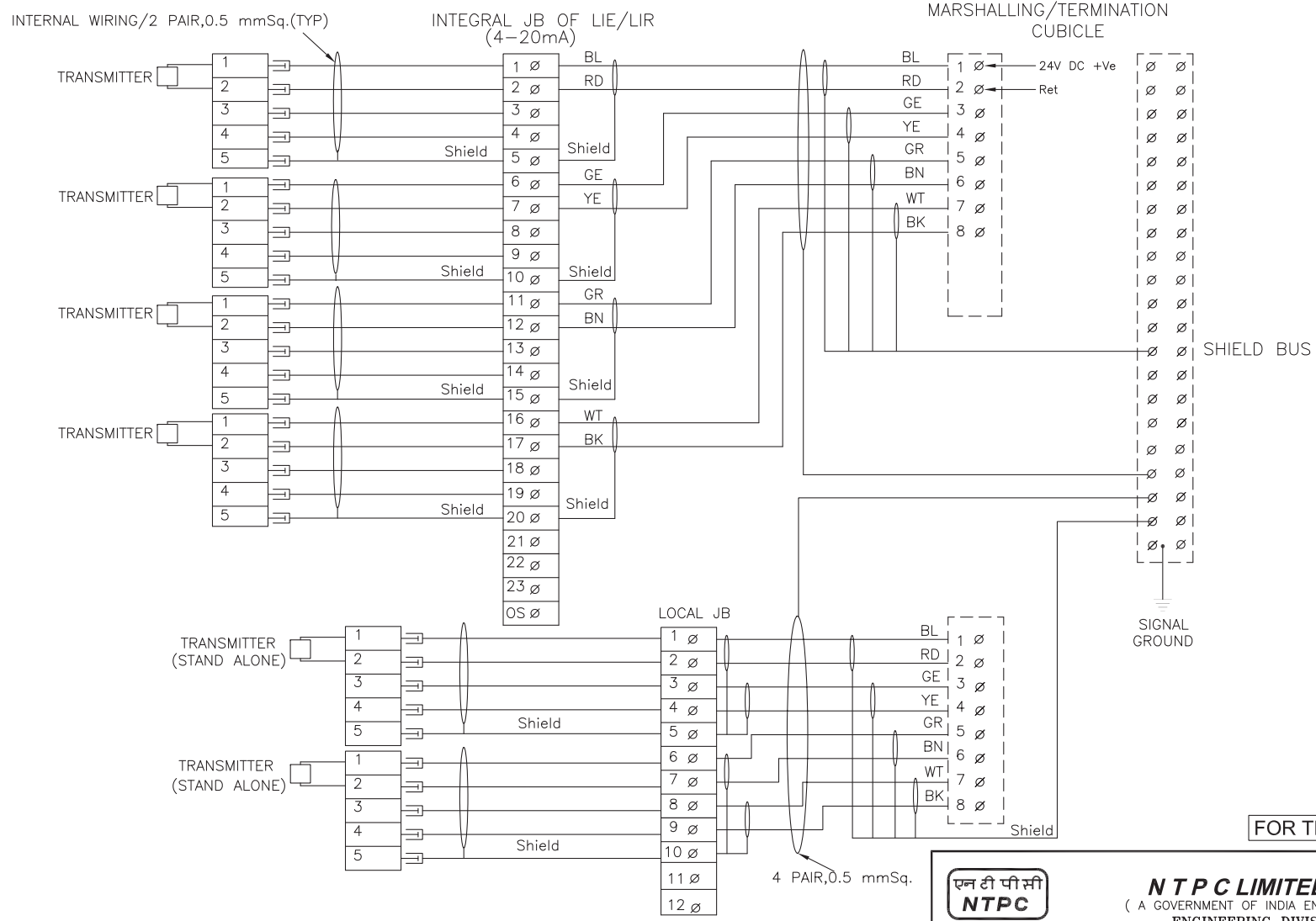


NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT		TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT	
TITLE		INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS SWITCH TERMINATION DETAILS NO/NC	
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN
A	FIRST ISSUE		
DATE	21.08.12	CHKD.	
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065	A
SH 02 OF 15			

CLEARED BY

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY



NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

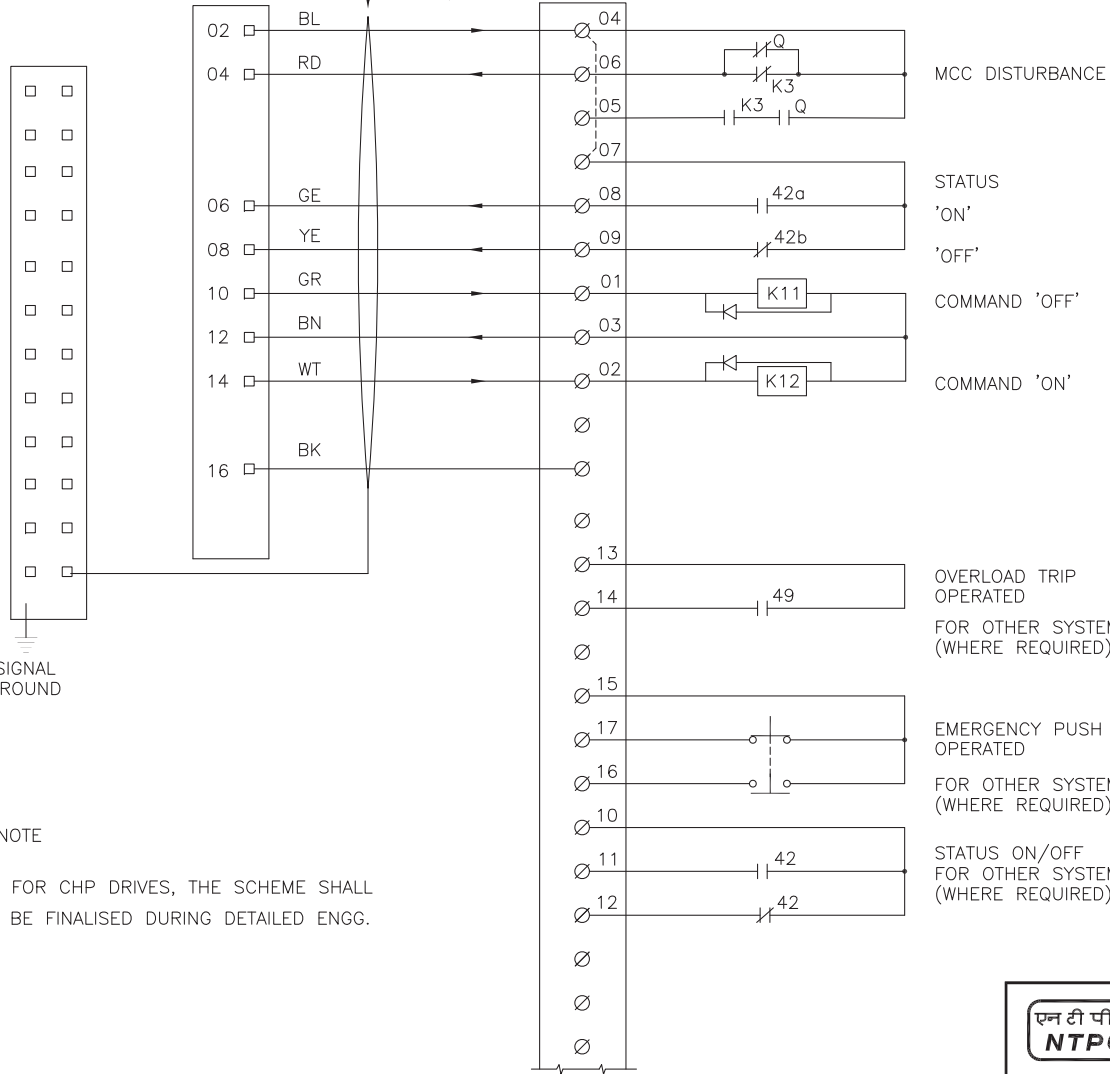
										PROJECT				TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT								
B	INTERNAL WIRING FOR LIE/LIR MOUNTED SHOWN WIRING OF STAND ALONE TXTR SHOWN									21.08.12	TITLE								INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS 4-20mA			
A	FIRST ISSUE									12.1.05												
REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION			DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.					
							CLEARED BY							A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065			B			
																	SH 04 OF 15					

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

MARSHALLING/ TERMINATION CUBICLES

4 PAIR,
0.5 Sq. mm

MCC/SWGR



NOTE

1. FOR CHP DRIVES, THE SCHEME SHALL BE FINALISED DURING DETAILED ENGG.

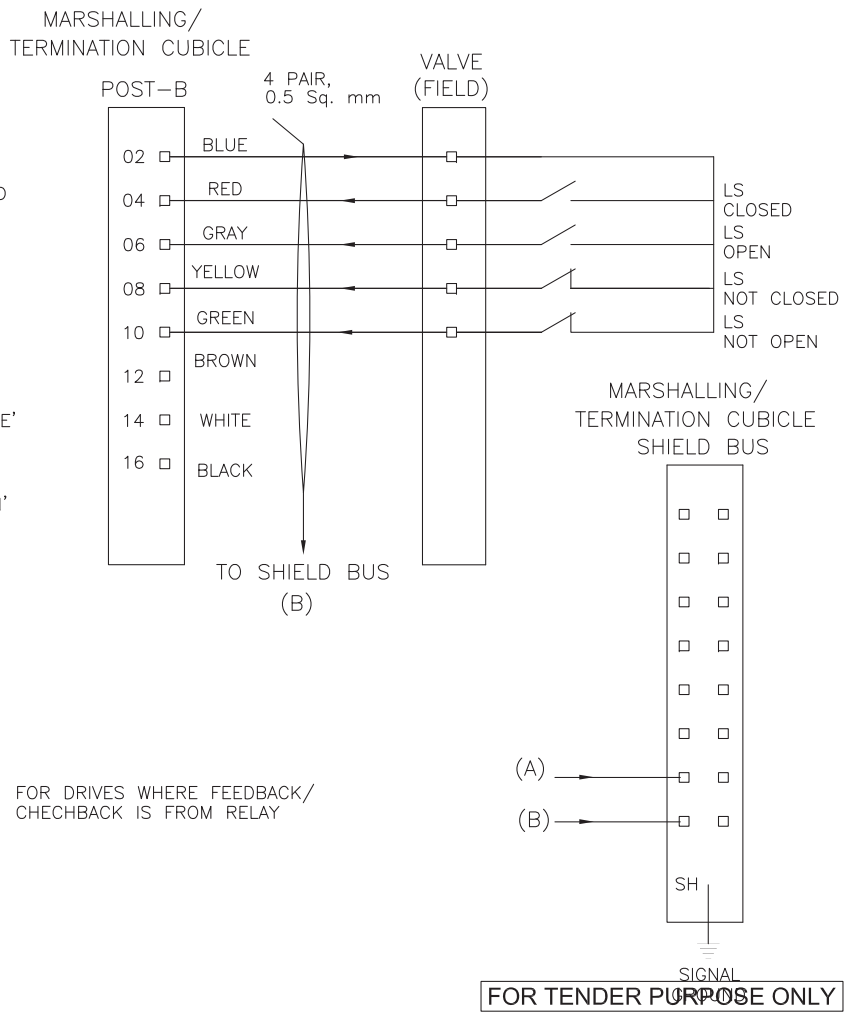
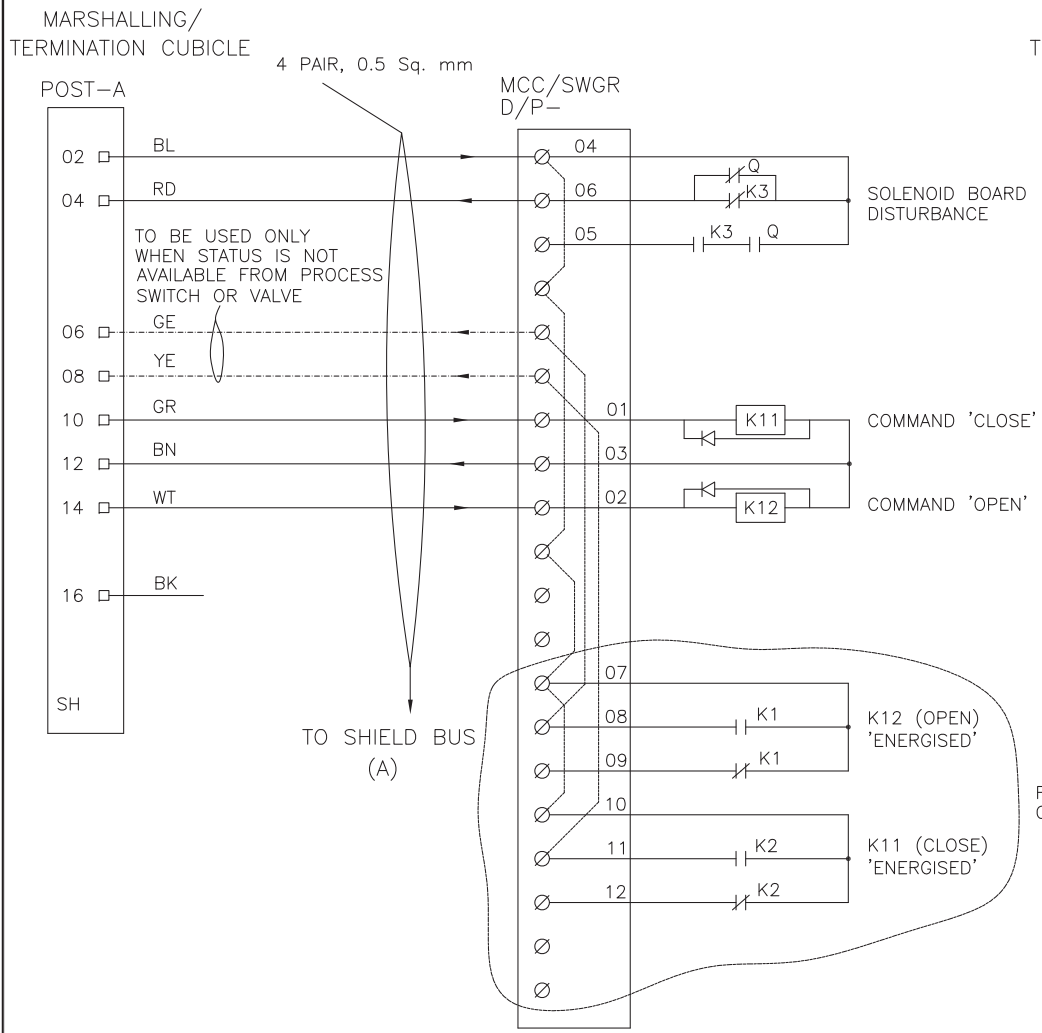
FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY




NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

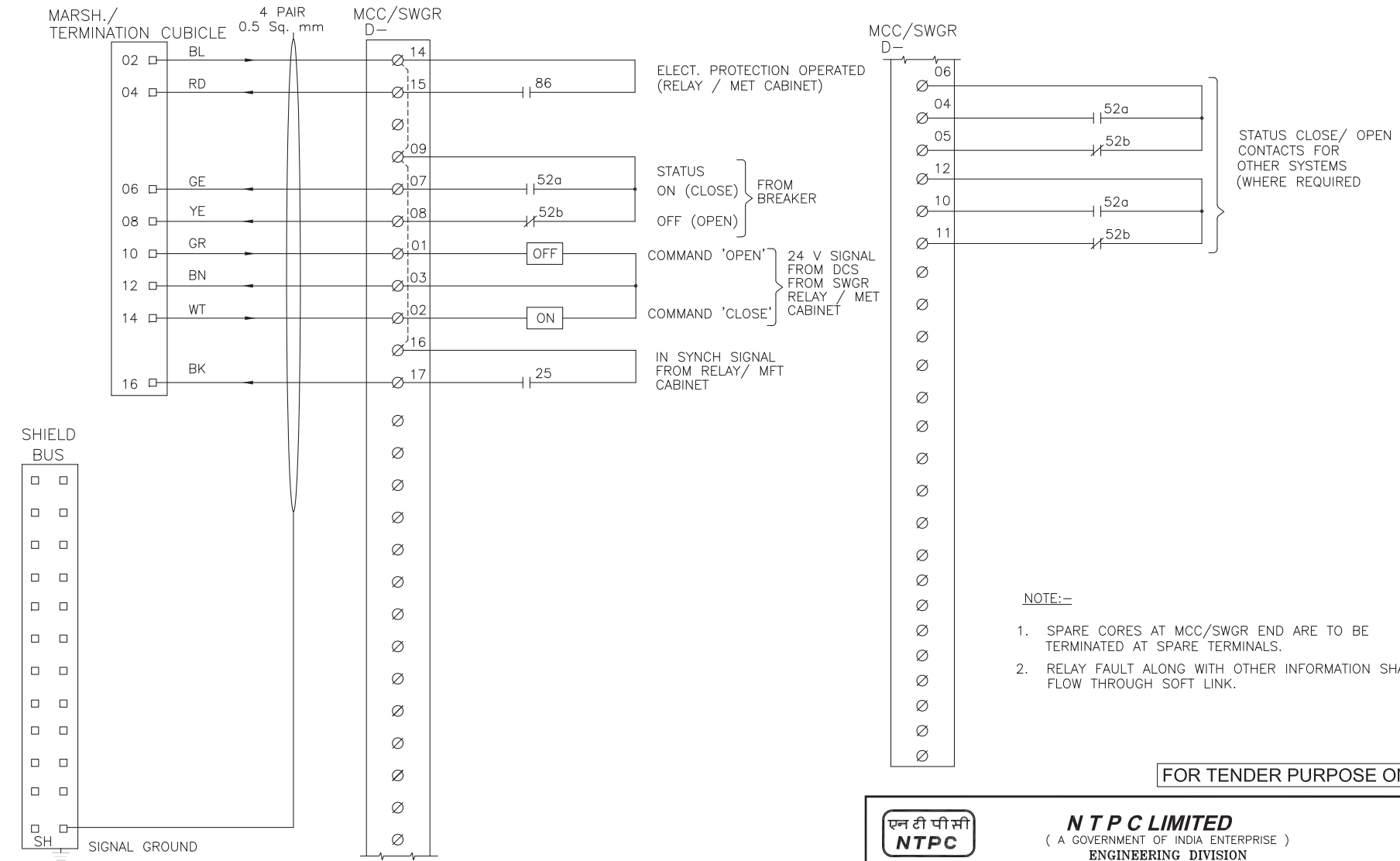
										PROJECT				TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT			
										TITLE				INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS INTERFACE OF PLC WITH MCC/SWGR/ACTUATOR (LT MOTORS)			
A	FIRST ISSUE			DRAWN		DESIGN		CHKD.				APPD		DATE		21.08.12	
REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION			DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
							CLEARED BY						A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065	A	

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



		NTPC LIMITED (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION	
PROJECT		TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT	
TITLE		INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS INTERFACE OF DDCMIS/PLC WITH MCC/SWGR/ACTUATOR (DOUBLE COIL SOLENOIDS)	
REV.NO.	FIRST ISSUE	DATE	21.08.12
REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN
		CHKD.	
		M	E
		C	C&I
		ARCH.	APPD
		CLEARED BY	
SIZE	A3	SCALE	NTS
DRG. NO.	0000-999-POI-A-065		REV. NO.
			A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



NOTE:-

1. SPARE CORES AT MCC/SWGR END ARE TO BE TERMINATED AT SPARE TERMINALS.
2. RELAY FAULT ALONG WITH OTHER INFORMATION SHALL FLOW THROUGH SOFT LINK.

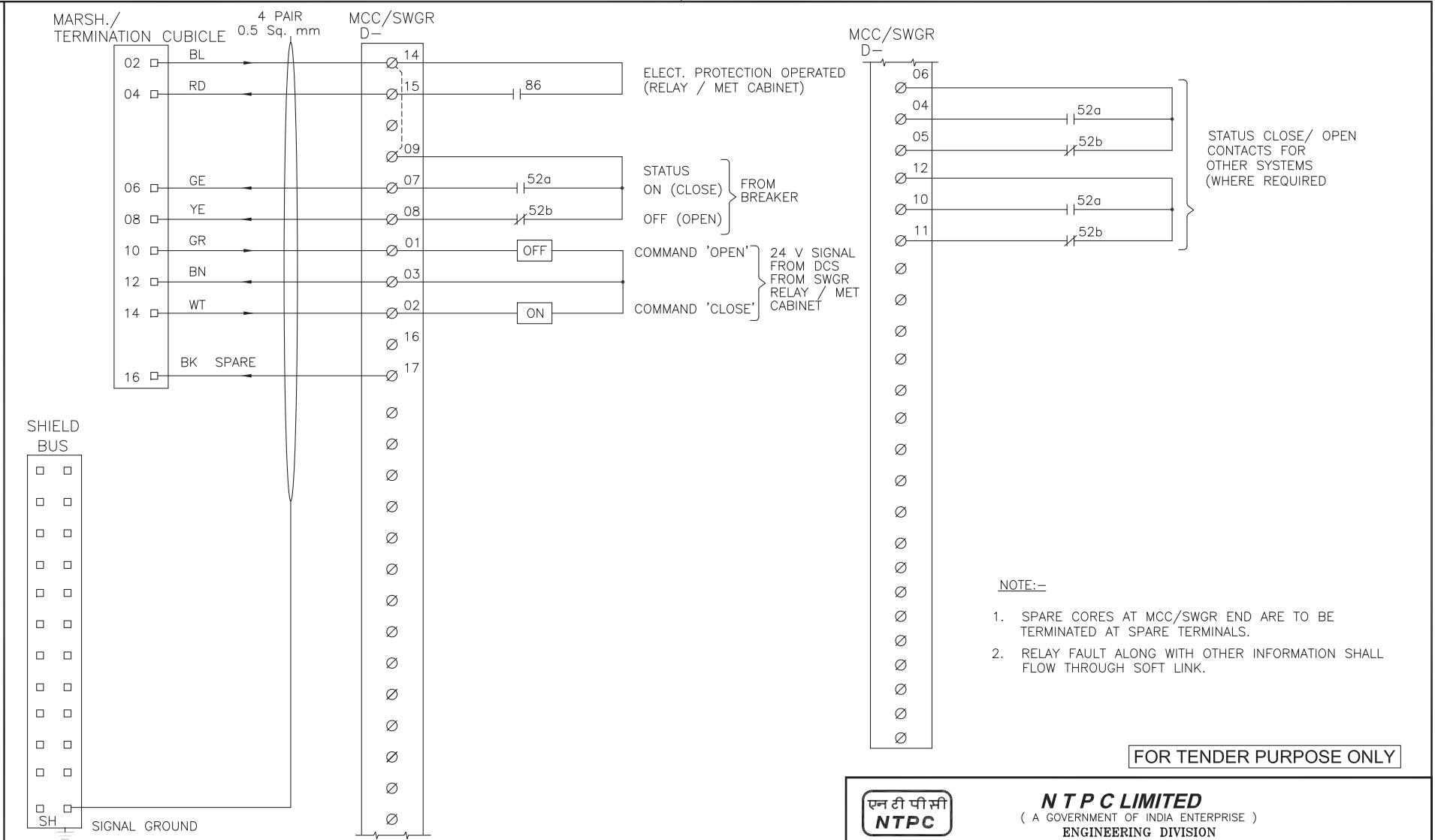
FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY



NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT										TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT					
TITLE										INTERFACE OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS INTERFACE OF PLC WITH MCC/SWGR/ACTUATOR (ELECT. BKR. SYNC.-LT)					
A	FIRST ISSUE									21.08.12	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.	
REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE	A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065	B
CLEARED BY												SH 10 OF 15			

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी
NTPC LIMITED
 (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
 ENGINEERING DIVISION

A	FIRST ISSUE	<i>M. S.</i>	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE	21.08.12
REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION					CLEARED BY							

PROJECT				TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT			
TITLE				INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS INTERFACE OF PLC WITH MCC/SWGR/ACTUATOR (ELECT. BKR. SYNC-LT)			
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.				
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065	B				
SH 12 OF 15							



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS(for MSE& Max pckgs)

CHECK LIST FOR TRANSMITTER

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECKS FOR VISUAL.	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	MODEL/TAG No						
2	PROCESS CONNECTION			P	W	V	
3	ACCURACY			P	W	V	
4	REPEATABILITY			P	W	V	
5	HYSTERESIS			P	W	V	
6	EFFECT OF TEMP VARIATION ON ACCURACY	P		W	V		
7	SPAN / ZERO ADJUSTMENT	P		W	V		
8	EFFECT OF SUPPLY VOLTAGE VARIATION	ONE / TYPE		P	W	V	
9	EFFECT OF LOADING (500 OHM METERS)			P	W	V	
10	HIGH PRESSURE TEST	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	W	V	
11	BURN-IN TEST	ONE / TYPE		P	W	V	
12	DEGREE OF PROTECTION			P	W	V	
13	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	V	V	V		

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- When material correlation are not available manufacturer's compliance to be provided.
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same along with test certificates to be verified by BHEL.

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	<i>[Signature]</i> 31.08.20	VIPUL KUMAR VERMA	Checked by:	<i>[Signature]</i> 31/8/20	KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	<i>[Signature]</i> 31.08.20	SURESH CHAND SHARMA	Reviewed by:	<i>[Signature]</i> 31/8/2020	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS(for MSE& Max pckgs)
CHECK LIST FOR PRESSURE & DP GAUGE

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	SENSOR TYPE						
	DIAL SIZE						
	MODEL NO/TAG NO						
	RANGE/SCALE						
	SWITCH CONTACT RATING & NOS.						
	END CONNECTION						
2	CALIBRATION	ONE		P	W	V	
	ACCURACY						
	REPEATABILITY						
	SET POINT ADJUSTMENT						
3	OVER PRESSURE & LEAK TEST	FOR LOT		P	W	V	
4	OPERATION OF PRESSURE RELIEF DEVICE	FOR LOT		P	W	V	
	REVIEW OF TC FOR	TYPE TEST		V	V	V	
	MATERIALS OF SENSOR						
	MOVEMENT						
	PROCESS CONNECTION						
HOUSING							
6	REVIEW OF TC FOR DEGREE OF PROTECTION	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		V	V	V	
7	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE			V	V	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below : 100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- When material correlation is not available, MFR's compliance to be provided
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same along with test certificates to be verified by BHEL.

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name	
Prepared by: <i>[Signature]</i> 31.08.20	VIPUL KUMAR VERMA		Checked by: <i>[Signature]</i> 31/8/20	KUNAL GANDHI	
Reviewed by: <i>[Signature]</i> 31.08.2020	SURESH CHAND SHARMA		Reviewed by: <i>[Signature]</i> 31/8/2020	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	

1230012/2022/PS-PEM-MAX

FORM NO. PEM-6686-0

**SIPAT STAGE-II (2X500 MW) FGD PROJECT****C&I TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NAOH DOSING)**

SPEC NO.:

DOCUMENT NO.

VOLUME


SECTION


ISSUE NO.


REV. NO. 00


DATE 27.12.2022

KKS TAGGING PHILOSOPHY

	<p>DOCUMENT TITLE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY</p>										
<p style="text-align: center;">KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY</p> <p>For identifying (tagging) an instrument / equipment in Power plant KKS numbering scheme is used. The purpose is to assign a unique number to every equipment in the power plant. For C&I equipment unique number are to be provided up to the signal level so that a unique number Input / Output exist in DCS for every signal.</p> <p>Normally KKS number is a 10 digit alpha-numeric code and is typically split into the following:</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> <td style="text-align: center;">A</td> <td style="text-align: center;">A</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">B</td> <td style="text-align: center;">B</td> <td style="text-align: center;">B</td> </tr> </table> <p>First three digits indicate the Sub-System. The Code for the major system are given as per Annexure-1.</p> <p>Fourth and Fifth digits are the Numerical Keys at System Code Level and used to distinguish between main systems having same Alpha Codes.</p> <p>Sixth and Seventh digits are the Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit Code. The code of various Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit is shown in Annexure-2</p> <p>Eight, Nine and tenth digits are the Numerical Keys at Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit Code and used to distinguish between various instruments in the same sub-group. Numerical keys at System / Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit is shown in Annexure-3.</p>		X	X	X	A	A	Y	Y	B	B	B
X	X	X	A	A	Y	Y	B	B	B		

	DOCUMENT TITLE KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY
ANNEXURE-1	
<p>List of System / Sub-System Codes used in Power Plant:</p>	
ANNEXURE-2	
<p>Standard Equipment Codes:</p>	
AA AB AC AE AF AG AH AK AM AN AP AT AV	Valves including drives, also hand operated Seclusions, Lock, Gates, Doors Heat Exchanger Turning, Driving, Lifting equipment Continuous conveyors, Feeders Generator Units Heating and Cooling Units Pressing and Packaging equipment Mixer, Stirrer Blower, Air Pumps / Fans, Compressor Units Pump Units Purification, Drying, Filter Combustion Equipment e.g. grates
<p>Standard Apparatus Codes:</p>	
BB BF BG BN BP BQ BR BS BU	Vessels and Tank Foundation Boiler Heating Surfaces Injector, Ejector Flow and throughput limitation equipment (Orifice) Holders, Carrying Equipment, Support Piping, Ducts, Chutes, Compensator Sound Absorber Insulations, Sheatings
<p>Standard Measuring Circuits Codes:</p>	
CD CE CF CG CK CL	Density Electrical Quantities Flow, throughput Distance, Length, Position Time Level

DOCUMENT TITLE	
	KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY
CM	Humidity
CQ	Analysis (SWAS)
CS	Speed, Velocity, Frequency
CT	Temperature
CY	Vibration, Expansion
ANNEXURE-3	
Numerical Keys	
A) Numerical Keys at System Code Level	
i) Use 10, 20, 30... To distinguish between main systems having same Alpha Codes. Examples:	
a) Main Steam (Left) and Main Steam (Right)	
b) BFP – A/B/C	
c) ID Fan – A/B, FD Fan A/B, AH – A/B	
ii) For branch off from main system path having code say 10, keep the same alpha code and use 11, 12, 13 etc. Similarly for other branch off from main system path having code say 20, keep the same alpha code and use 21, 22, 23 etc and shall carry on further in the same way.	
iii) If the branch off from main system / sub system path is used for some other system, where different alpha codes can be applied, then in that case the said branch line will be designated by the alpha codes of the system to which it is providing the input.	
B) Numerical keys at Equipment Code level:	
There are three numerical keys available for each type of equipment code. Following has been agreed upon considering present practice, better flexibility and ease in sorting.	
i) Valves and Dampers --- <i>Equipment Code – AA</i>	
	<u>N1</u> <u>N2 N3</u>
Motorised (<i>on/off duty</i>)	- 0 01 to 50
Motorised (<i>inching duty</i>)	- 0 51 to 99
Pneumatic (Control)	- 1 01 to 50
Motorised (<i>thyrestor Control</i>)	- 1 51 to 99
Sol. Operated (Open / Close duty (Valves, NRVs, Gate)	- 2 01 to 99
Hydraulic	- 3 01 to 99

		DOCUMENT TITLE		
		KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY		
	NRV (Without actuation)	-	4	01 to 99
	Manual	-	5	01 to 99
	Manual	-	6	01 to 99
	Relief & Safety Valves	-	7	01 to 99
	Reserve	-	8	01 to 99
	Reserve	-	9	01 to 99
ii) Field Instruments				
	Field Transmitters & Analog Signals	-	0	01 to 99
	Field Switches & Binary Signals	-	1	00 to 99
	PG Test Point	-	4	00 to 99
	Gauges	-	5	00 to 99
	Automatic Turbine Tester (ATT)-HWR	-	2	00 to 99
(Reserved for protection Signals used by Hardwar)				
Example of Numerical Key Usage:				
<p>In line with the philosophy adopted for Valves / Dampers /instruments etc. pumps and fans in the main systems (having different system code) can be numbered as AP/N100 and as AP/N101, 102, Where system code is same.</p>				



TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING).
PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II
(FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001

VOLUME III

REV. NO. 00

DATE:

VOLUME-III



TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
 FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING).
 PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II
 (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE).

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001
 VOLUME: III
 SECTION:
 REV NO: 00 DATE:

SCHEDULE OF PRE-BID CLARIFICATION

 All clarification from the Technical Specification shall be filled in by the BIDDER clause by clause in this format only.

VOLUME	SECTION	CLAUSE NO.	PAGE NO.	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT	CLARIFICATION	REASONS FOR CLARIFICATION

 #
 #

PARTICULARS OF BIDDER / AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE				COMPANY
NAME	DESIGNATION	SIGNATURE	DATE	



TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING).
PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II
(FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001

VOLUME III


REV. NO. 00

DATE:

COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE

The bidder shall confirm compliance with following by signing/ stamping this compliance certificate and furnishing same with the offer:

1. The scope of supply, technical details, construction features, design parameters etc. shall be as per technical specification & there are no exclusions/ deviations with regard to same.
2. QP/ test procedures shall be submitted in the event of order based on the guidelines given in the specification & QP enclosed therein.
3. QP will be subject to BHEL/Customer approval in the event of order & customer hold points for inspection/ testing shall be marked in the QP at the contract stage. Inspection/ testing shall be witnessed as per same apart from review of various test certificates/ Inspection records etc. The charges for 3rd party inspection (Lloyds, TUV or equivalent) for imported components shall be included in the base price of the equipment by the bidder.
4. All drawings/data – sheets etc. to be submitted during contract shall be subject to BHEL/Customer review/ approval. GA drawings, as submitted with offer at tender stage are for reference purpose only and shall be subject to approval during contract stage.
5. There are no other deviations with respect to specification other than those furnished in the 'Schedule of Deviations'.
6. The offered materials shall be either equivalent or superior to those specified. Also for components where material is not specified it shall be suitable for intended duty, materials shall be subject to approval in the event of order.
7. The commissioning spares (if any) are supplied on 'As Required Basis' & prices for same included in the base price (If bidders reply to this is "No commissioning spares are required" and if some spares are actually required during commissioning same shall be supplied by bidder without any cost to BHEL).
8. All sub vendors shall be subject to BHEL/CUSTOMER approval.
9. Any special tools & tackles, if required, shall be in bidder's scope.
10. Performance guarantee test parameters shall stand valid till the satisfactory completion of Performance guarantee test and its acceptance by BHEL/Customer.
11. Prices for recommended spares (if any) for three-year operation shall be furnished separately and not to be included in the base price.

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING). PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001	
		VOLUME III	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE:

DRAWING/DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION SCHEDULE FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM

After award of LOI, following minimum drawing/documents shall be submitted by the bidder for BHEL and Customer approval. However, any additional drawing/document if found necessary for completion of the engineering, the same shall be submitted by bidder without any commercial & delivery implication to BHEL.

For the Drawings/Documents Submission Procedure, please refer **Sec-C1**. The submission of soft copy or hard copy of the drawing/document whichever is later will be considered as final date of submission of the drawing/document. The bidder has to submit the revised drawing/document along with the compliance sheet indicating enumerate reply to all BHEL and customer comments or observations. Without compliance sheet the submission of the drawings/documents will not be considered and the delay on this account will be solely on bidder's side only.

Bidder to note that the drawings to be submitted by bidder in the event of award of contract shall be as per the below given drawing/document list. Bidder to note that any additional drawings/documents requirement during detailed engineering shall be provided by bidder without any technical, commercial and delivery implications to BHEL. Bidder confirmed that every revised submission incorporating comments – within 7 days.


Bidder further confirmed that drawings submitted shall be complete in all respects with revised drawing submitted incorporating all comments. Any incomplete drawing submitted shall be treated as non-submission with delays attributable to bidder's account. For any clarification/ discussion required to complete the drawings, the bidder shall himself depute his personal to BHEL for across the table discussions/ finalizations/ submissions of drawings.

(a) List and schedule of drawings/documents to be submitted after award of contract: -

Sl. No.	BHEL Drg. No.	Title	CATEGORY	No. of weeks for document submission after placing LOI/LOA	SIZE OF DRAWING/ DOCUMENT
1	PE-V1-491-154-A001	P&I DIAGRAM	A	4	A1
2	PE-V1-491-154-A002	GA DRAWING	A	4	A1
3	PE-V1-491-154-A003	DATA SHEET FOR SYSTEM	A	6	A4
4	PE-V1-491-154-A004	LCP DRAWING	A	6	A4
5	PE-V1-491-154-A005	QAP	A	4	A1
6	PE-V1-491-154-A006	O& M MANUAL	A	8	A4


(b) Bidder to note that drawings/documents submission shall be through web based Document Management System. Bidder would be provided access to the DMS for drawings/documents approval and adequate training for the same. Detailed methodology would be finalized during the kick-off meeting. Bidder to ensure following at their end.

- Internet explorer version – Minimum Internet Explorer 7
- Internet speed – 2 mbps (Minimum preferred)
- Pop ups from our external DMS IP (124.124.36.198) should not be blocked
- Vendor's internal proxy setting should not block DMS application's link
 - (<http://124.124.36.198/wrenchwebaccess/login.aspx>)
- DMS user manuals to be used by BHEL PEM vendors for uploading, viewing, revising, commenting and tracking documents on PEM's DMS have been uploaded on PEM internet website (www.bhelpem.com) under the Vendor session.
- For quick access bidder may refer the link <http://bhelpem.com/DMSManuals/DMSManuals.html>

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING). PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001	
		VOLUME III	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE:

NOTES:

1. A= APPROVAL. I = INFORMATION.
2. ANY ADDITIONAL DRAWINGS-DOCUMENTS REQUIRED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING STAGE SHALL BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL, TECHNICAL AND DELIVERY IMPLICATION TO BHEL AND CUSTOMER.
3. BIDDER TO SUBMIT REUSABLE DATABASE FORMATS IN BHEL/NTPC APPROVED FORMATS LIKE MS EXCEL, MS WORD OF DOCUMENTS LIKE INSTRUMENT SCHEDULE, I/O LIST, DRIVE LIST, FIELD JB TERMINATIONS, CABLE SCHEDULE & INTERCONNECTION, ETC. SOFT COPY OF FORMATS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO SUCCESSFUL BIDDERS.
4. DOCUMENTS PERTAINING TO PROVENNESS TO BE SUBMITTED BY THE BIDDER.
5. DWG. / DOCUMENT SHALL BE UPLOADED BY THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER ON WRENCH /DMS. PROCEDURE FOR THE SAME WILL BE INFORMED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT.

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING). PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE)	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-491-154-A001	
		VOLUME III	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE:

DECLARATIONS

Icertify that all the technical data and information pertaining to this specification are correct and are true representation of the equipment/system covered by our format proposal number Dated and there is no deviation to the specification.

I hereby certify that I am duly authorized representative of the Bidder's company whose name appears above my signature.


Bidders Company Name

Authorized representative's Signature

Name

Bidder's Name The bidder hereby agrees to fully comply with the requirements and intent of this specification for the price indicated

BHEL-PEM-MAUX
PRE-QUALIFICATION CRITERIA

	PACKAGE: CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM	PE-PQ-STD-154-A001	
		DATE	09/06/2021
		REV NO	00

1.0	Supplier should have capabilities for design/ manufacture and having in-house/ out-sourced facility for testing of Chemical Dosing System.
2.0	<p>The supplier has to submit either of following supporting documents meeting above mentioned pre-qualifying requirement</p> <p>a. Copy of minimum one (1) performance certificate in English from end user along with copy of related Purchase Order (PO) or letter of intent (LOI) or letter of award (LOA) or work order (WO) specifying that the product/ equipment is running successfully for one (1) year from date of commissioning meeting the minimum pre-qualifying requirement. OR</p> <p>b. Minimum two PO/ LOI /LOA/ WO placed with a minimum gap of six (6) months from same purchaser meeting the minimum pre-qualifying requirement. OR</p> <p>c. Minimum one PO/ LOI /LOA/ WO after commissioning of first order from same purchaser meeting the minimum pre-qualifying requirement. OR</p> <p>d. In case, vendor has executed contract (s) for BHEL-PEM, internal assessment by BHEL-PEM shall be followed for evaluation for satisfactory performance. For this, vendor to submit the request along-with relevant documents. OR</p> <p>e. Minimum three customer's/ third party's inspection reports/ test certificates/commissioning certificates meeting the minimum pre-qualifying requirement.</p>
3.0	Minimum one (1) no. PO/ LOI/LOA/WO shall be submitted which should not be more than Ten (10) years old, for establishing continuity in business. This is over and above the requirement of PO/ LOI/LOA/WO mentioned at Sl. no. 2.0 above.
4.0	The bidder should be an OEM and will meet PQR based on its own credentials. Bid from joint venture (JV) company /Consortium bid is not acceptable.

SUGGESTED PRICE FORMAT	Doc No:	PE-PF-491-154-A001
	Rev No:	0
	Date of issue	28-12-2022

SUGGESTED PRICE FORMAT

NAME OF PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II, NTPC (FGD)

NAME OF PACKAGE: CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING).

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION: PE-TS-491-154-A001

S. No.	DESCRIPTION	HSN NO	UNIT	QTY	AMOUNT (Ex-Works)
1.0	Total lump sum firm price inclusive of all prevailing taxes, duties and other levies for SUPPLY PART & MANDATORY SPARES , design (i.e. preparation and submission of drawing /documents including "As Built" drawings and O&M manuals), engineering, manufacture, fabrication, assembly, inspection / testing at vendor's & sub-vendor's works, painting, maintenance tools & tackles (as applicable), fill of lubricants & consumables (excluding chemicals), Mandatory spares, startup and commissioning spares, forwarding, proper packing, shipment and delivery at site including supervision of commissioning by experience/capable engineer for project and package specified above complete with all accessories for the total scope defined as per BHEL NIT & tender technical specification, amendment & agreements till placement of order.		Set	1	
2.0	MAJOR BREAK-UP OF PRICES GIVEN IN 1.0 ABOVE.				
2.1	Prices inclusive of all prevailing taxes, duties and other levies for SUPPLY PART comprising of design (i.e.preparation and submission of drawing /documents including "As Built" drawings and O&M manuals), engineering, manufacture, fabrication, assembly, inspection / testing at vendor's & sub-vendor's works, painting, maintenance tools & tackles (as applicable), fill of lubricants & consumables (excluding chemicals), alongwith spares for erection as required, startup and commissioning spares, forwarding, proper packing, shipment and delivery at site for project and package specified above complete with all accessories for following items for the total scope defined as per BHEL NIT & tender technical specification, amendment & agreements till placement of order. (Break-up of prices as per Annexure I)	84041000	Set	1	
2.2	Total lumpsum firm price inclusive of all prevailing taxes, duties and other levies for Mandatory spares comprising of manufacture, fabrication, assembly, inspection / testing (as applicable) at vendor's & sub-vendor's works, painting, forwarding, proper packing, shipment, delivery at site & guarantee as per tender technical specification above, amendment & agreements till placement of order. (Price break up of Mandatory spares is to be furnished as per Annexure- II).	84041000	Lot	1	
2.3	Supervision of Commissioning (By Experienced/Capable Engineer). Lump sum supervision charges for one (1) Visit for Two Days for each dosing skid (inclusive of charges of Air-Fair/Rail-Fair,Boarding/Lodging Local conveyance etc).	995444	Lot	1	

Note:

- 1.) Bidder to quote the Prices in 'figures' along with corresponding 'words'.
- 2.) Payment against Supervision of Commissioning will be based on actual rate as per unit rate derived from above sl no 2.3.
- 3.) PG to consider and suitably incorporate taxes, duties and other commercial aspects.

Particulars of bidder / authorised representative

Name	Designation	Signature	Date	Company Seal

SUGGESTED PRICE FORMAT ANNEXURE-I		Doc No:	PE-PF-491-154-A001	
		Rev No:	0	
		Date of issue	28-12-2022	
NAME OF PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II, NTPC (FGD)				
NAME OF PACKAGE: CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING).				
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION:		PE-TS-491-154-A001		
S. No.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	AMOUNT (Ex-Works)
BREAK-UP OF SUPPLY PRICES GIVEN IN 2.1 OF MAIN SHEET.				
2.1	Prices inclusive of all prevailing taxes, duties and other levies for SUPPLY PART comprising of design (i.e.preparation and submission of drawing /documents including "As Built" drawings and O&M manuals), engineering, manufacture, fabrication, assembly, inspection / testing at vendor's & sub-vendor's works, painting, maintenance tools & tackles (as applicable), fill of lubricants & consumables (excluding chemicals), startup and commissioning spares, forwarding, proper packing, shipment and delivery at site for project and package specified above complete with all accessories for following items for the total scope defined as per BHEL NIT & tender technical specification, amendment & agreements till placement of order.	Set	1	
2.1.1	NaOH dosing skid	No.	1	
2.1.2	Supply of Startup and Commissioning spares inclusive of all prevailing taxes, duties and other levies etc. (As per BHEL NIT & tender technical specification, amendment & agreements till placement of order.)	Set	1	
Particulars of bidder / authorised representative				
Name	Designation	Signature	Date	Company Seal

SUGGESTED PRICE FORMAT ANNEXURE-II LIST OF MANDATORY SPARES		Doc No:	PE-PF-491-154-A001	
		Rev No:	0	
		Date of issue	28-12-2022	
NAME OF PROJECT: 2X500 MW SIPAT STPP STAGE-II, NTPC (FGD)				
NAME OF PACKAGE: CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEM (NaOH DOSING).				
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION:		PE-TS-491-154-A001		
BREAK-UP OF SUPPLY PRICES GIVEN IN 2.2 OF MAIN SHEET.				
S. No	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	AMOUNT (Ex-Works)
1	Agitators			
	Impeller assembly	1 No		
	Bearing Assembly	1 No		
	Motor	1 No		
	Belt and Pulley (If applicable)	1 No		
	Gear Box Assembly (If Applicable)	1 No		
	Agitator shaft assembly	1 No		
	Complete Agitator assembly	1 No		
2	MEASURING INSTRUMENTS			
	Local Gauges for Pressure, Differential pressure, flow, level, temp	5% or 1 no. of each type, model and range, whichever is more.		
	Transmitters of all types and model no. (for measurement of pressure, differential pressure, flow, level, temp, etc.). This shall include magnetic/ electromagnetic flow meter, mass flow meter also.	10% or 1 no. of each type and model, whichever is more.		
3	PROCESS CONNECTION PIPING (For Impulse Piping / Tubing and Air Supply Piping as Applicable)			
	Valves	10% or 1 no. of each type, class, size and model whichever is more.		
	2 way, 3 way, 5 way valve manifolds	10% or 1 no. of each type, class, size and model whichever is more.		
	Fittings	10% or 1 no. of each type, class, size and model whichever is more.		
Particulars of bidder / authorised representative				
Name	Designation	Signature & Company Seal		Date